

 **GEBERIT**

COMPLETE PRODUCT RANGE

Table of Contents

Acanto Range

Bambini Range

iCon Range

Mapress Catalogue Range

Mirror Option Range

ONE Range

Piping Range

Publica Range

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Range

Selnova Comfort - MIP Range

Selnova Compact 2 Range

Selnova Compact Range

Selnova Square Range

Smyle Range

Variform Range

Xeno Range

Sigma Actuator Range

Aquaclean Range

Concealed Cisterns

CREATED ON 16/10/2024

GEBERIT ACANTO

XQB DESIGNS



Table of contents

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	4
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	5
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	8
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection ..	9
Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes	11
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	12
Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer	13
Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door	14
Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door	15
Geberit tall cabinet with one door	16
Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection	17
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	18
Geberit towel hook	19
Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	20
Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	21
Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	22
Geberit Acanto washbasin	23
Geberit Acanto floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded	24
Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded	25
Geberit Acanto vanity basin	26
Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	27
Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	28
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	29
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	30
Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface	32
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	33
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap	35
Geberit Acanto wall shelf	36
Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door	37
Geberit Acanto organising box	38
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door	39
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors	40
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargoes	41
Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer	42
Geberit handle	43
Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat	45

Geberit wall shelf46

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap47

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer48

Geberit shelf unit, square49

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular50

Geberit wall box, rectangular51

Geberit wall box, square52

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes53

Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors54

Geberit Acanto WC seat55

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole56

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection57

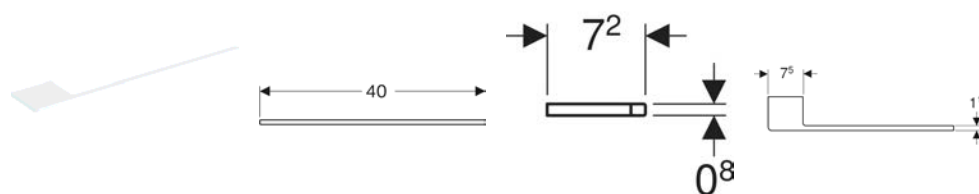
Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface58

Geberit Acanto double washbasin59

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface60

Geberit set of narrow feet61

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material

Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Towel rail

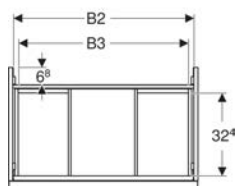
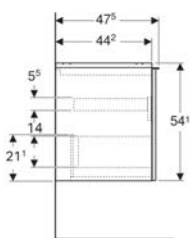
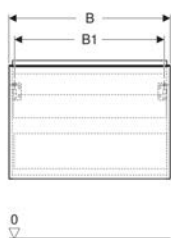
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle

- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T	
503.003.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.8 cm	60 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.003.01.2	Yes	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.8 cm	60 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.003.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.8 cm	60 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.003.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	56 cm	60 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.003.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.8 cm	60 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.003.JK.2	Yes	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.8 cm	60 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.003.JR.1 *	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.8 cm	60 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.004.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.8 cm	70.8 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.004.01.2	Yes	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.8 cm	70.8 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.004.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.8 cm	70.8 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T	
503.004.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.8 cm	70.8 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.004.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.8 cm	70.8 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.004.JK.2	Yes	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.8 cm	70.8 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.004.JR.1 *	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.8 cm	70.8 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.005.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	85.6 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.005.01.2	Yes	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	85.6 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.005.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	85.6 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.005.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	85.6 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.005.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	85.6 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.005.JK.2	Yes	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	85.6 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.005.JR.1 *	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	85.6 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.006.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	115.2 cm	110 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.006.01.2	Yes	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	115.2 cm	110 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.006.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	115.2 cm	110 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.006.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	115.2 cm	110 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.006.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	115.2 cm	110 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.006.JK.2	Yes	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	115.2 cm	113 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.006.JR.1 *	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	115.2 cm	110 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer
- Geberit handle
- Geberit set of narrow feet

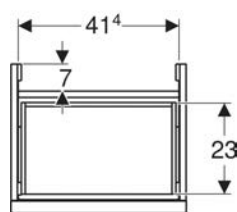
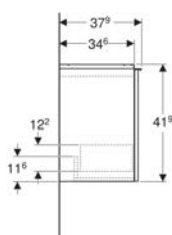


-
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
 - Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Opening with handle

- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

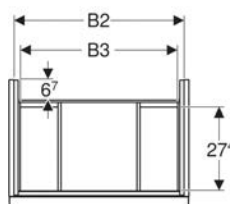
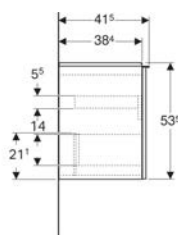
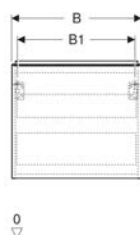
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T	
503.002.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6 cm	45 cm	41.9 cm	37.9 cm	New
503.002.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6 cm	45 cm	41.9 cm	37.9 cm	New
503.002.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6 cm	45 cm	41.9 cm	37.9 cm	New
503.002.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6 cm	45 cm	41.9 cm	37.9 cm	New
503.002.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6 cm	45 cm	41.9 cm	37.9 cm	New
503.002.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6 cm	45 cm	41.9 cm	37.9 cm	New
503.002.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6 cm	45 cm	41.9 cm	37.9 cm	New

* Order-based production

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width h	H	T	
503.008.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.9 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.008.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.9 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.008.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.9 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.008.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.9 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.008.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.9 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.008.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.9 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.008.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	56 cm	51.9 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.009.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68 cm	70.8 cm	66.7 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.009.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68 cm	70.8 cm	66.7 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.009.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68 cm	70.8 cm	66.7 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.009.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68 cm	70.8 cm	66.7 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.009.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68 cm	70.8 cm	66.7 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T	
503.009.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68 cm	70.8 cm	66.7 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New
503.009.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68 cm	70.8 cm	66.7 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.5 cm	New

* Order-based production

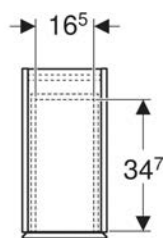
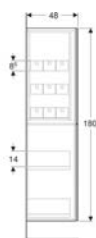
Accessories

- Geberit handle
- Geberit set of narrow feet



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers

- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes

- Fastening material

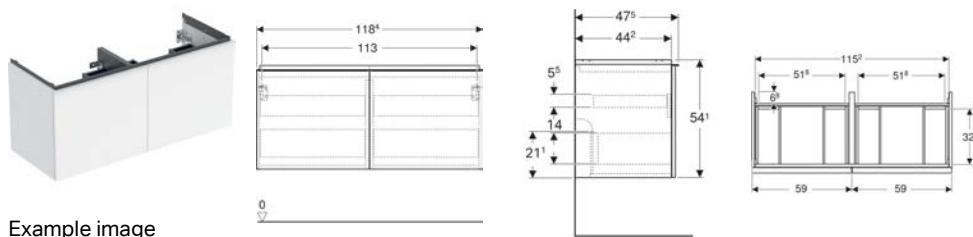
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
503.011.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit internal storage shelf
- Geberit organising box

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle

- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T	
503.007.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.007.01.2	Yes	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.007.01.3 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.007.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.007.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.007.JK.2	Yes	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.007.JR.1 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	54.1 cm	47.5 cm	New

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer
- Geberit handle
- Geberit set of narrow feet

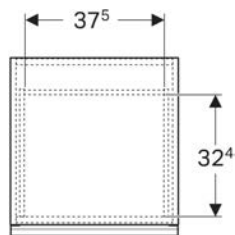
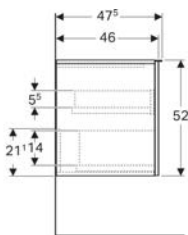
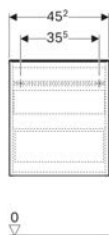


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle

- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

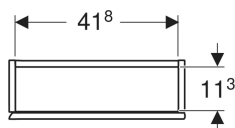
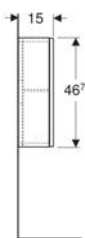
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
503.010.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45.2 cm	52 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.010.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45.2 cm	52 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.010.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45.2 cm	52 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.010.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45.2 cm	52 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.010.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45.2 cm	52 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.010.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45.2 cm	52 cm	47.5 cm	New
503.010.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45.2 cm	52 cm	47.5 cm	New

* Order-based production

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	New
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	New
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

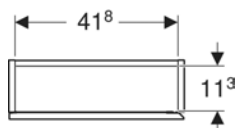
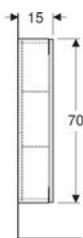
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves

- Fastening material

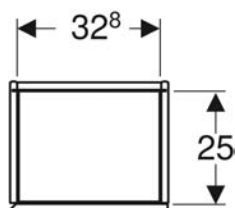
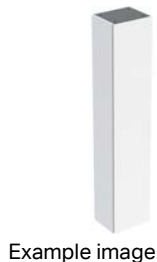
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	New
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	New
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves

- Fastening material

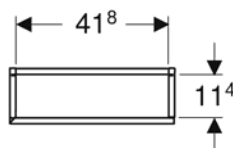
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	New
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	New
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism

- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	New
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	New
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

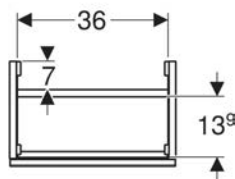
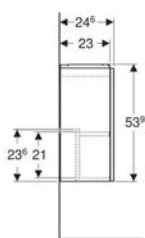
Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Hinge side left or right
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

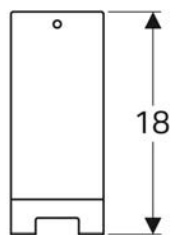
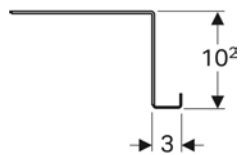
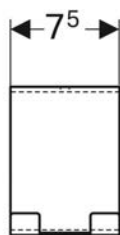
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T	
503.001.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	39.2 cm	40 cm	53.9 cm	24.6 cm	New
503.001.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	39.2 cm	40 cm	53.9 cm	24.6 cm	New
503.001.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	39.2 cm	40 cm	53.9 cm	24.6 cm	New
503.001.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2 cm	40 cm	53.9 cm	24.6 cm	New
503.001.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2 cm	40 cm	53.9 cm	24.6 cm	New
503.001.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2 cm	40 cm	53.9 cm	24.6 cm	New
503.001.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2 cm	40 cm	53.9 cm	24.6 cm	New

* Order-based production

Geberit towel hook



Example image



Technical data

Product material

| Steel

Art. no. **Colour / surface**

500.647.JK.2 lava / matt powder-coated

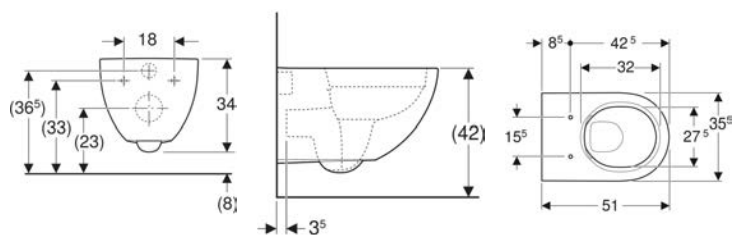


 Phasing out

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

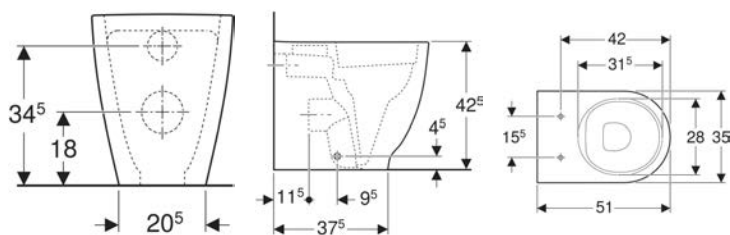
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.600.01.2	white	35.5 cm	34 cm	51 cm

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet

- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.602.01.2	white	35 cm	42.5 cm	51 cm

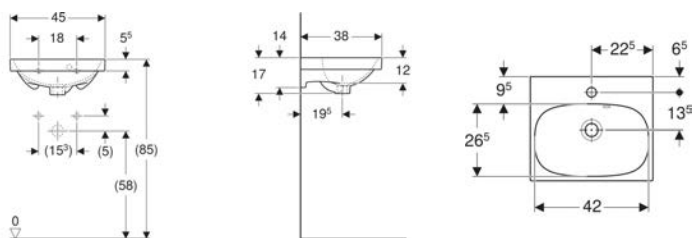
Accessories

- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Technical data

Product material

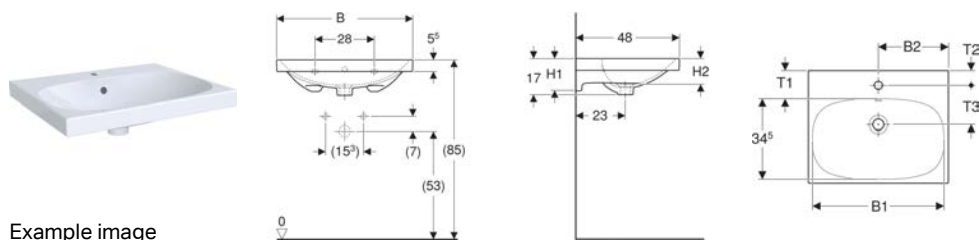
Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
500.636.01.2	white	central	visible	45 cm	17 cm	38 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit Acanto washbasin



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	Cabinet width	H	H1	H2	T	T1	T2	T3
500.620.01.2	Yes	white	central	visible	60 cm	57 cm	60 cm	59.5 cm	17 cm	15 cm	12 cm	48 cm	11.5 cm	6.5 cm	16.5 cm
500.621.01.2		white	central	visible	65 cm	61.5 cm	32.5 cm	64 cm	17 cm	15 cm	12 cm	48 cm	11.5 cm	6.5 cm	16.5 cm
501.880.00.1	Yes	white	left and right	visible	120 cm	117 cm	30 cm	119 cm	17 cm	15.5 cm	13 cm	48 cm	12 cm	6 cm	17 cm
501.880.00.3	* Yes	white	without	visible	120 cm	117 cm		119 cm	17 cm	15.5 cm	13 cm	48 cm	12 cm		
501.880.00.5	* Yes	white	left and right	without	120 cm	117 cm	30 cm	119 cm	17 cm	15.5 cm	13 cm	48 cm	12 cm	6 cm	17 cm
501.880.00.7	* Yes	white	without	without	120 cm	117 cm		119 cm	17 cm	15.5 cm	13 cm	48 cm	12 cm		

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

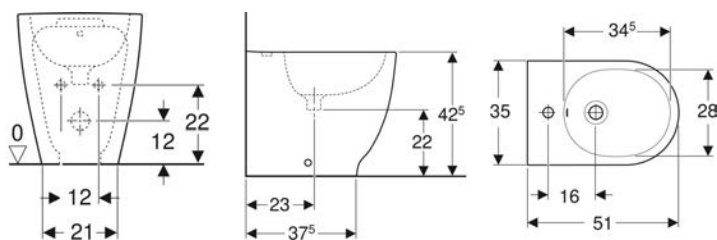


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded



Example image



Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

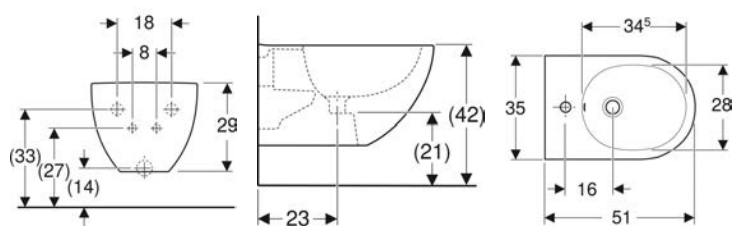
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
500.603.01.2	white	visible	35 cm	42.5 cm	51 cm

Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

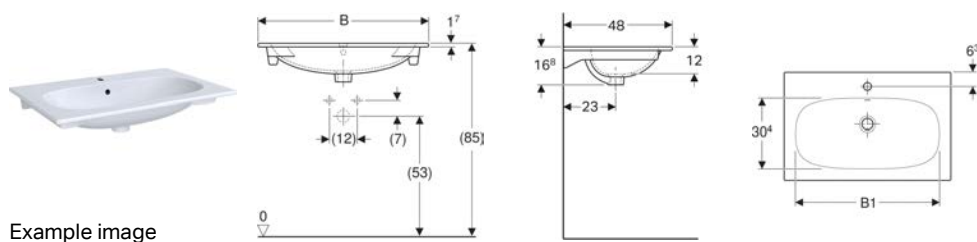
Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
500.601.01.2	white	visible	35 cm	29 cm	51 cm

Geberit Acanto vanity basin



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Characteristics

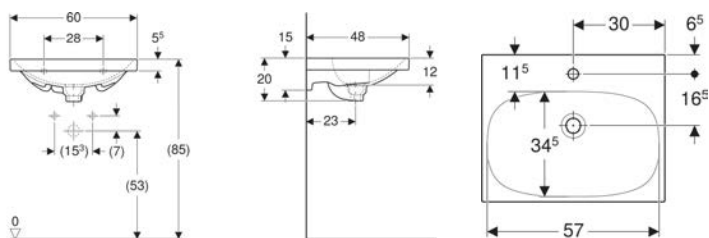
- Slim rim

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	Cabinet width	H	T
500.640.01.2	white	central	visible	60 cm	48.8 cm	59 cm	16.8 cm	48 cm
500.641.01.2	white	central	visible	75 cm	63.3 cm	74 cm	16.8 cm	48 cm
500.642.01.2	white	central	visible	90 cm	78.3 cm	89 cm	16.8 cm	48 cm
500.643.01.2	white	without	visible	90 cm	78.3 cm	89 cm	16.8 cm	48 cm

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover



Example image



- Chrome-plated cover

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

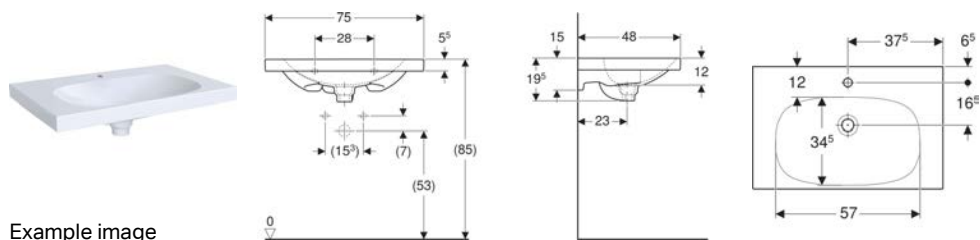
- Drain cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.629.01.2	white	central	hidden	60 cm	59.5 cm	20 cm	48.2 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system
- With shelf surface

- Chrome-plated cover

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

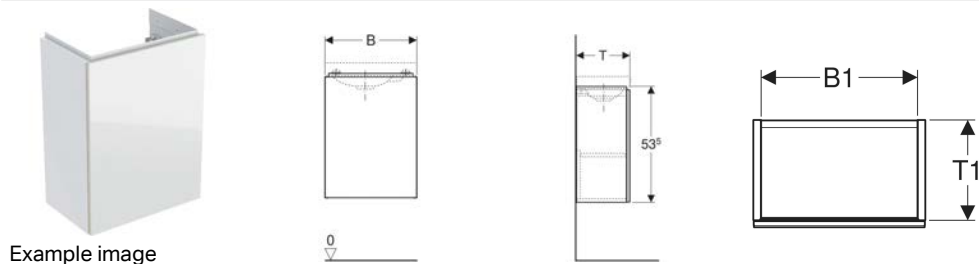
- Drain cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.630.01.2	white	central	hidden	75 cm	74 cm	19.5 cm	48 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Hinge side left or right

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	Washbasin width	H	T	T1
500.607.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	39.5 cm	36 cm	40 cm	53.5 cm	24.5 cm	23 cm
500.607.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	39.5 cm	36 cm	40 cm	53.5 cm	24.5 cm	23 cm
500.607.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	39.5 cm	36 cm	40 cm	53.5 cm	24.5 cm	23 cm
500.607.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	39.5 cm	36 cm	40 cm	53.5 cm	24.5 cm	23 cm
500.608.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	44.5 cm	41 cm	45 cm	53.5 cm	37.5 cm	36 cm
500.608.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	44.5 cm	41 cm	45 cm	53.5 cm	37.5 cm	36 cm
500.608.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	44.5 cm	41 cm	45 cm	53.5 cm	37.5 cm	36 cm
500.608.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	44.5 cm	41 cm	45 cm	53.5 cm	37.5 cm	36 cm

* Order-based production

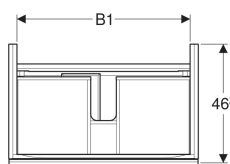
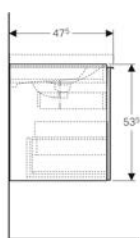
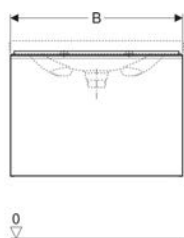
Accessories

- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	Washbasin width	H	T
500.609.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.609.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.609.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.609.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.610.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	64 cm	57.6 cm	65 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.610.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	64 cm	57.6 cm	65 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.610.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	64 cm	57.6 cm	65 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.610.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	64 cm	57.6 cm	65 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.611.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.611.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.611.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.611.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.612.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.612.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm
500.612.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	Washbasin width	H	T
500.612.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	47.5 cm

* Order-based production

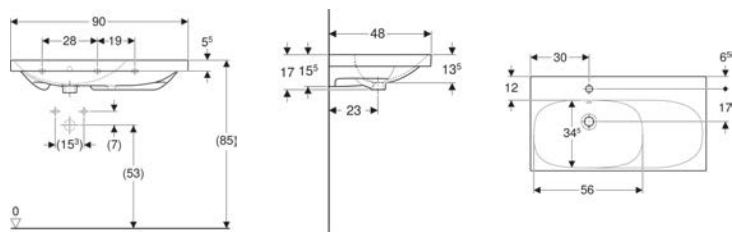
Accessories

- Geberit Acanto organising box
- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner

Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material

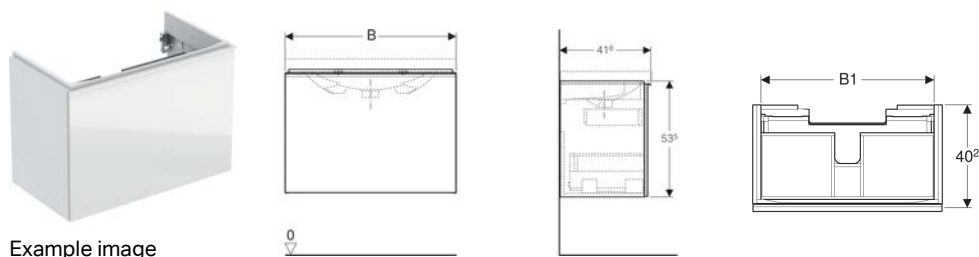
Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T	Shelf space
500.625.01.2	white	central	visible	90 cm	17 cm	48 cm	right
500.626.01.2	white	without	visible	90 cm	17 cm	48 cm	right

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	Washbasin width	H	T
500.614.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.614.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.614.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.614.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5 cm	53.1 cm	60 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.615.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.615.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.615.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.615.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74 cm	67.6 cm	75 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.616.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.616.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.616.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm
500.616.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89 cm	82.6 cm	90 cm	53.5 cm	41.6 cm

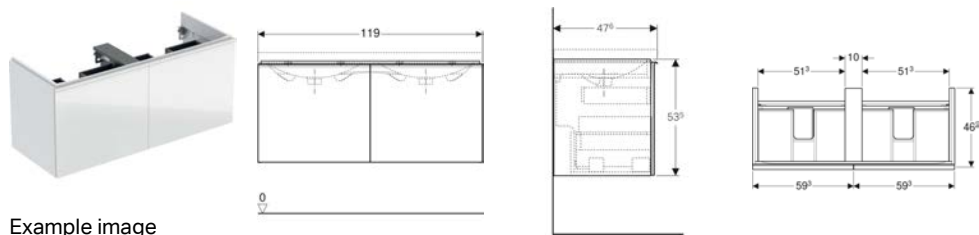
* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit Acanto organising box

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two internal drawers
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

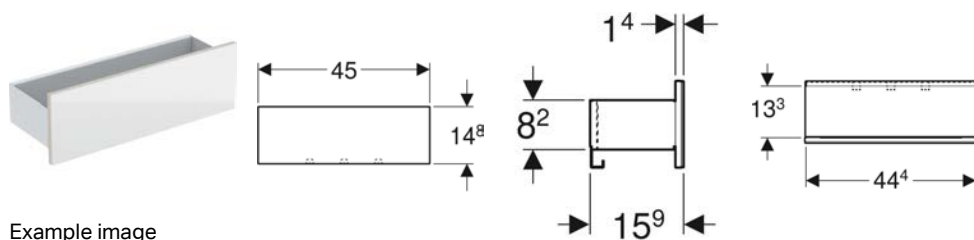
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
500.613.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm
500.613.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm
500.613.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm
500.613.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit Acanto organising box
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner

Geberit Acanto wall shelf



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant

- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | Steel

Scope of delivery

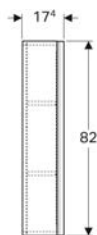
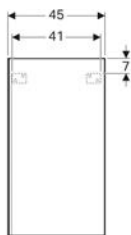
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.617.01.2	Body: white / matt powder-coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	14.8 cm	15.9 cm
500.617.16.1	Body: black / matt powder-coated Front: black / shiny glass	45 cm	14.8 cm	15.9 cm
500.617.JK.2	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	14.8 cm	15.9 cm
500.617.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / shiny glass	45 cm	14.8 cm	15.9 cm

Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- With three movable shelves
- Mirror on inside of door
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 3 movable shelves
- Fastening material

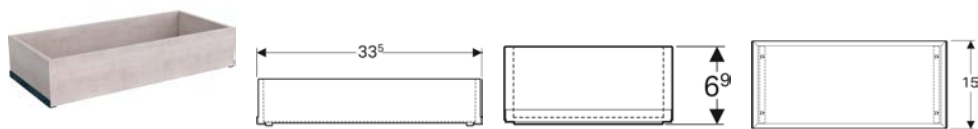
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.639.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	45 cm	82 cm	17.4 cm
500.639.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	45 cm	82 cm	17.4 cm
500.639.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	82 cm	17.4 cm
500.639.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	45 cm	82 cm	17.4 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Acanto organising box



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

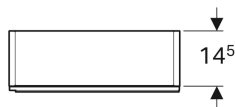
Art. no.	Colour / surface	→
500.648.00.2	oak mystic	

→| Phasing out

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- With two fixed shelves
- With five movable shelves
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.637.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	45 cm	173 cm	17.4 cm
500.637.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	45 cm	173 cm	17.4 cm
500.637.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	173 cm	17.4 cm
500.637.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	45 cm	173 cm	17.4 cm

* Order-based production

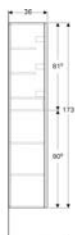
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one lockable internal drawer
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- With four movable shelves
- Storage boxes on inside of doors
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 movable shelves

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.619.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	38 cm	173 cm	36 cm
500.619.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	38 cm	173 cm	36 cm
500.619.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	38 cm	173 cm	36 cm
500.619.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	38 cm	173 cm	36 cm

* Order-based production

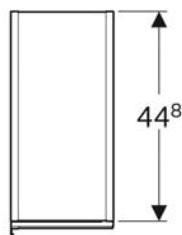
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargos



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two cargos
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.638.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Cargoes: white / shiny glass	22 cm	173 cm	47.6 cm
500.638.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Cargoes: black / shiny glass	22 cm	173 cm	47.6 cm
500.638.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Cargoes: lava / shiny glass	22 cm	173 cm	47.6 cm
500.638.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Cargoes: sand grey / shiny glass	22 cm	173 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

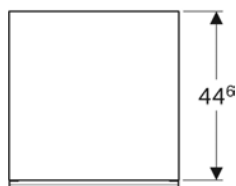
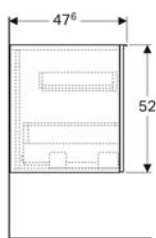
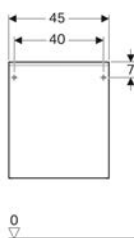
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet

- Fastening material

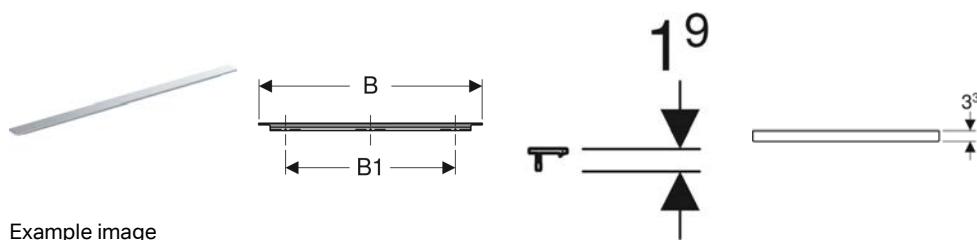
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.618.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	45 cm	52 cm	47.6 cm
500.618.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	45 cm	52 cm	47.6 cm
500.618.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	52 cm	47.6 cm
500.618.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	45 cm	52 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit Acanto organising box
- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner

Geberit handle



Example image

Application purposes

- For Acanto and iCon series

Characteristics

- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle

- Fastening with screw

Technical data

Product material | Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Handle
- Fastening material

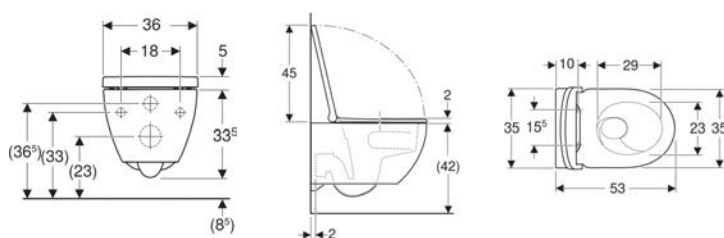
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	H	T
502.356.00.1	bright chrome-plated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.00.1	bright chrome-plated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.00.1	bright chrome-plated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.00.1	bright chrome-plated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.00.1	bright chrome-plated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.00.1	bright chrome-plated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	H	T
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.00.1	bright chrome-plated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Technical data

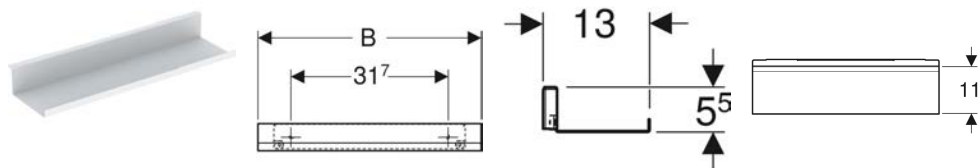
Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.718.00.1	white	35.5 cm	33.5 cm	53 cm	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
502.718.00.8	white / KeraTect	35.5 cm	33.5 cm	53 cm	Yes, lockable	yes	from above New

Geberit wall shelf



Example image

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material

| Steel

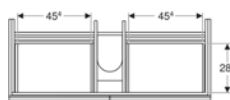
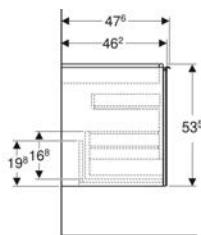
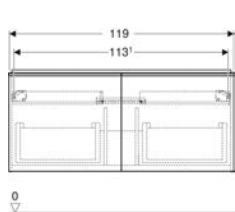
Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
502.355.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.355.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.355.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.355.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	119 cm	120 cm	53.5 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit Acanto organising box
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material

Bamboo

Scope of delivery

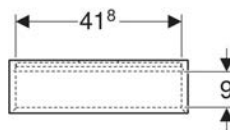
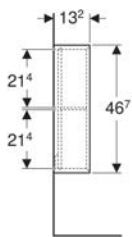
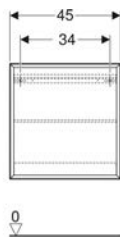
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin width
502.350.00.1	75 cm
502.351.00.1	90 cm
502.352.00.1	105 cm
502.353.00.1	120 cm
502.354.00.1	135 cm

Geberit shelf unit, square



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

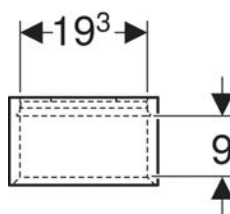
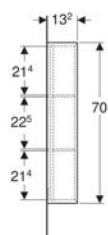
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

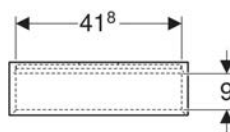
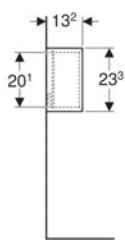
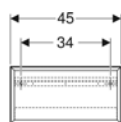
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit wall box, rectangular



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

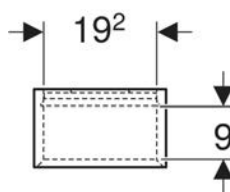
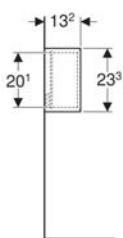
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit wall box, square



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

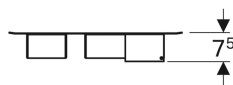
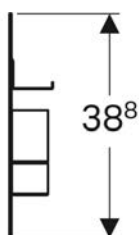
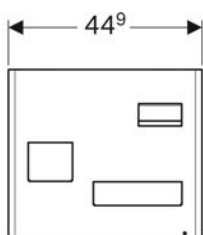
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes



Example image



Characteristics

- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Technical data

Product material

Steel

Scope of delivery

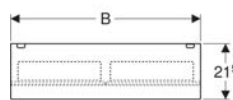
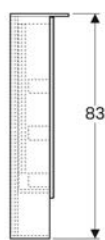
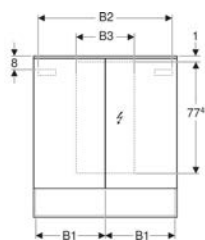
- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board: lava / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Internal lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- Power socket
- Door with soft closing
- Mirrored back side
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two doors
- Magnifying mirror with triple magnification
- Storage boxes on inside of doors

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

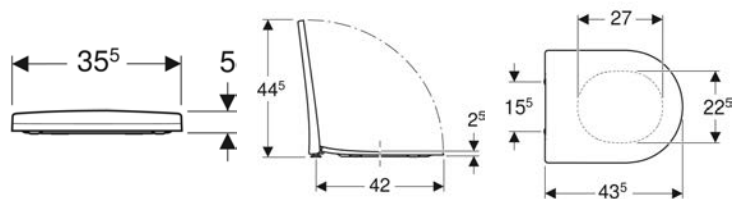
- Mirror cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Luminous flux	
500.644.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	60 cm	29.6 cm	54.6 cm	83 cm	21.5 cm	I	13.3 W	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	1855 lm	New
500.645.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	75 cm	36.8 cm	69 cm	83 cm	21.5 cm	I	15 W	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	2100 lm	New
500.646.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	90 cm	44.3 cm	84 cm	83 cm	21.5 cm	I	16.5 W	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	2310 lm	New

Geberit Acanto WC seat



Example image



Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- Antibacterial

Technical data

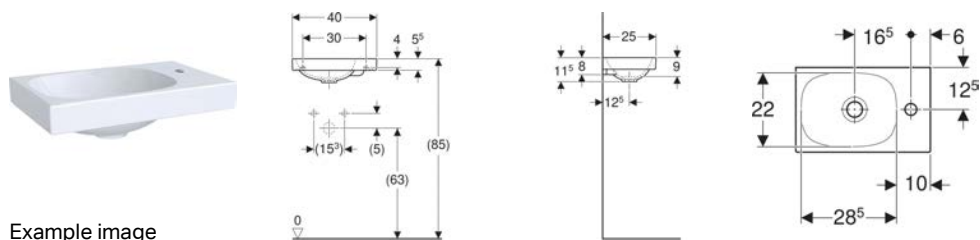
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.604.01.2	white / glossy	35.5 cm	5 cm	43.5 cm	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.605.01.2	white / glossy	35.5 cm	5 cm	43.5 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.660.01.2	white / glossy	35.5 cm	5 cm	43.5 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass



→ Phasing out

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

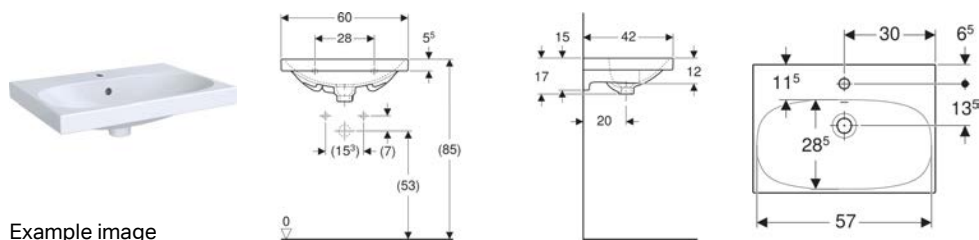
Product material | Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	40 cm	11.5 cm	25 cm

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.631.01.2	white	central	visible	60 cm	59.5 cm	17 cm	42 cm

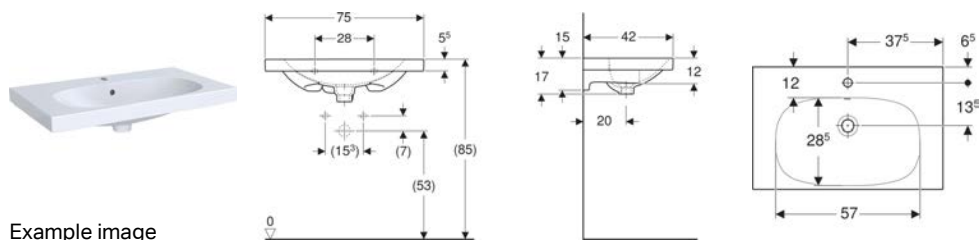
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface



Example image

- With shelf surface

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.632.01.2	white	central	visible	75 cm	74 cm	17 cm	42 cm
500.633.01.2	white	central	visible	90 cm	89 cm	17 cm	42 cm
500.633.01.8	white / KeraTect	central	visible	90 cm	89 cm	17 cm	42 cm
500.634.01.2	white	without	visible	90 cm	89 cm	17 cm	42 cm

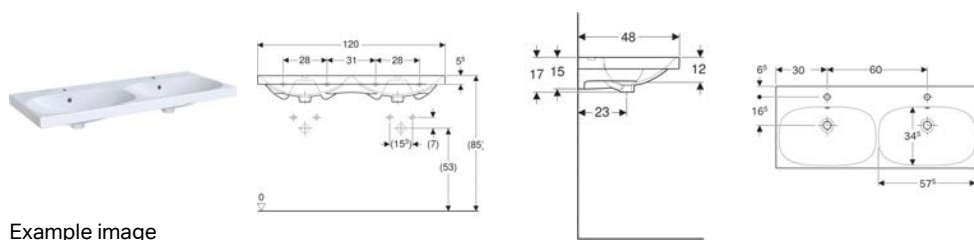
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto double washbasin



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
500.627.01.2	Yes	white	central	visible	120 cm	17 cm	48 cm
500.628.01.2	Yes	white	without	visible	120 cm	17 cm	48 cm

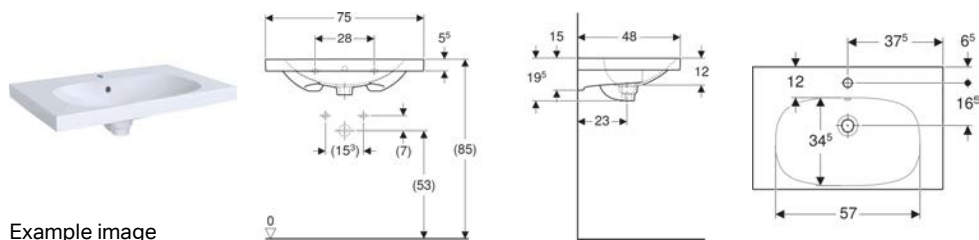
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.622.01.2	Yes	white	central	visible	75 cm	74 cm	19.5 cm	48 cm
500.623.01.2	Yes	white	central	visible	90 cm	89 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm
500.623.01.8	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	visible	90 cm	89 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm
500.624.01.2	Yes	white	without	visible	90 cm	89 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm

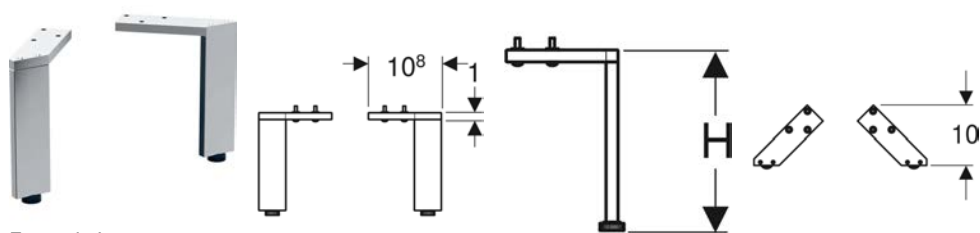
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit set of narrow feet



Example image

Characteristics

- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Technical data

Product material

Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4 cm
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated	31.6 cm
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated	28.1 cm
502.329.00.1	bright chrome-plated	18 cm
502.330.00.1	bright chrome-plated	21.7 cm

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com

Phone +27 11 444 5070

<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT BAMBINI

XQB Designs

Children's Bathroom range for Creches and Kindergartens



Table of contents

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer	7
Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat	9
Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat	10
Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree	11
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges	12
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips	14
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children	16
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	17
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	19
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	21
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	23
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left	25

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	27
Geberit Bambini washbasin for children	29
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	30
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children	31
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC	32
Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children	34
Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children, back-to-wall installation	35
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour	36
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour	38
Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	40
Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat	41
Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat	42

Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	43
Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads	44
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design	45
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children	47
Geberit Bambini half pedestal	48
Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC	49
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	50
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin	51
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin	52
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	53
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	54
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps	56

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps	57
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design	58
Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat	59
Geberit Bambini washbasin with recessed sponge tray	60
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	61
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	62
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	63
Geberit Bambini asymmetrical bathtub for babies	64
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour	65
Geberit Bambini oval bathtub for babies	67
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	68
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	70

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right 71

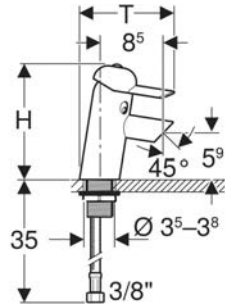
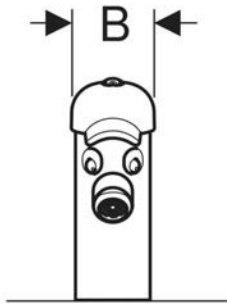
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right 72

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left 74

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- Housing powder-coated or chrome-plated

- Lever made of ABS

TECHNICAL DATA

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever

- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

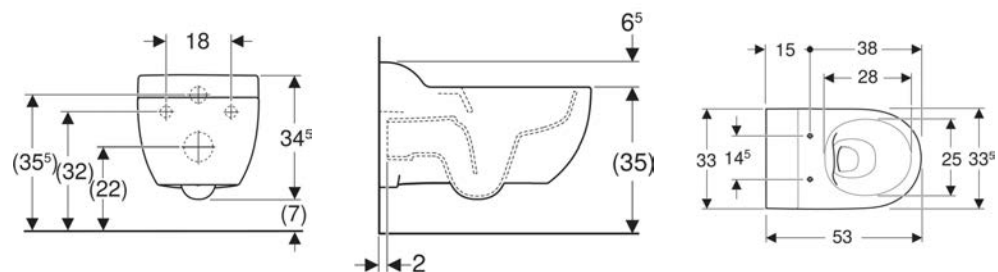
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

INFO

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Mixer</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
116.207.79.1 New	Hat: forest green Body: light green	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.FY.1 New	Hat: carmine red Body: orange	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.SX.1 New	Hat: ocean blue Body: light blue	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 35 cm

Fastening distance 18 cm
 Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

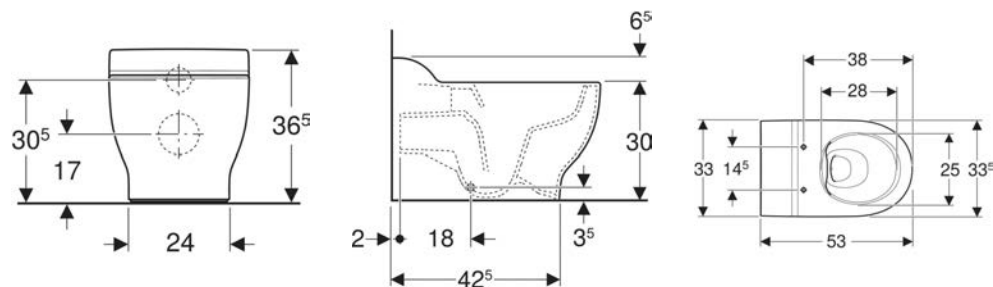
- WC seat or WC seat ring

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.959.00.1 New	white	33.5	34.5	53

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC

- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 30 cm

Height-adjustable

No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat or WC seat ring

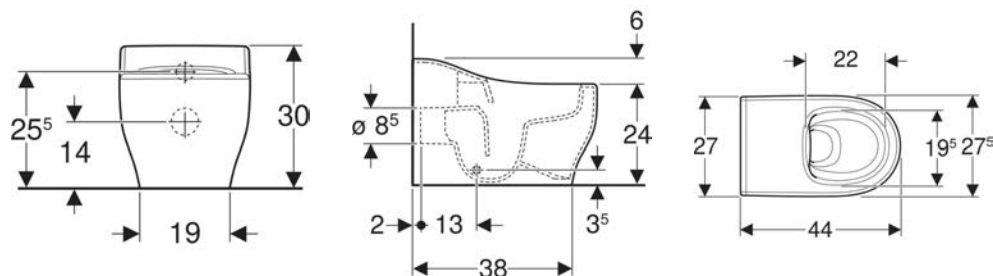
TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.966.00.1 New	white	33.5	36.5	53

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For small children
- For childcare
- For replacing potties
- For concealed cisterns

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall

- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Outlet diameter 85 mm
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 24 cm
- Potty chair shape

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

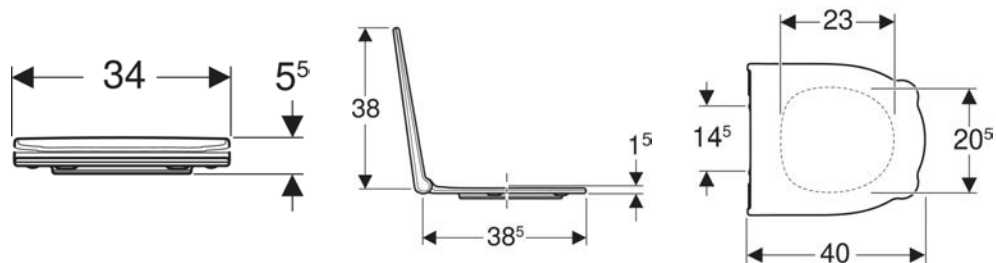
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.965.00.1 New	white	27.5	30	44

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For WCs for children, Rimfree

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly design

- Handles adapted to children's hands for easy and hygienic opening and closing
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Sandwich shape

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	14.5 cm

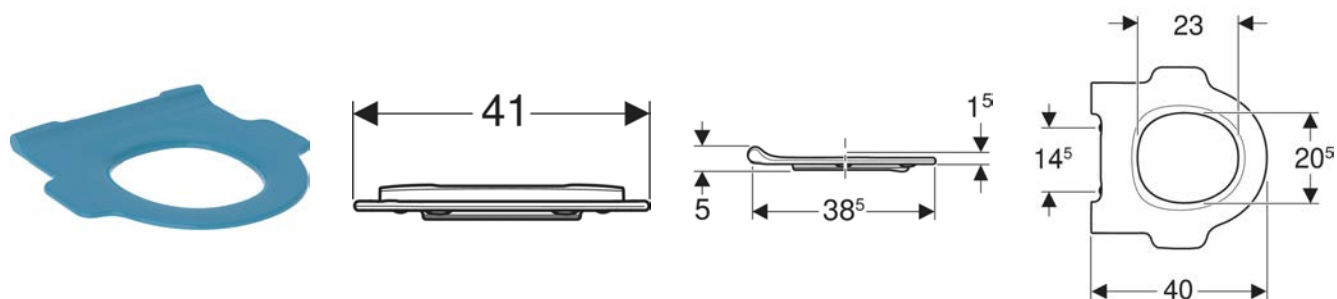
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.969.01.1 New	white	34	5.5	40	no	from above
502.969.79.1 New	forest green	34	5.5	40	no	from above
502.969.FY.1 New	carmine red	34	5.5	40	no	from above

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Soft-closing mechanism</i>	<i>Fastening</i>
502.969.SX.1 New	ocean blue	34	5.5	40	no	from above
502.970.01.1 New	white	34	5.5	40	yes	from above
502.970.79.1 New	forest green	34	5.5	40	yes	from above
502.970.FY.1 New	carmine red	34	5.5	40	yes	from above
502.970.SX.1 New	ocean blue	34	5.5	40	yes	from above

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For WCs for children, Rimfree

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly design
- With grips

- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	14.5 cm

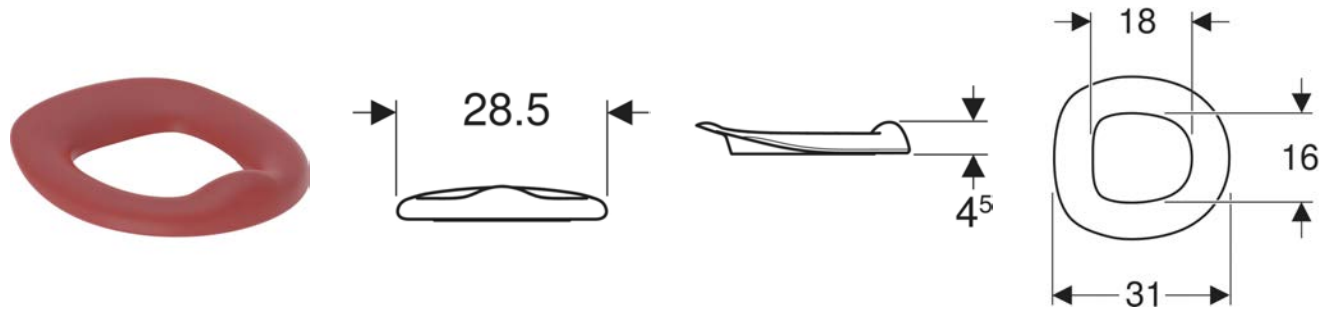
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.971.01.1 New	white	41	5	40	no	from above
502.971.79.1 New	forest green	41	5	40	no	from above
502.971.FY.1 New	carmine red	41	5	40	no	from above

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Soft-closing mechanism</i>	<i>Fastening</i>
502.971.SX.1 New	ocean blue	41	5	40	no	from above

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For WCs for small children, Rimfree

- Potty chair shape
- Lay-on seat

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

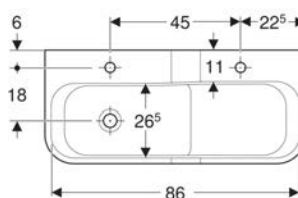
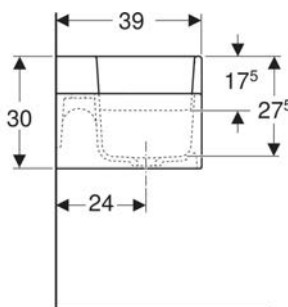
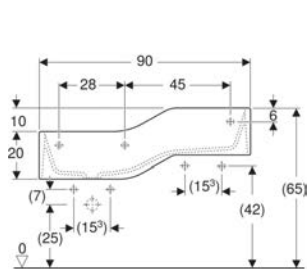
CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly design

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material PUR

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.972.FY.1 New	carmine red	28.5	4.5	31	no	none



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

CHARACTERISTICS

- Two washbasin areas
- Two different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated slide
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough

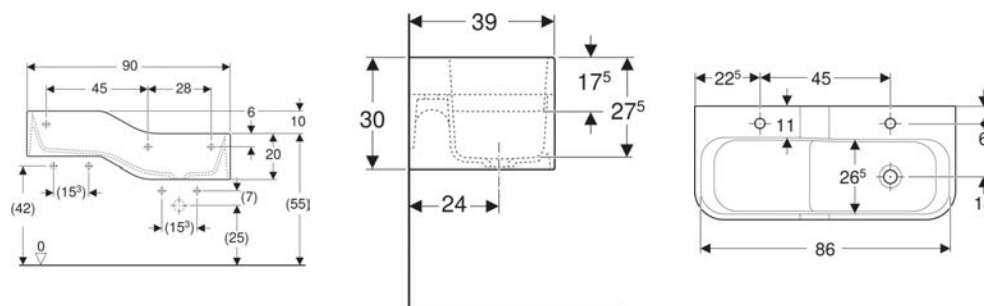
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.973.00.1 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	left and right	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.79.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	left and right	without	left	90	30	39

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>Drain</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
502.973.FY.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	left and right	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.SX.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	left and right	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.79.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.FY.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.SX.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	without	left	90	30	39

* Order-based production



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

CHARACTERISTICS

- Two washbasin areas
- Two different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated slide
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough

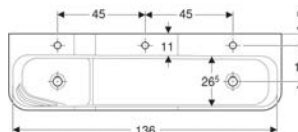
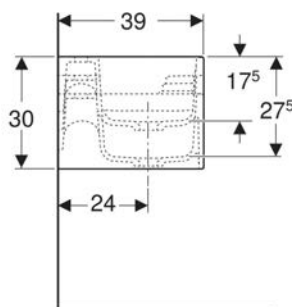
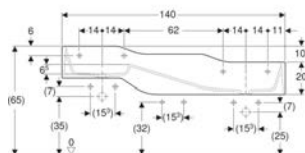
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.974.00.1 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	left and right	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.79.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	left and right	without	right	90	30	39

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>Drain</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
502.974.FY.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	left and right	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.SX.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	left and right	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.00.2 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.79.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.FY.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.SX.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	without	right	90	30	39

* Order-based production



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

CHARACTERISTICS

- Three washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough

ACCESSORIES

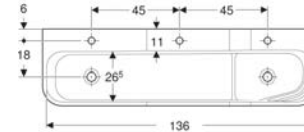
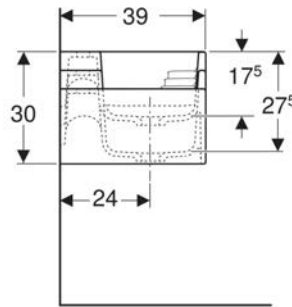
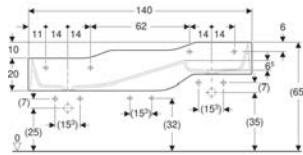
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.976.00.1 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.79.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>Drain</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
502.976.FY.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.SX.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.00.2 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.79.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.FY.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.SX.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	without	left and right	140	30	39

* Order-based production

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

CHARACTERISTICS

- Three washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough

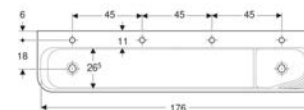
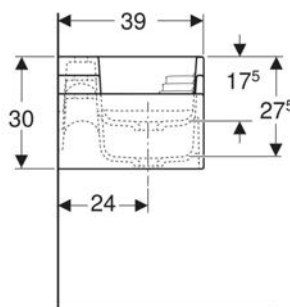
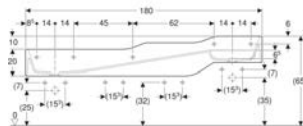
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.975.00.1 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.79.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>Drain</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
502.975.FY.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.SX.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	central, left and right	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.00.2 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.79.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.FY.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.SX.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	without	left and right	140	30	39

* Order-based production



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

CHARACTERISTICS

- Four washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough

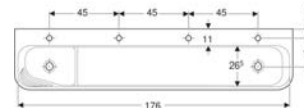
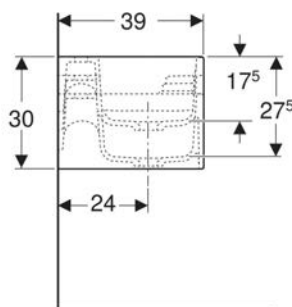
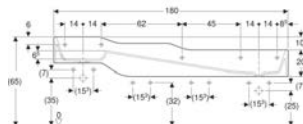
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.977.00.1 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.79.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>Drain</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
502.977.FY.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.SX.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.00.2 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.79.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.FY.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.SX.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	without	left and right	180	30	39

* Order-based production



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

CHARACTERISTICS

- Four washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough

ACCESSORIES

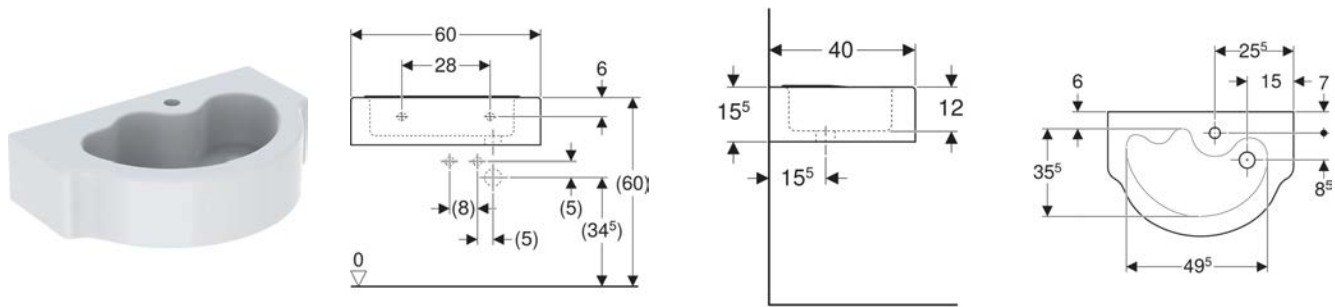
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.978.00.1 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.79.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>Drain</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
502.978.FY.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.SX.1 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.00.2 New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.FY.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.SX.2 * New	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	without	left and right	180	30	39

* Order-based production

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

CHARACTERISTICS

- Asymmetrical

- Can be combined with half pedestal

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
326060000	white	central	without	60	15.5	40

Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap



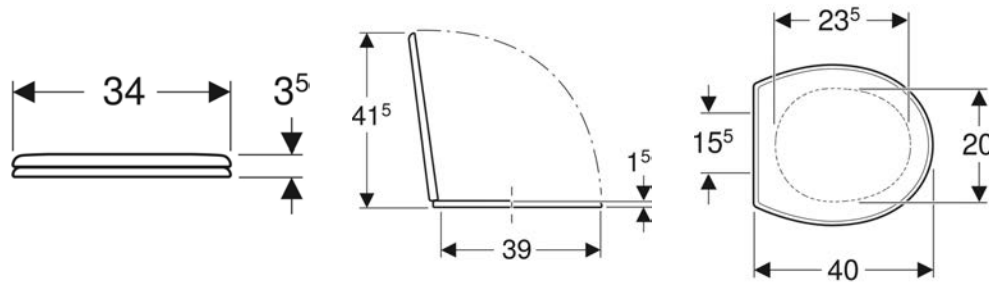
Example image

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Installation wrench

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Flow rate l/min</i>	<i>Model</i>
571410000	5.7	swivelling
599100000	5.7	rigid

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For WCs for children

TECHNICAL DATA

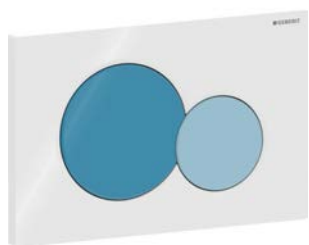
Product material: Thermoset
 Fastening distance: 15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

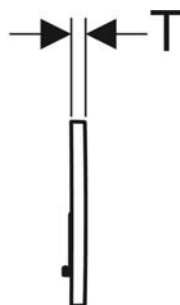
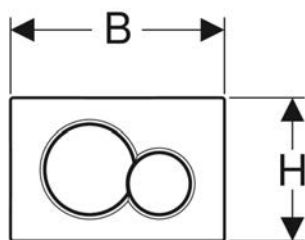
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573334000	white / glossy	34	3.5	40	no	from below	Stainless steel
573337000	ruby red / glossy	34	3.5	40	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

CHARACTERISTICS

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

TECHNICAL DATA

Actuation force max. 20 N

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B cm	H cm	T cm
115.770.79.5 New	Plate: white Full flush volume button: forest green Partial flush volume button: light green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Product material</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
115.770.FY.5 New	Plate: white Full flush volume button: carmine red Partial flush volume button: orange	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LA.5	Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LB.5	Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.SX.5 New	Plate: white Full flush volume button: ocean blue Partial flush volume button: light blue	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

PP

- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm

Art. no.	d. \varnothing mm	AB mm
554000000	90 / 45	85-95



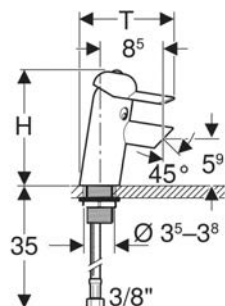
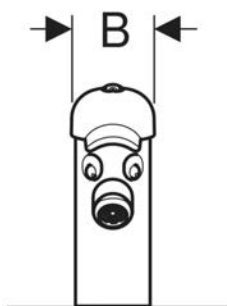
APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material PP

Art. no.	d. \varnothing mm	AB mm
554010000	90	85–95



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated

- Lever made of ABS
- Tricolour

TECHNICAL DATA

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Tap aerator key

- Key for lever
- Fastening material

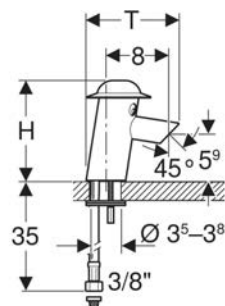
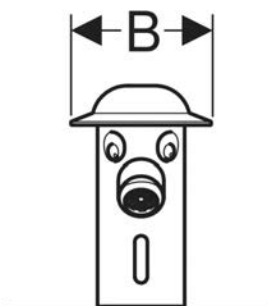
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

INFO

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Mixer</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
571600000	Hat: carmine red Body: ultramarine blue Spout: traffic yellow	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Adjustable activation distance

- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP65
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar

Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

INFO

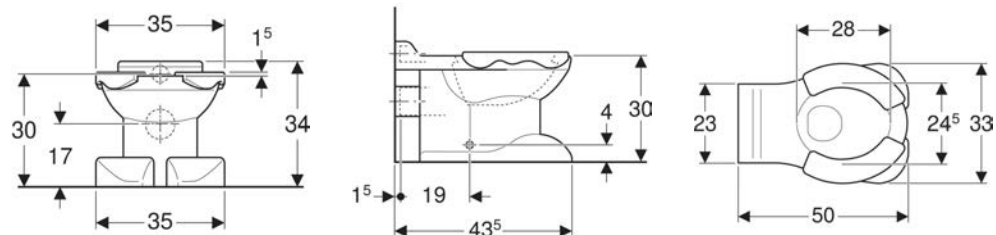
- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B cm	H cm	T cm	Power consumption W
577660000	Hat: carmine red Body: ultramarine blue Spout: traffic yellow	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC

- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- With feet in lion paw design
- Seat pads made of PUR

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Seat pads

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

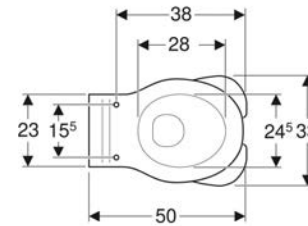
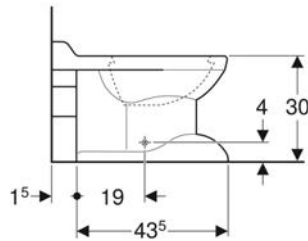
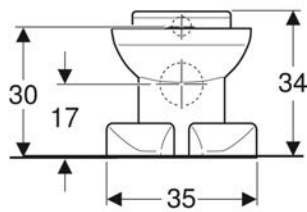
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
212015000	WC ceramic appliance: white Seat pad: agate grey	33	34	50
Y212010000	WC ceramic appliance: white Seat pad: ruby red	33	34	50

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- With feet in lion paw design

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat or WC seat ring
- Fastening material

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing

TECHNICAL DATA

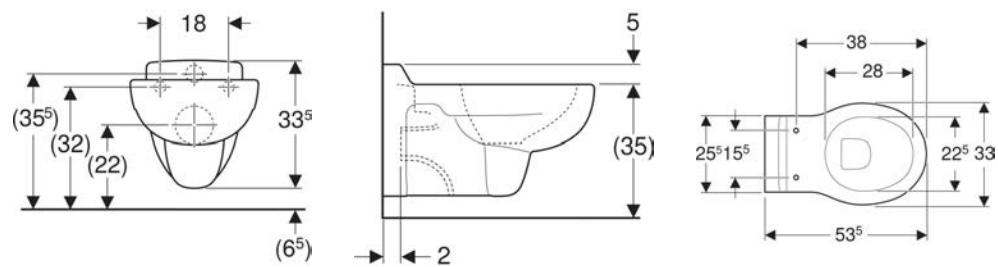
Product material: Sanitary ceramic
 Height-adjustable: No

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
212000000	white	33	34	50

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

TECHNICAL DATA

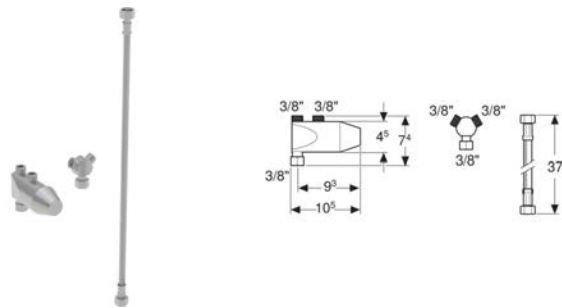
Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
201700000	white	33	34	53.5

Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini washbasin taps
- For adjusting and limiting the hot water temperature
- For preventing scald injuries in case of cold water supply failure
- For mounting on G 3/8" angle stop valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Scalding protection by thermal expansion element according to EN 1111

- Maximum water temperature can be adjusted at the outlet by thermostatic cartridge

TECHNICAL DATA

Operating pressure	≤ 10 bar
Recommended operating pressure	1–5 bar
Operating temperature, hot water	60–65 °C

Operating temperature, cold water	10–15 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	12 l/min
Product material	Chrome-plated brass

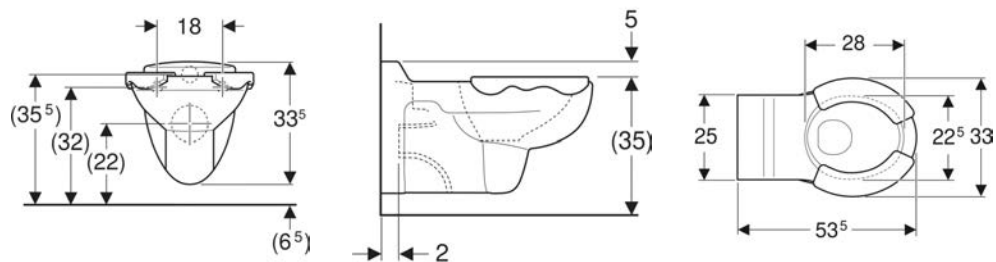
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Y-piece
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.

599113000

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Seat pads made of PUR

Height-adjustable

No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Seat pads

CHARACTERISTICS

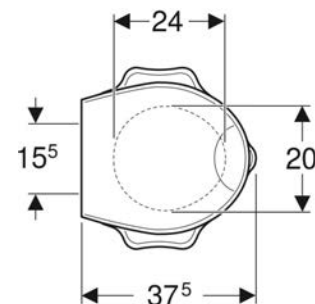
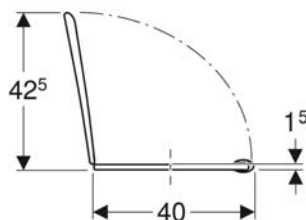
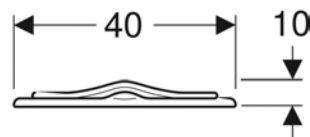
- Wall-hung

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance 18 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
201710000	WC ceramic appliance: white Seat pad: ruby red	33	34	53.5
201715000	WC ceramic appliance: white Seat pad: agate grey	33	34	53.5

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For WCs for children

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips

- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Recessed handle adapted to children's hands for easy and hygienic opening
- Easy to clean

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

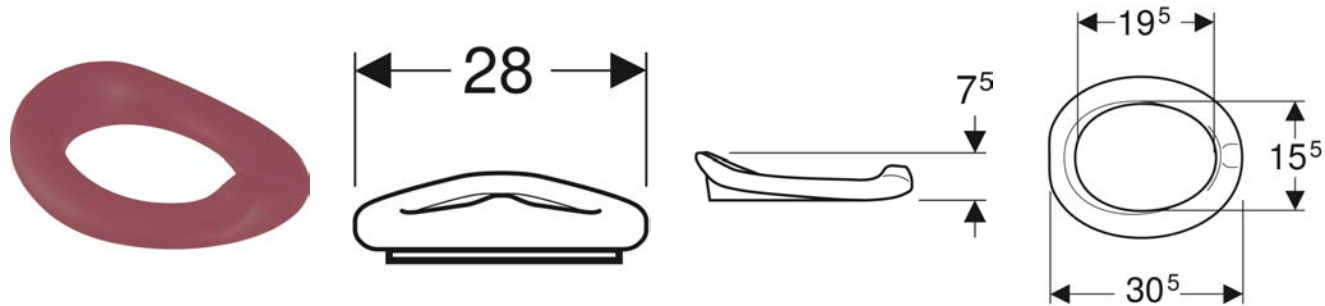
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573360000	white / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573361000	yellow-green / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573362000	traffic yellow / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573363000	carmine red / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573365000	white / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Chrome-plated brass

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Soft-closing mechanism</i>	<i>Fastening</i>	<i>Hinge material</i>
573366000	yellow-green / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Chrome-plated brass
573367000	traffic yellow / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Chrome-plated brass
573368000	carmine red / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For WCs for small children

CHARACTERISTICS

- Lay-on seat

- Potty chair shape

TECHNICAL DATA

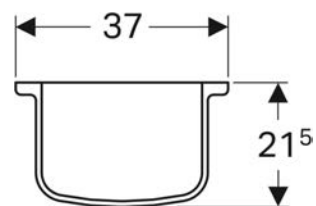
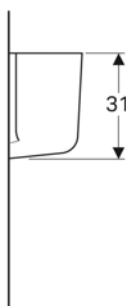
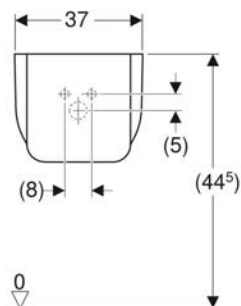
Product material PUR

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
573338000	ruby red / matt	28	7.5	30.5	no	none
573348000	agate grey / matt	28	7.5	30.5	no	none

Geberit Bambini half pedestal



TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

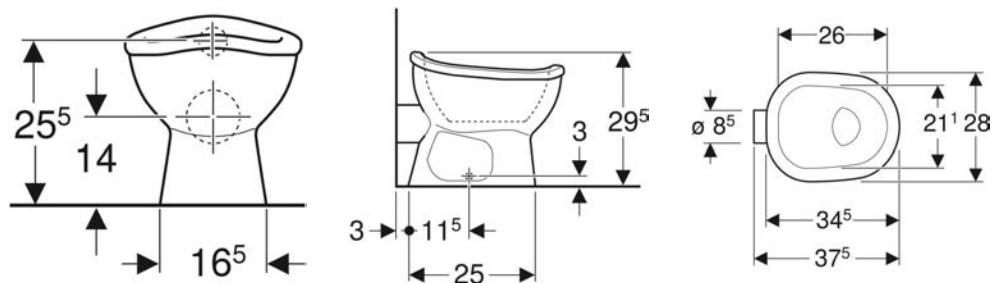
Sanitary ceramic

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
296500000	white	37	31	21.5

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For small children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For replacing potties

- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet
- Outlet diameter 85 mm
- Potty chair shape

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Fastening material

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic
 Height-adjustable: No

ACCESSORIES

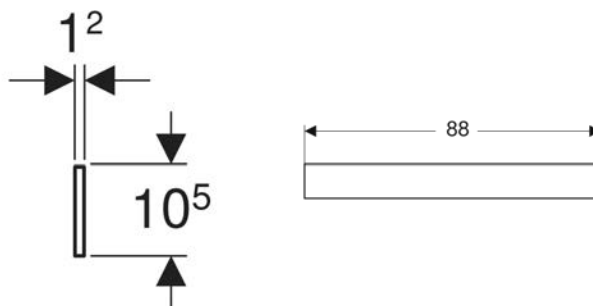
- Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children
- Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
211650000	white	28	29.5	37.5

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

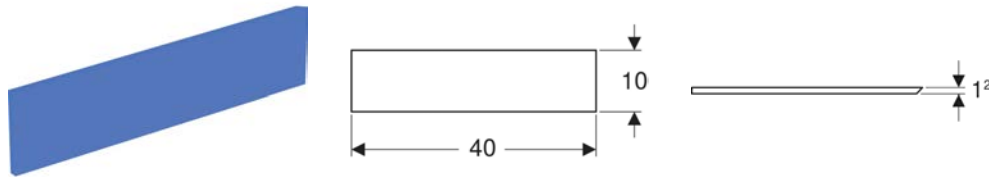
CHARACTERISTICS

- Shockproof

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430210016	white alpine / matt
430210226	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430210227	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430210229	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
430210304	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

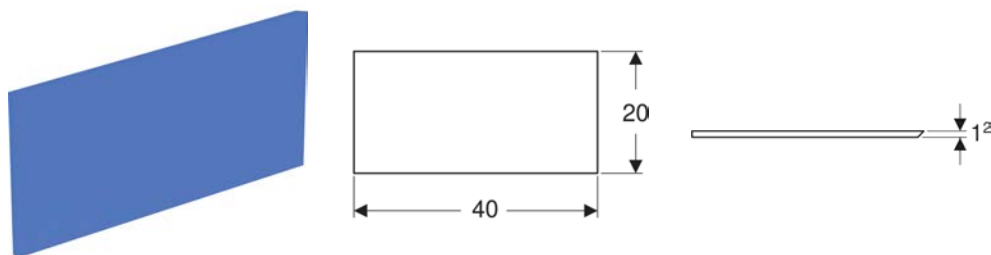
CHARACTERISTICS

- Shockproof

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431020016	white alpine / matt
431020226	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
431020227	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
431020229	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
431020304	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

CHARACTERISTICS

- Shockproof

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431030016	white alpine / matt
431030226	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
431030227	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
431030229	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
431030304	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Steel

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

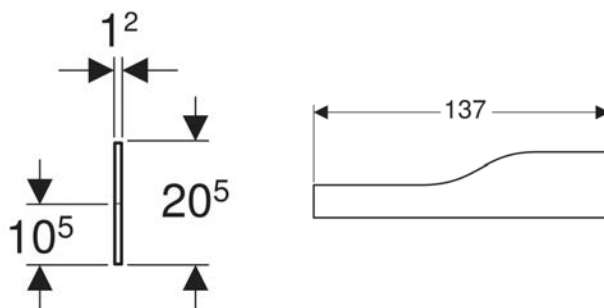
Art. no.

521095000

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

CHARACTERISTICS

- Shockproof

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430310016	white alpine / matt
430310226	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430310227	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430310229	green Varicor no. 229 / matt

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>
430310304	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Steel

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- 3 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521093000

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Steel

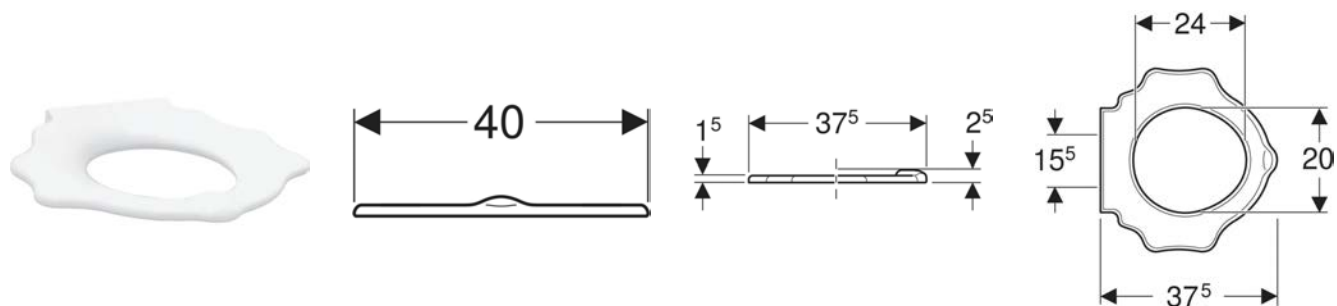
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- 4 mounting brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521092000

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For WCs for children

- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips

TECHNICAL DATA

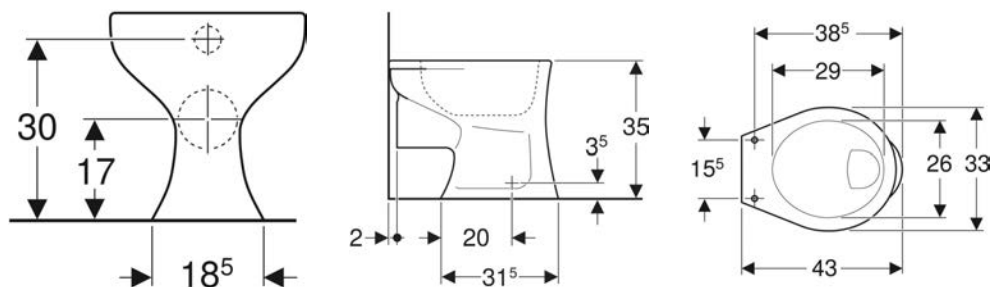
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573370000	white / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573371000	yellow-green / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573372000	traffic yellow / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573373000	carmine red / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Washout WC

- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

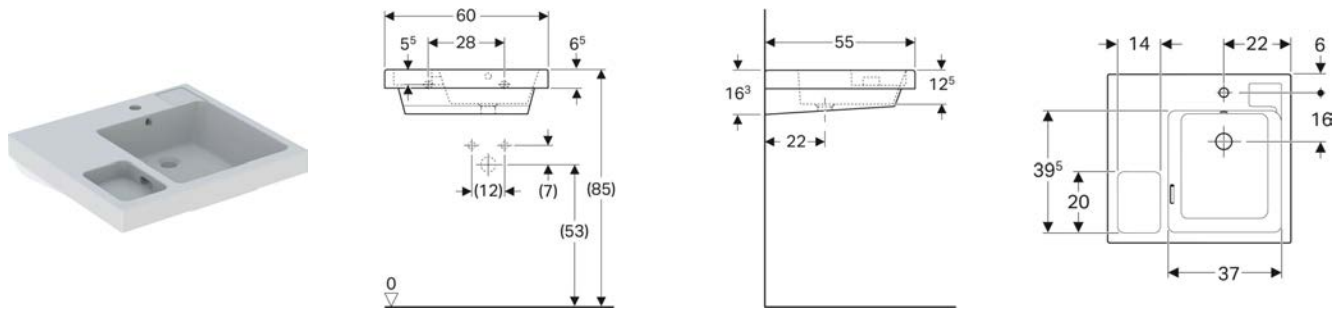
- WC seat
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
211500000	white	33	35	43

Geberit Bambini washbasin with recessed sponge tray



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For schools and other educational facilities

- Large shelf surface
- Integrated tray for sponges and cleaning cloths

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with push actuation

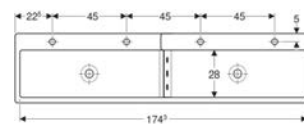
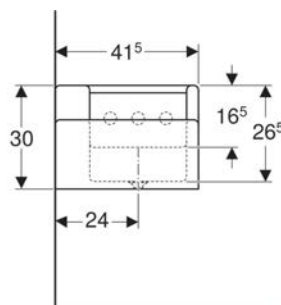
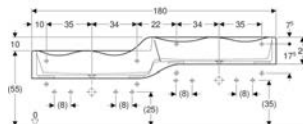
CHARACTERISTICS

- Asymmetrical

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm	Shelf space
162700000	white	right	visible	60	16.3	55	left



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

CHARACTERISTICS

- Four washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning

- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps

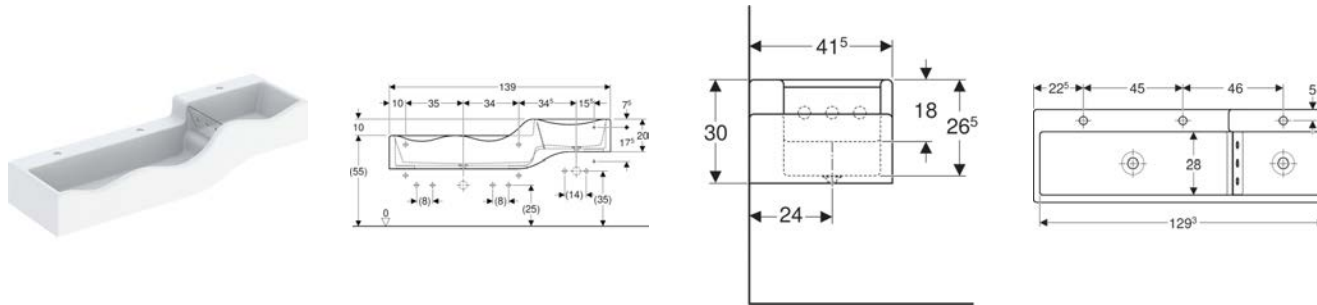
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

INFO

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
43000016	white alpine / matt	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	41.5



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

CHARACTERISTICS

- Three washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning

- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps

ACCESSORIES

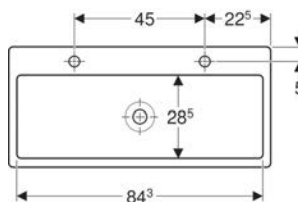
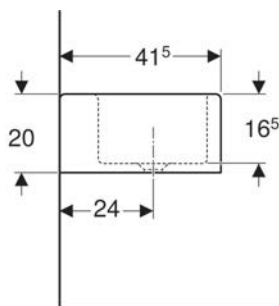
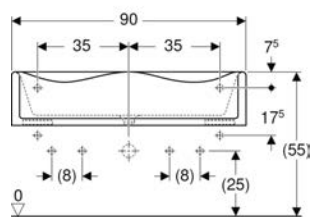
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

INFO

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
430300016	white alpine / matt	central, left and right	without	left and right	139	30	41.5

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

CHARACTERISTICS

- Two washbasin areas
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof

- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps

ACCESSORIES

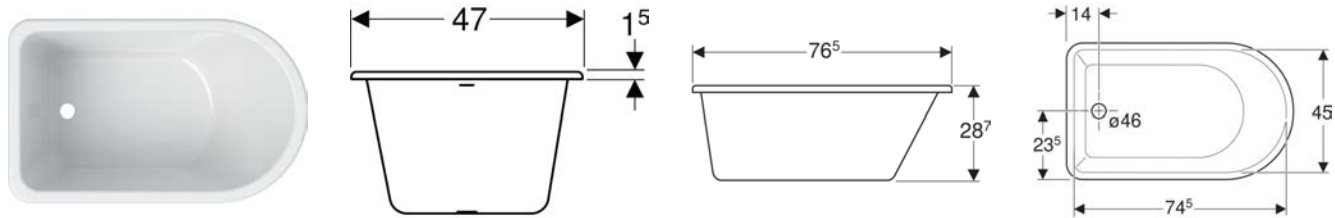
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

INFO

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
430200016	white alpine / matt	left and right	without	central	90	20	41.5

Geberit Bambini asymmetrical bathtub for babies



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

CHARACTERISTICS

- Outlet at foot
- Asymmetrical
- Antibacterial

- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole \varnothing 46 mm

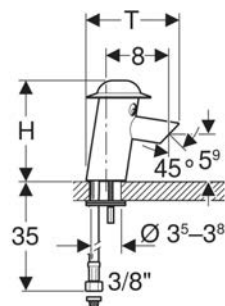
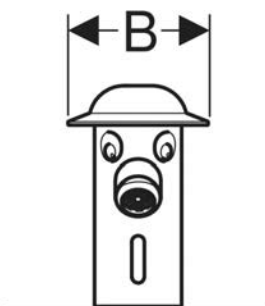
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L cm	L2 cm	B cm	B2 cm	H cm	Total water capacity l	Mit Überlaufloch
406010016	white alpine / matt	76.5	64.5	47	32	28.5	40	No



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

CHARACTERISTICS

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology

- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour

TECHNICAL DATA

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP65
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Interval flush	24 h

Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Battery compartment
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

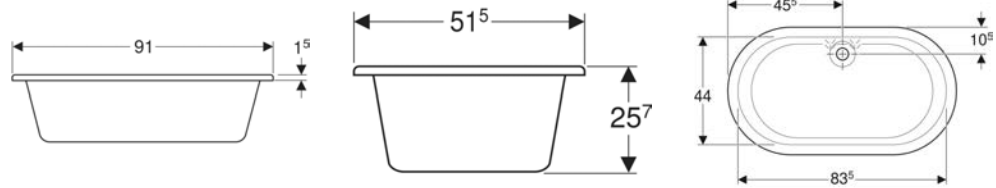
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

INFO

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Mixer</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
577650000	Hat: carmine red Body: ultramarine blue Spout: traffic yellow	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

Geberit Bambini oval bathtub for babies



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

CHARACTERISTICS

- Central outlet
- Oval
- Antibacterial

- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole \varnothing 46 mm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

TECHNICAL DATA

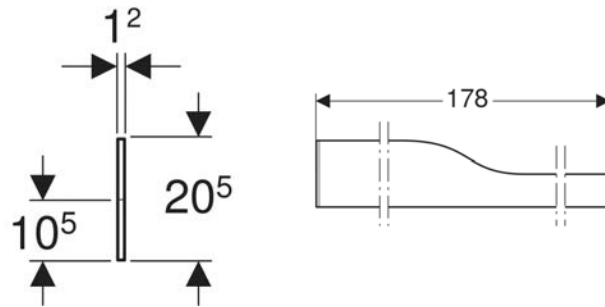
Product material Varicor

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L cm	L2 cm	B cm	B2 cm	H cm	Total water capacity l	Mit Überlaufloch
407010016	white alpine / matt	91	71	51.5	36.5	25.7	80	No

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

CHARACTERISTICS

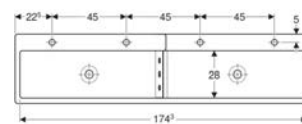
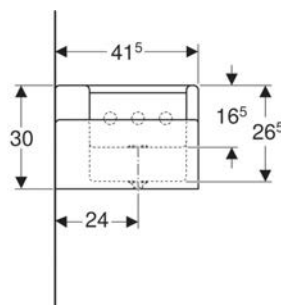
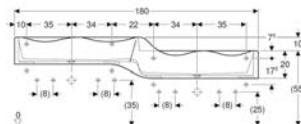
- Shockproof

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430060016	white alpine / matt
430060226	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430060227	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430060229	green Varicor no. 229 / matt

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>
430060304	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

CHARACTERISTICS

- Four washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning

- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps

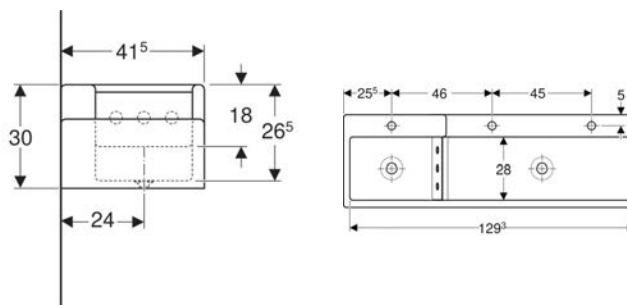
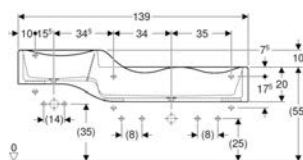
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

INFO

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
430050016	white alpine / matt	left and right	without	left and right	180	30	41.5



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

CHARACTERISTICS

- Three washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning

- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

INFO

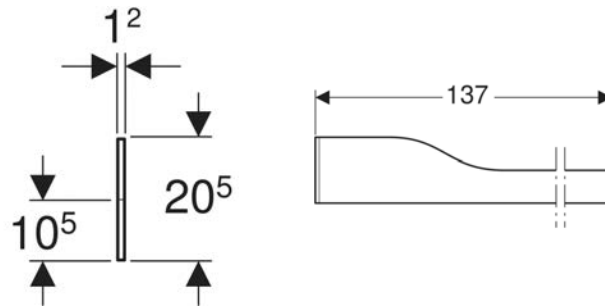
- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	B cm	H cm	T cm
430350016	white alpine / matt	central, left and right	without	left and right	139	30	41.5

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

CHARACTERISTICS

- Shockproof

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Decorative cover

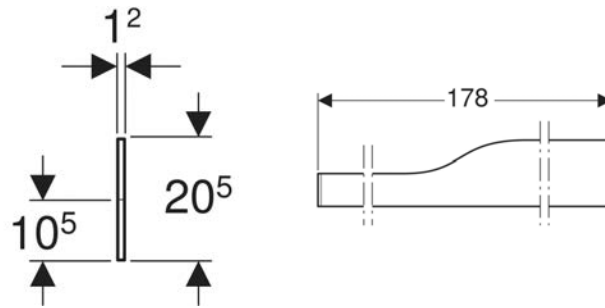
Art. no.	Colour / surface
430360016	white alpine / matt
430360226	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430360227	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430360229	green Varicor no. 229 / matt

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>
430360304	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Bambini play and washspaces

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Varicor

CHARACTERISTICS

- Shockproof

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430010016	white alpine / matt
430010226	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430010227	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430010229	green Varicor no. 229 / matt

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>
430010304	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

CREATED ON 16/10/2024

GEBERIT ICON

XQB DESIGNS

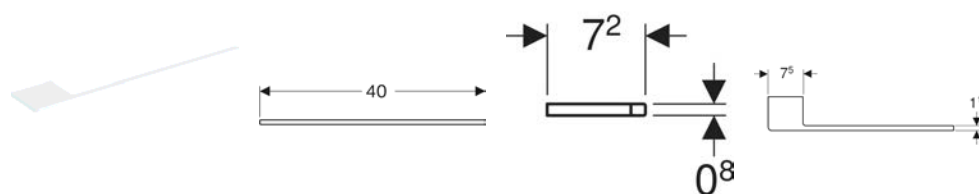


Table of contents

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	4
Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes	5
Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door	6
Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door	7
Geberit tall cabinet with one door	8
Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection	9
Geberit iCon WC seat	10
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	11
Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection	12
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	13
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	14
Geberit iCon Light washbasin	15
Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin	17
Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface	18
Geberit iCon Light double washbasin	19
Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	20
Geberit handle	21
Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface	23
Geberit wall shelf	24
Geberit iCon set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers and washbasin connector	25
Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer	29
Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection	30
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	31
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	32
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	33
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	35
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	36
Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers	38
Geberit iCon side element	39
Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded	40
Geberit shelf unit, square	41
Geberit shelf unit, rectangular	42
Geberit wall box, rectangular	43
Geberit wall box, square	44
Geberit iCon set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers and washbasin connector	45
Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection	47
Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded	48

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded	49
Geberit iCon WC seat	50
Geberit iCon Square WC seat	51
Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface	52
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded	53
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	54
Geberit iCon Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded	55
Geberit iCon washbasin	56
Geberit iCon vanity basin	57
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	58
Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	59
Geberit iCon handrinse basin	60
Geberit iCon double washbasin	61
Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	62
Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin	63
Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	64
Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection	65
Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded	66
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	67
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree	68
Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin	69
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	70
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	72
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	73
Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded	74
Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	75
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	76
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	77
Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	78
Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin	79
Geberit set of narrow feet	80
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded	81

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

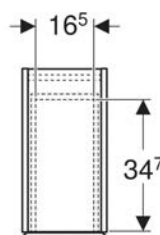
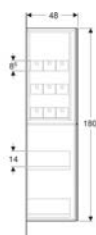
Product material | Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers

- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
503.011.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New

* Order-based production

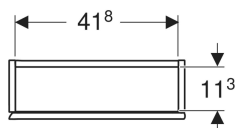
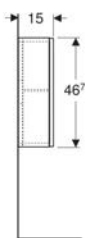
Accessories

- Geberit internal storage shelf
- Geberit organising box

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	New
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	New
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

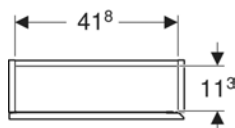
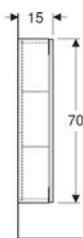
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves

- Fastening material

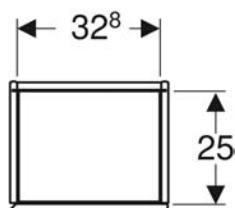
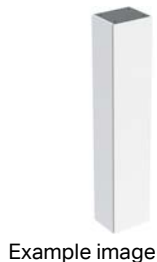
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	New
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	New
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

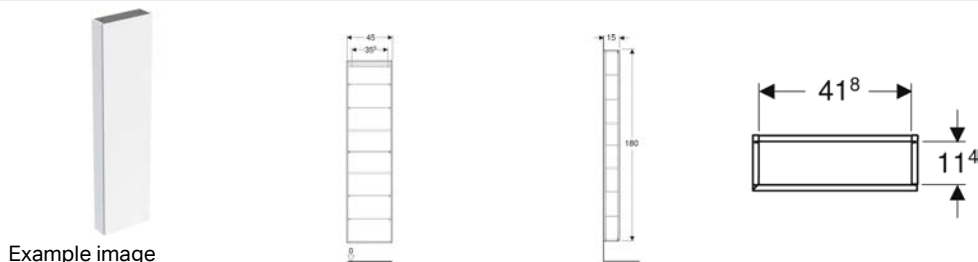
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	New
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	New
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism

- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

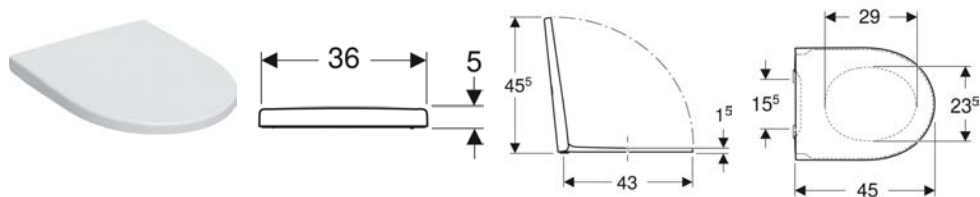
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	New
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	New
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit iCon WC seat



Example image

Characteristics

- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

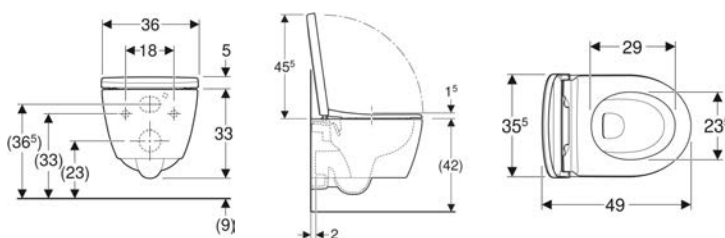
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
245.464.JT.1	white / matt	36 cm	5 cm	45 cm	yes	yes	from above
501.660.01.1	white / glossy	36 cm	5 cm	45 cm	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

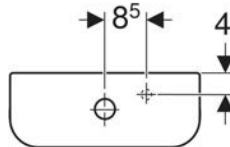
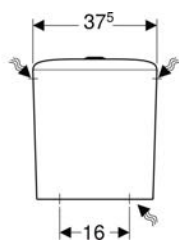
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.381.00.1	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	49 cm	Yes, lockable	yes	from above New

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



Example image



Application purposes

- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

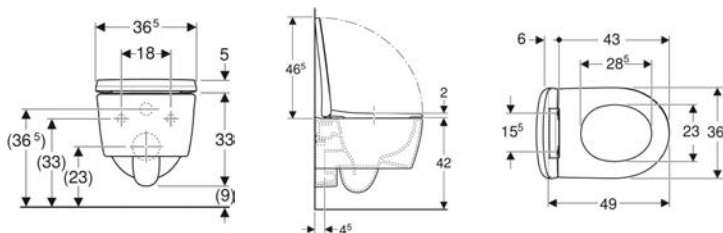
Flush volume, factory setting	6 / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
229420000	white	37.5 cm	42.5 cm	14.5 cm

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997

- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.814.00.1	white	36.6 cm	38.1 cm	49 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

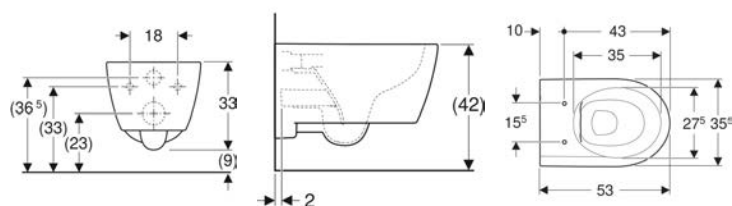
➔ Phasing out



Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

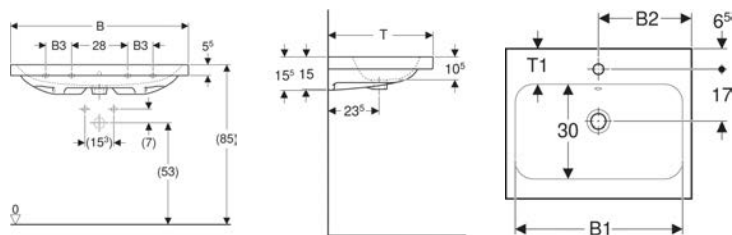
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
501.661.00.1	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	53 cm

Geberit iCon Light washbasin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	T1	Fastening points
501.834.00.1	Yes	white	central	visible	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm		59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.834.00.3 *	Yes	white	without	visible	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm		59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.834.00.5 *	Yes	white	central	without	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm		59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.834.00.7 *	Yes	white	without	without	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm		59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.835.00.1	Yes	white	central	visible	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.835.00.3 *	Yes	white	without	visible	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.835.00.5 *	Yes	white	central	without	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.835.00.7 *	Yes	white	without	without	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	2
501.836.00.1	Yes	white	central	visible	90 cm	83 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	4
501.836.00.3 *	Yes	white	without	visible	90 cm	83 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	4
501.836.00.5 *	Yes	white	central	without	90 cm	83 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	4
501.836.00.7 *	Yes	white	without	without	90 cm	83 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11 cm	4
501.837.00.1	Yes	white	left and right	visible	120 cm	113 cm	60 cm	28 cm	118.4 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11.5 cm	4
501.837.00.3 *	Yes	white	without	visible	120 cm	113 cm	60 cm	28 cm	118.4 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11.5 cm	4
501.837.00.5 *	Yes	white	left and right	without	120 cm	113 cm	60 cm	28 cm	118.4 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11.5 cm	4
501.837.00.7 *	Yes	white	without	without	120 cm	113 cm	60 cm	28 cm	118.4 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	11.5 cm	4

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

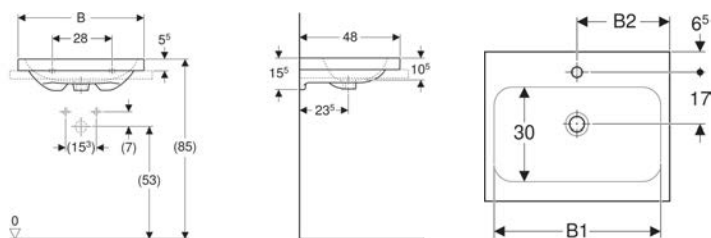


-
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
 - Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin



Example image



- Ground bottom and rear sides

Application purposes

- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics

- Wall fixation

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

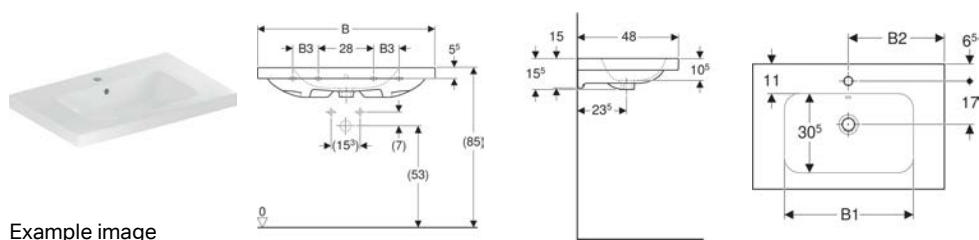
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	H	T
501.847.00.1	white	central	visible	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.847.00.3 *	white	without	visible	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.847.00.5 *	white	central	without	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.847.00.7 *	white	without	without	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.847.JT.1	white / matt	central	visible	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.848.00.1	white	central	visible	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.848.00.3 *	white	without	visible	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.848.00.5 *	white	central	without	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.848.00.7 *	white	without	without	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm
501.848.JT.1	white / matt	central	visible	75 cm	68 cm	37.5 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	Fastening points
501.839.00.1	Yes	white	central	visible	75 cm	52 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	2
501.839.00.3 *	Yes	white	without	visible	75 cm	52 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	2
501.839.00.5 *	Yes	white	central	without	75 cm	52 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	2
501.839.00.7 *	Yes	white	without	without	75 cm	52 cm	37.5 cm		74 cm	15.5 cm	48 cm	2
501.840.00.1	Yes	white	central	visible	90 cm	54 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	16 cm	48 cm	4
501.840.00.3 *	Yes	white	without	visible	90 cm	54 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	16 cm	48 cm	4
501.840.00.5 *	Yes	white	central	without	90 cm	54 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	16 cm	48 cm	4
501.840.00.7 *	Yes	white	without	without	90 cm	54 cm	45 cm	13 cm	88.8 cm	16 cm	48 cm	4

* Order-based production

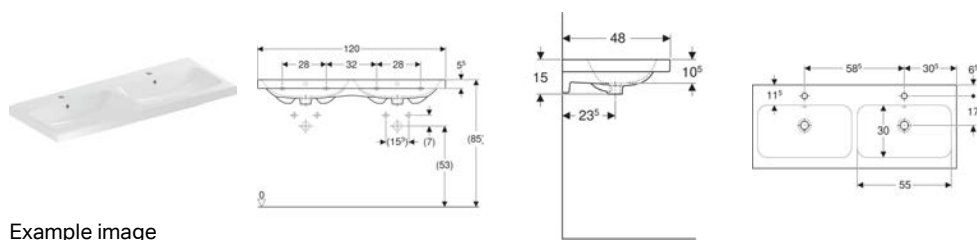
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
501.838.00.1	Yes	white	central	visible	120 cm	118.4 cm	15 cm	48 cm
501.838.00.3 *	Yes	white	without	visible	120 cm	118.4 cm	15 cm	48 cm
501.838.00.5 *	Yes	white	central	without	120 cm	118.4 cm	15 cm	48 cm
501.838.00.7 *	Yes	white	without	without	120 cm	118.4 cm	15 cm	48 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

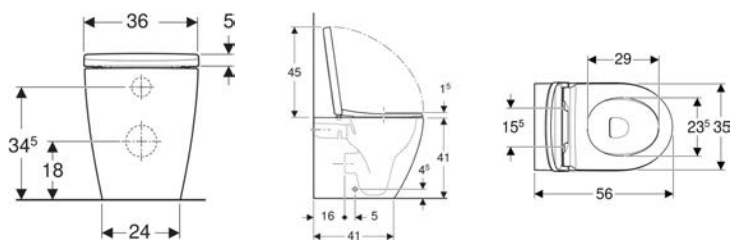


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

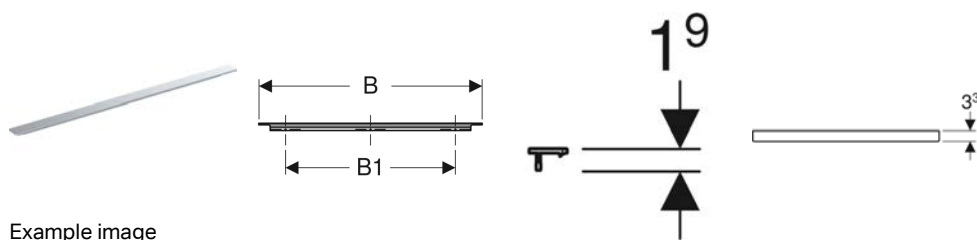
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.383.JT.1	white / matt	35 cm	41 cm	56 cm	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Accessories

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit handle



Example image

Application purposes

- For Acanto and iCon series

Characteristics

- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle

- Fastening with screw

Technical data

Product material | Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Handle
- Fastening material

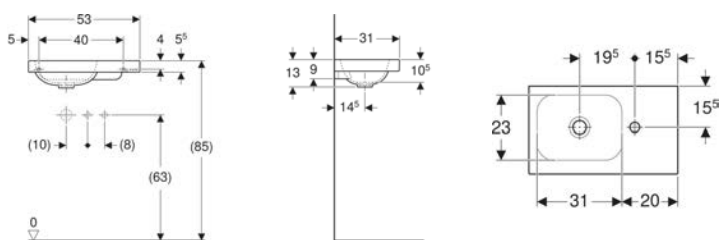
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	H	T
502.356.00.1	bright chrome-plated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	36.7 cm	25.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.00.1	bright chrome-plated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.7 cm	32 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.00.1	bright chrome-plated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	51.7 cm	38.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.00.1	bright chrome-plated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.9 cm	44.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.00.1	bright chrome-plated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.7 cm	64.4 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.00.1	bright chrome-plated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	H	T
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.5 cm	76.8 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.00.1	bright chrome-plated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.1 cm	89.6 cm	1.9 cm	3.3 cm

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface



Example image



- With shelf surface

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

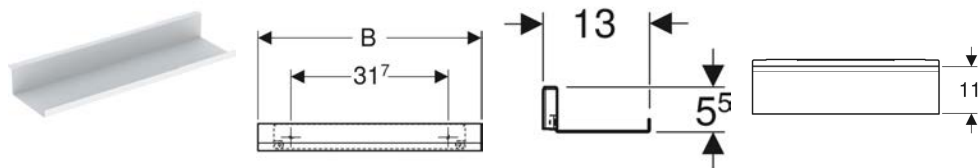
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T	Shelf space
501.832.00.1	white	right	without	53 cm	13 cm	31 cm	right
501.832.00.3 * white	white	without	without	53 cm	13 cm	31 cm	right
501.833.00.1	white	left	without	53 cm	13 cm	31 cm	left
501.833.00.3 * white	white	without	without	53 cm	13 cm	31 cm	left

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit wall shelf



Example image

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material

Steel

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf

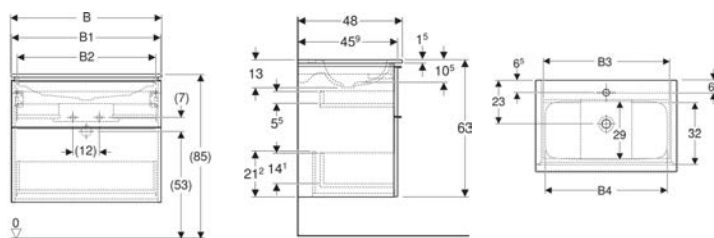
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm

Geberit iCon set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers and washbasin connector



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Slim rim
- Drawer with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer without trap cutout

- Washbasin cabinet made of high-compressed three-layer chipboard
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Clou washbasin connector \varnothing 32 mm
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	H	T
502.331.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.331.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.331.01.3 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.331.JH.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.331.JK.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.331.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.331.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	H	T
502.335.01.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.335.01.2	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	central	without	60 cm	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.335.01.3 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.335.JH.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.335.JK.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.335.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.335.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	60 cm	53.8 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	49 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.332.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.332.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.332.01.3 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.332.JH.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.332.JK.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.332.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.332.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.336.01.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	H	T
502.336.01.2	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.336.01.3 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.336.JH.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.336.JK.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.336.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.336.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	75 cm	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	63.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.333.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.333.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.333.01.3 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.333.JH.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.333.JK.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.333.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.333.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.337.01.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.337.01.2	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	H	T
502.337.01.3 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.337.JH.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.337.JK.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.337.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.337.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	central	without	90 cm	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	78.5 cm	63 cm	48 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer
- Geberit handle
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

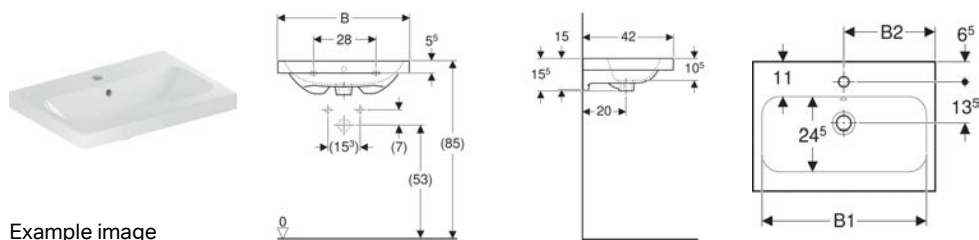
Product material | Bamboo

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin width
502.350.00.1	75 cm
502.351.00.1	90 cm
502.352.00.1	105 cm
502.353.00.1	120 cm
502.354.00.1	135 cm

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	Cabinet width	H	T
501.841.00.1	white	central	visible	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	60 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm
501.841.00.3 *	white	without	visible	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	60 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm
501.841.00.5 *	white	central	without	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	60 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm
501.841.00.7 *	white	without	without	60 cm	54 cm	30 cm	60 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm
501.842.00.1	white	central	visible	75 cm	69 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm
501.842.00.3 *	white	without	visible	75 cm	69 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm
501.842.00.5 *	white	central	without	75 cm	69 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm
501.842.00.7 *	white	without	without	75 cm	69 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	15.5 cm	42 cm

* Order-based production

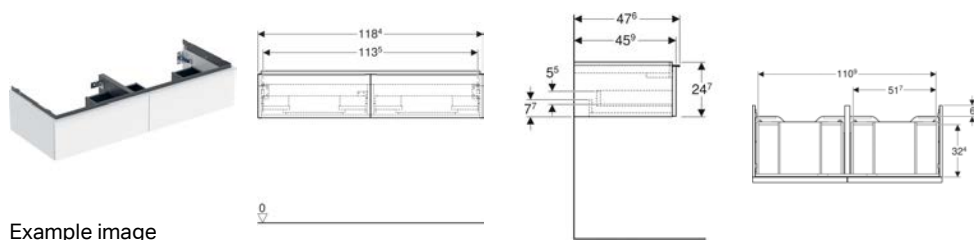
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
502.314.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.314.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.314.01.3 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.314.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.314.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.314.JL.1 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.314.JR.1 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit handle
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

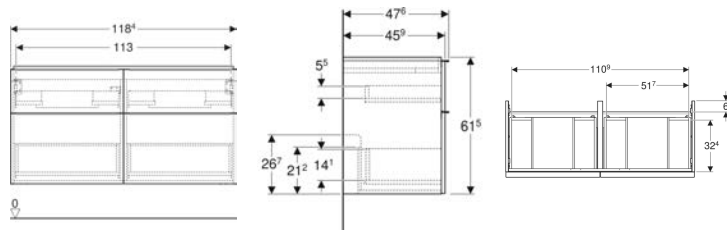


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
502.309.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.309.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.309.01.3 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.309.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.309.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.309.JL.1 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.309.JR.1 * Yes	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit handle
- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

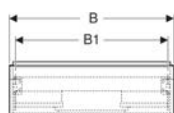


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

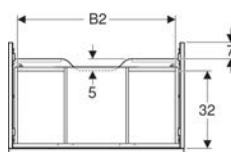
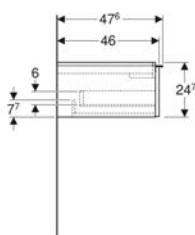
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer



Example image



0



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T
502.310.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.310.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.310.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.310.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.310.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.310.JL.1 *	Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.310.JR.1 *	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.311.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.311.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.311.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.311.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.311.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.311.JL.1 *	Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T
502.311.JR.1	* Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.312.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.312.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.312.01.3	* Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.312.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.312.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.312.JL.1	* Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.312.JR.1	* Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.313.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	111.2 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.313.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4 cm	113 cm	111.2 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.313.01.3	* Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	111.2 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.313.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	111.2 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.313.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	111.2 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.313.JL.1	* Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	111.2 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm
502.313.JR.1	* Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	111.2 cm	120 cm	24.7 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer
- Geberit handle
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

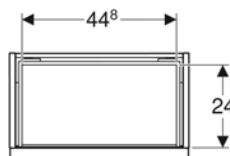
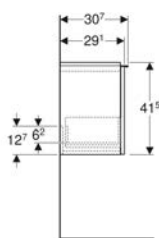
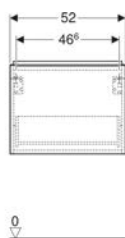


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Exchangeable handle

- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
502.302.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52 cm	53 cm	41.5 cm	30.7 cm
502.302.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	52 cm	53 cm	41.5 cm	30.7 cm
502.302.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52 cm	53 cm	41.5 cm	30.7 cm
502.302.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52 cm	53 cm	41.5 cm	30.7 cm
502.302.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52 cm	53 cm	41.5 cm	30.7 cm
502.302.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	52 cm	53 cm	41.5 cm	30.7 cm
502.302.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52 cm	53 cm	41.5 cm	30.7 cm

* Order-based production

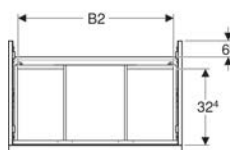
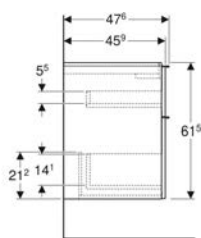
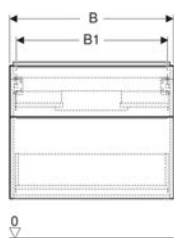
Accessories

- Geberit handle
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T
502.303.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.303.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.303.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.303.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.303.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.303.JL.1 *	Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.303.JR.1 *	Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.304.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.304.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.304.01.3 *	Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.304.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.304.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.304.JL.1 *	Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T
502.304.JR.1	* Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.305.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.305.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.305.01.3	* Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.305.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.305.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.305.JL.1	* Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.305.JR.1	* Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.5 cm	90 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.306.01.1	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	112 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.306.01.2	Yes	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4 cm	113 cm	112 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.306.01.3	* Yes	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	112 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.306.JH.1	Yes	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	112 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.306.JK.1	Yes	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	112 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.306.JL.1	* Yes	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	112 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm
502.306.JR.1	* Yes	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	112 cm	120 cm	61.5 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer
- Geberit handle
- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

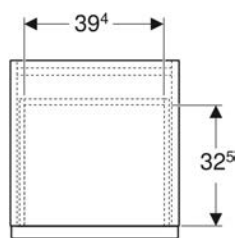
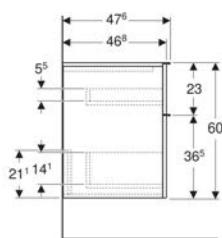


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle

- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.315.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47.6 cm
502.315.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	45 cm	60 cm	47.6 cm
502.315.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47.6 cm
502.315.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47.6 cm
502.315.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47.6 cm
502.315.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47.6 cm
502.315.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47.6 cm

* Order-based production

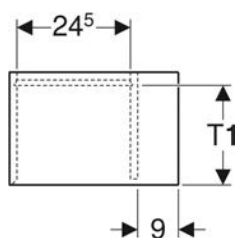
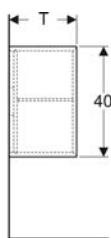
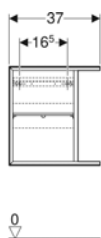
Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit handle
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit iCon side element



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one movable shelf

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	T1
502.324.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37 cm	40 cm	24.5 cm	21 cm
502.324.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37 cm	40 cm	24.5 cm	21 cm
502.324.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37 cm	40 cm	24.5 cm	21 cm
502.324.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37 cm	40 cm	24.5 cm	21 cm
502.324.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37 cm	40 cm	24.5 cm	21 cm
502.324.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37 cm	40 cm	24.5 cm	21 cm
502.325.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37 cm	40 cm	27.3 cm	24 cm
502.325.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37 cm	40 cm	27.3 cm	24 cm
502.325.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37 cm	40 cm	27.3 cm	24 cm
502.325.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37 cm	40 cm	27.3 cm	24 cm
502.325.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37 cm	40 cm	27.3 cm	24 cm
502.325.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37 cm	40 cm	27.3 cm	24 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

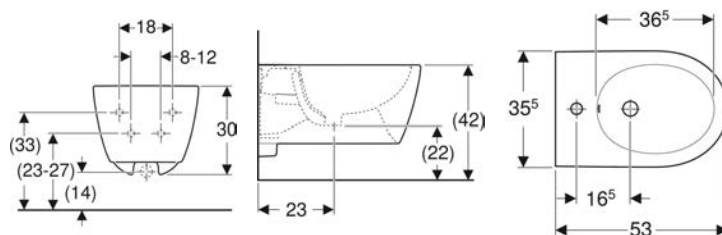


- Side element with depth 24.5 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Side element with depth 27.3 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

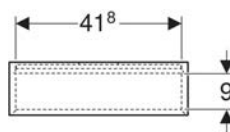
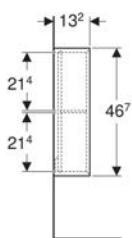
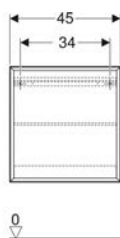
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
501.898.00.1	white	visible	35.5 cm	30 cm	53 cm
501.898.JT.1	white / matt	visible	35.5 cm	30 cm	53 cm

Geberit shelf unit, square



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

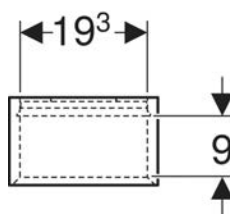
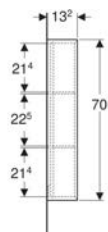
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

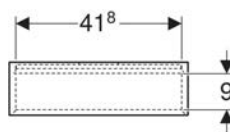
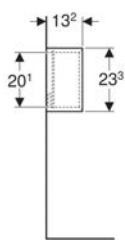
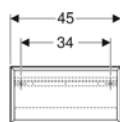
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit wall box, rectangular



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

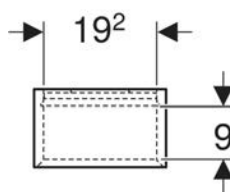
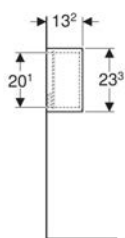
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit wall box, square



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

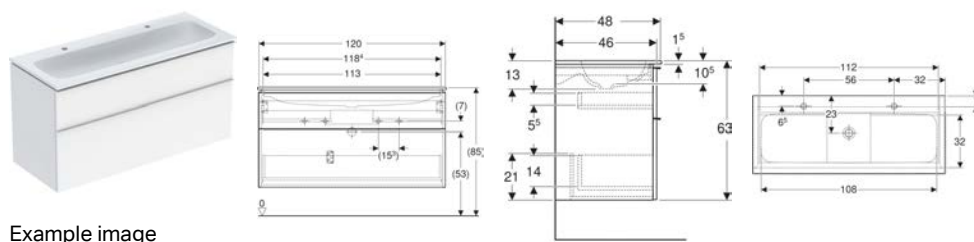
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit iCon set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers and washbasin connector



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Slim rim
- Drawer with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer without trap cutout

- Washbasin cabinet made of high-compressed three-layer chipboard
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Washbasin drain with free outlet, \varnothing 32 mm
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
502.334.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.334.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.334.01.3 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.334.JH.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.334.JK.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.334.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.334.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.338.01.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.338.01.2	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
502.338.01.3 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.338.JH.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.338.JK.1	Washbasin: white Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.338.JL.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm
502.338.JR.1 *	Washbasin: white Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	left and right	without	120 cm	63 cm	48 cm

* Order-based production

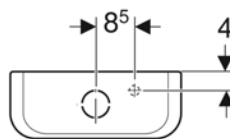
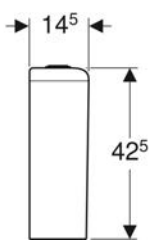
Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer
- Geberit handle
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



Example image



- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Application purposes

- For water supply connections 1/2"
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

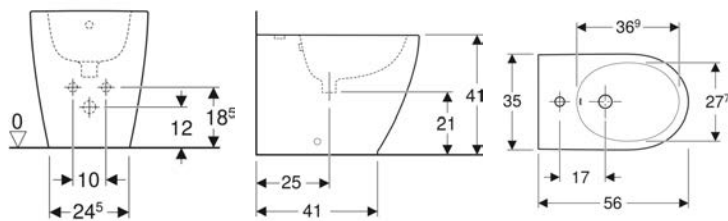
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.409.01.1	white	37.5 cm	42.5 cm	14.5 cm

Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded



Example image



Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection

- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

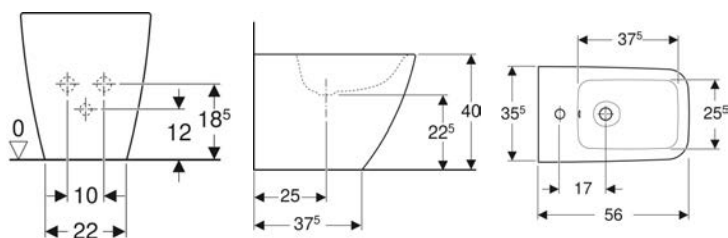
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
502.384.00.1	white	visible	35 cm	41 cm	56 cm

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded



Example image



Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection

- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

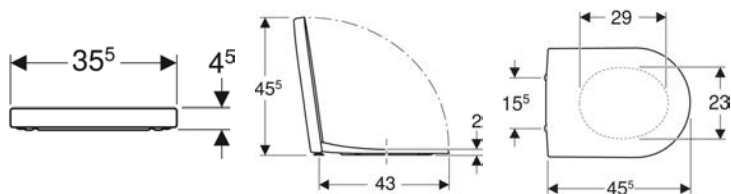
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
231950000	white	visible	35.5 cm	40 cm	56 cm

Geberit iCon WC seat



Example image



Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

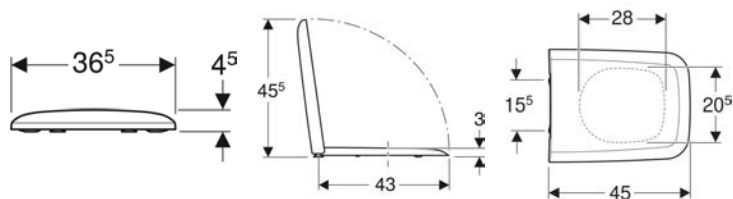
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.670.01.1	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45.5 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574120000	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45.5 cm	no	no	from above	Stainless steel
574130000	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45.5 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit iCon Square WC seat



Example image



Characteristics

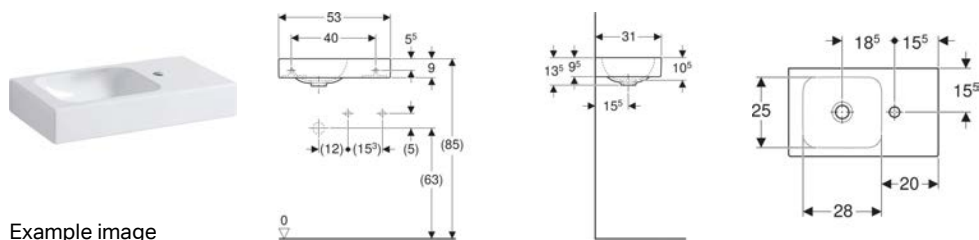
- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.837.01.1	white / glossy	36.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
571910000	white / glossy	36.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

- With shelf surface

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T	Shelf space
124053000	white	right	without	53 cm	13.5 cm	31 cm	right
124153000	white	left	without	53 cm	13 cm	31 cm	left

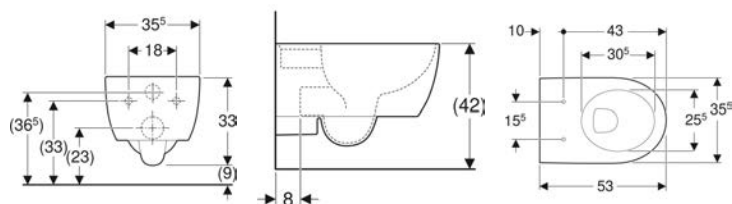
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- With flush rim

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
204000000	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	53 cm

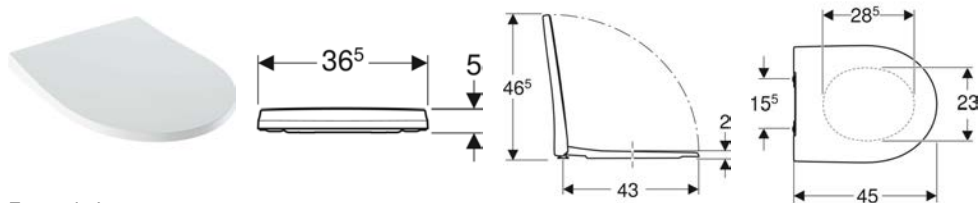
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for WC



- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design



Example image

Characteristics

- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

Technical data

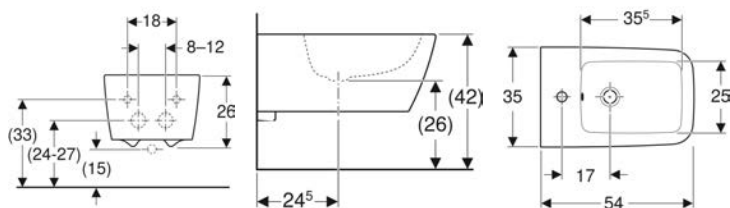
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.835.01.1	white / glossy	36.5 cm	5 cm	45 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574950000	white / glossy	36.5 cm	5 cm	45 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Extended drain for trap

- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

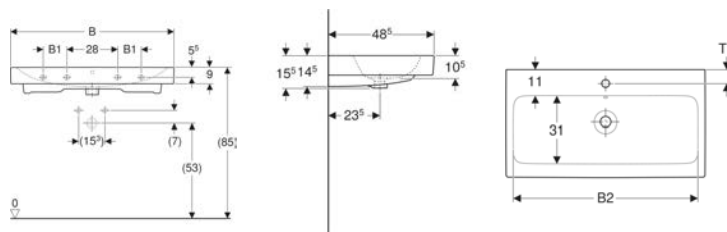
Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
231910000	white	visible	35 cm	26 cm	54 cm

Geberit iCon washbasin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	Cabinet width	H	T	T1	Fastening points
124060000	Yes	white	central	visible	60 cm		54.5 cm	59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm	6 cm	2
124061000	Yes	white	without	without	60 cm		54.5 cm	59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm		2
124062000	Yes	white	central	without	60 cm		54.5 cm	59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm	6 cm	2
124063000	Yes	white	without	visible	60 cm		54.5 cm	59.2 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm		2
124075000	Yes	white	central	visible	75 cm		69 cm	74 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm	6 cm	2
124078000	Yes	white	without	visible	75 cm		69 cm	74 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm		2
124090000	Yes	white	central	visible	90 cm	13 cm	84 cm	89 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm	6 cm	4
124093000	Yes	white	without	visible	90 cm	13 cm	84 cm	89 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm		4
124020000	Yes	white	left and right	visible	120 cm	28 cm	114.5 cm	119 cm	16 cm	48.5 cm	6 cm	4
124025000	Yes	white	without	visible	120 cm	28 cm	114.5 cm	119 cm	16 cm	48.5 cm		4

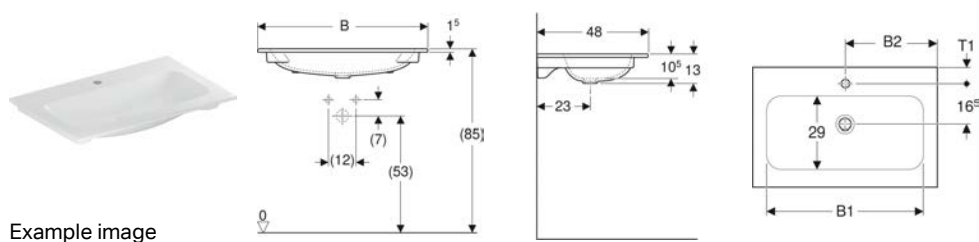
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon vanity basin



Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Slim rim

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	Cabinet width	H	T	T1
501.843.00.1	Yes	white	central	without	60 cm	49 cm	30 cm	60 cm	13 cm	48 cm	6.5 cm
501.843.00.3 * Yes		white	without	without	60 cm	49 cm	30 cm	60 cm	13 cm	48 cm	
501.844.00.1	Yes	white	central	without	75 cm	63.5 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	13 cm	48 cm	6.5 cm
501.844.00.3 * Yes		white	without	without	75 cm	63.5 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	13 cm	48 cm	
501.845.00.1	Yes	white	central	without	90 cm	78.5 cm	45 cm	90 cm	13 cm	48 cm	6.5 cm
501.845.00.3 * Yes		white	without	without	90 cm	78.5 cm	45 cm	90 cm	13 cm	48 cm	
501.846.00.1	Yes	white	left and right	without	120 cm	108 cm	60 cm	120 cm	13 cm	48 cm	7 cm
501.846.00.3 * Yes		white	without	without	120 cm	108 cm	60 cm	120 cm	13 cm	48 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover

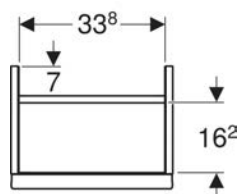
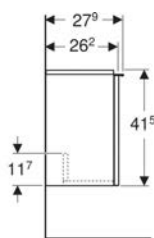
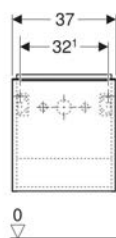


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Can be subdivided for service room

- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T	Door
502.301.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges left
502.301.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges left
502.301.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges left
502.301.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges left
502.301.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges left
502.301.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges left
502.301.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges left
502.300.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges right
502.300.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges right
502.300.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges right
502.300.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges right
502.300.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges right
502.300.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37 cm	38 cm	41.5 cm	27.9 cm	Hinges right

* Order-based production

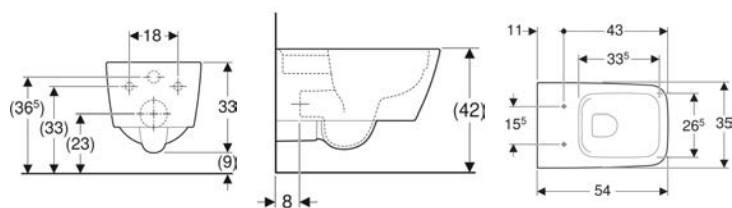
Accessories

- Geberit handle
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
201950000	white	35 cm	33 cm	54 cm

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for WC

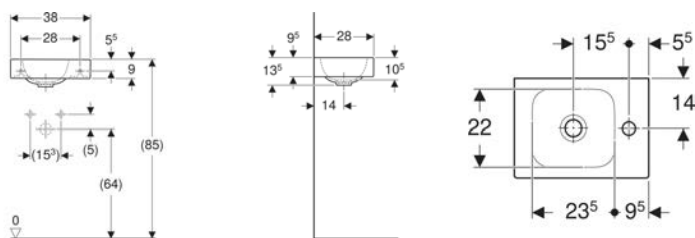


- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon handrinse basin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material

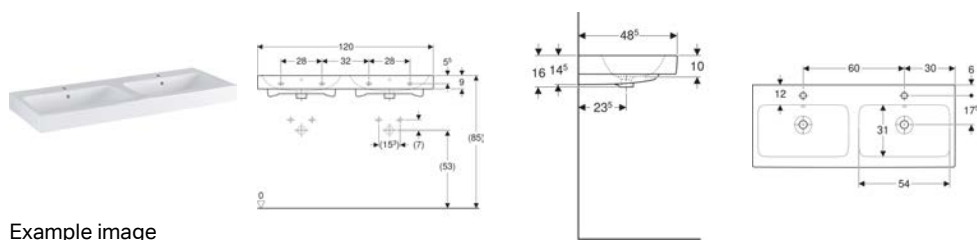
Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
124736000	white	right	without	38 cm	13.5 cm	28 cm
124836000	white	left	without	38 cm	13.5 cm	28 cm

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit iCon double washbasin



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
00147910000		white	without	visible	120 cm	16 cm	48.5 cm
124120000	Yes	white	central	visible	120 cm	16 cm	48.5 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

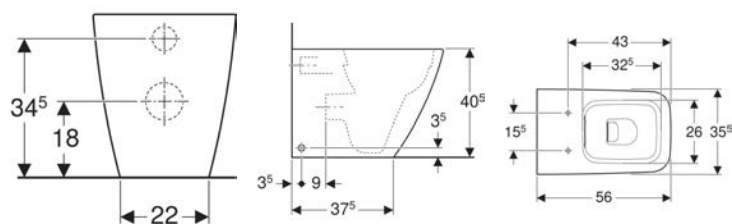


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

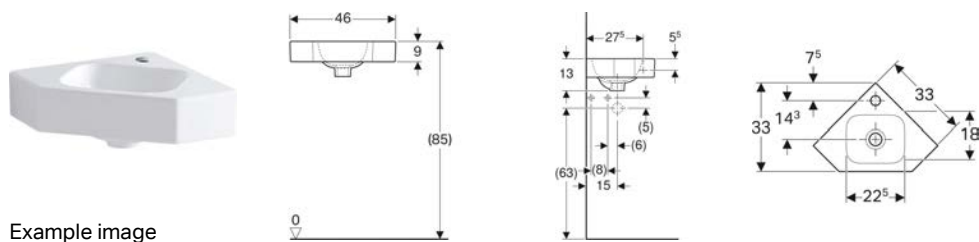
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
211910000	white	35.5 cm	40.5 cm	56 cm
211910600	white / KeraTect	35.5 cm	40.5 cm	56 cm

Accessories

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin



Example image

Application purposes

- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
124729000	white	central	without	46 cm	13 cm	33 cm
124730000	white	without	without	46 cm	13 cm	33 cm

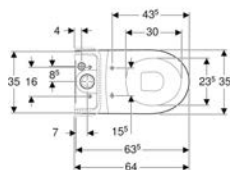
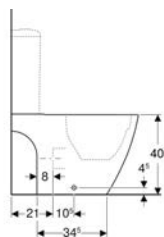
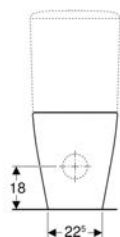
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Cistern

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
200460000	white	35.5 cm	40 cm	63.5 cm

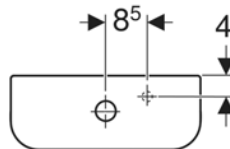
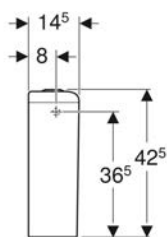
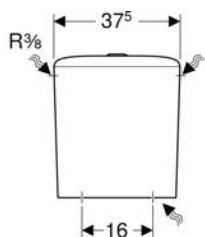
Accessories

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



Example image



Application purposes

- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

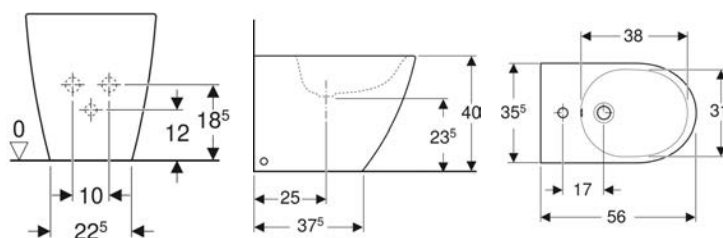
Flush volume, factory setting	6 / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
228950000	white	37.5 cm	42.5 cm	14.5 cm

Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded



Example image



Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection

- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data


Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
234050000	white	visible	35.5 cm	40 cm	56 cm

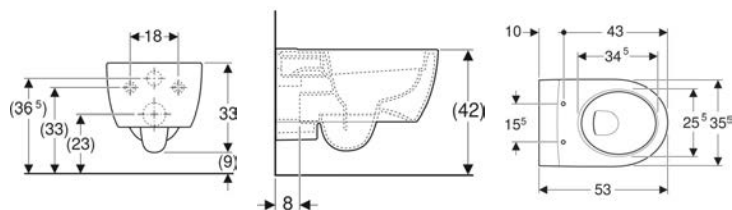


 Phasing out

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
204060000	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	53 cm	→



Phasing out

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for WC

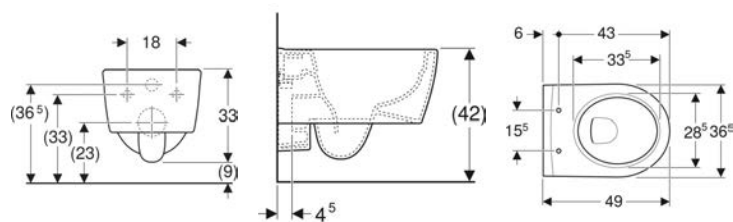


- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

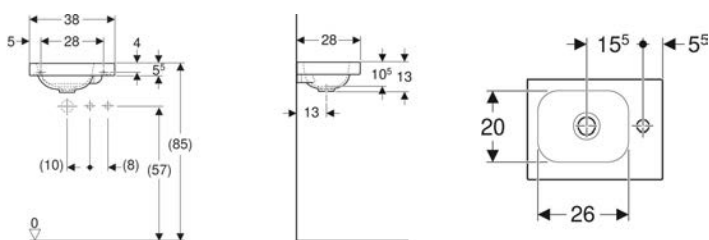
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
204070000	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	49 cm	→

→| Phasing out

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T	Shelf space
501.830.00.1	white	right	without	38 cm	13 cm	28 cm	right
501.830.00.3 *	white	without	without	38 cm	13 cm	28 cm	right
501.831.00.1	white	left	without	38 cm	13 cm	28 cm	left
501.831.00.3 *	white	without	without	38 cm	13 cm	28 cm	left

* Order-based production

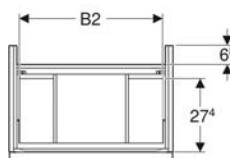
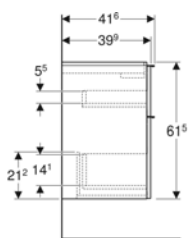
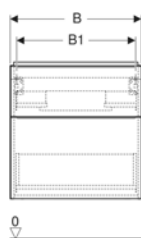
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T
502.307.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.307.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.307.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.307.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.307.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.307.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.307.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	60 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.308.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.308.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.308.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.308.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.308.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.308.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm
502.308.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	75 cm	61.5 cm	41.6 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit handle
- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit power socket element

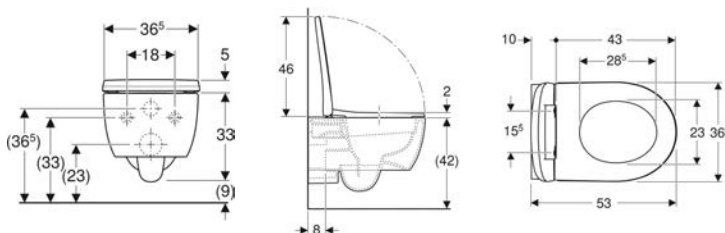


-
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.784.01.1	white	36.5 cm	38 cm	53 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass



Phasing out

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for WC

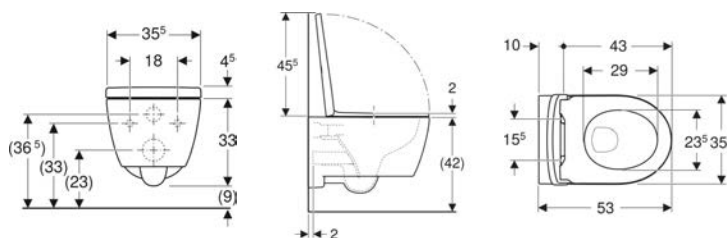


- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

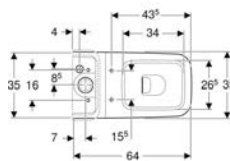
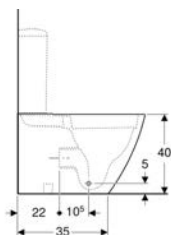
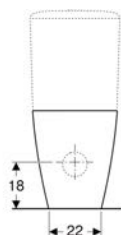
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.664.00.1	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	53 cm	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim

- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Cistern

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
200920000	white	35 cm	40 cm	64 cm

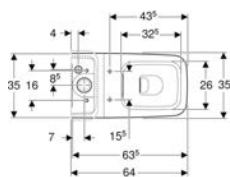
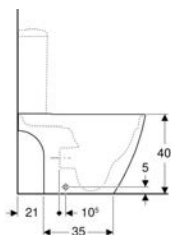
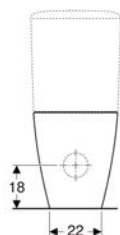
Accessories

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Cistern

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
200930000	white	35.5 cm	40 cm	63.5 cm
200930600	white / KeraTect	35.5 cm	40 cm	63.5 cm

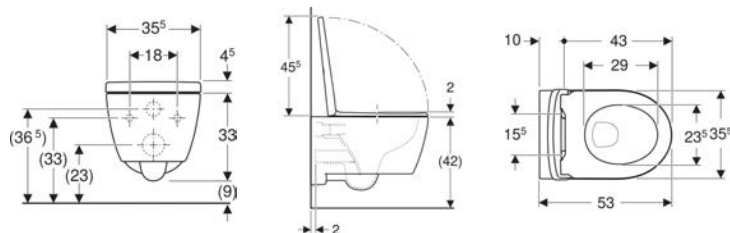
Accessories

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

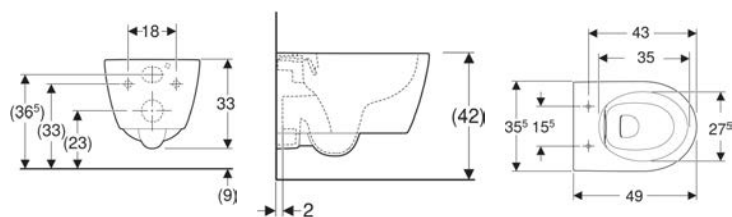
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.663.JT.1	white / matt	35.5 cm	33 cm	53 cm	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997

- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

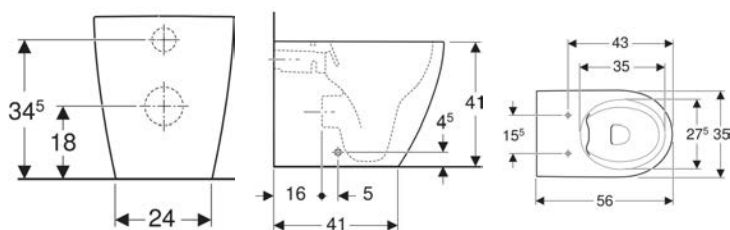
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.380.00.1	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	49 cm	New

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997

- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

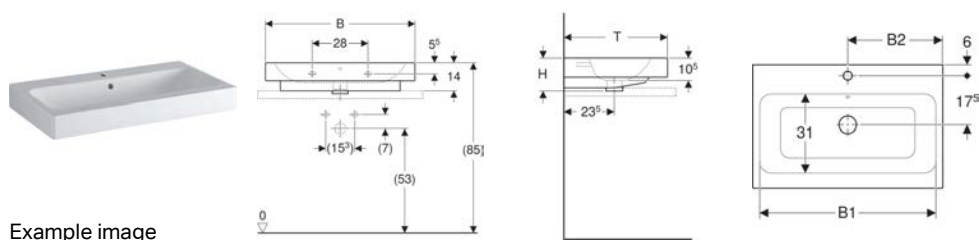
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.382.00.1	white	35 cm	41 cm	56 cm

Accessories

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics

- Wall fixation

- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material

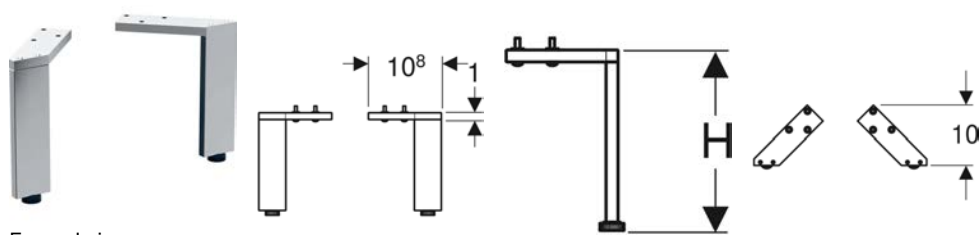
Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	H	T
124560000	white	central	visible	60 cm	54.5 cm	30 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm
124575000	white	central	visible	75 cm	69 cm	37.5 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm
124590000	white	central	visible	90 cm	85 cm	45 cm	15.5 cm	48.5 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit set of narrow feet



Example image

Characteristics

- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Technical data

Product material

Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

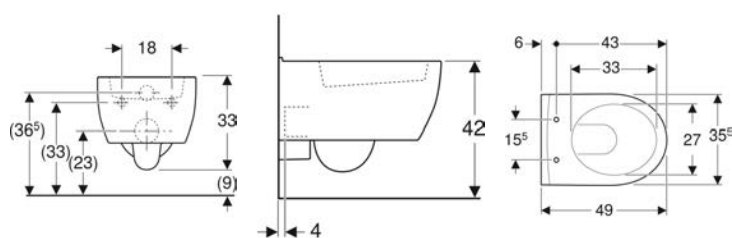
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4 cm
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated	31.6 cm
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated	28.1 cm
502.329.00.1	bright chrome-plated	18 cm
502.330.00.1	bright chrome-plated	21.7 cm

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
204030000	white	35.5 cm	33 cm	49 cm

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT MIRROR OPTION

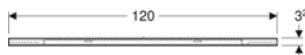
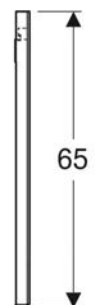
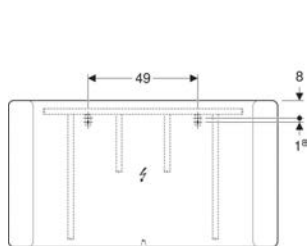
XQB Designs



Table of contents

Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides	3
Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top	4
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	5
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	7
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	8
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	10
Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	12
Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting	14
Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting	16
Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top	17
Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting	19

Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree IP44

Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

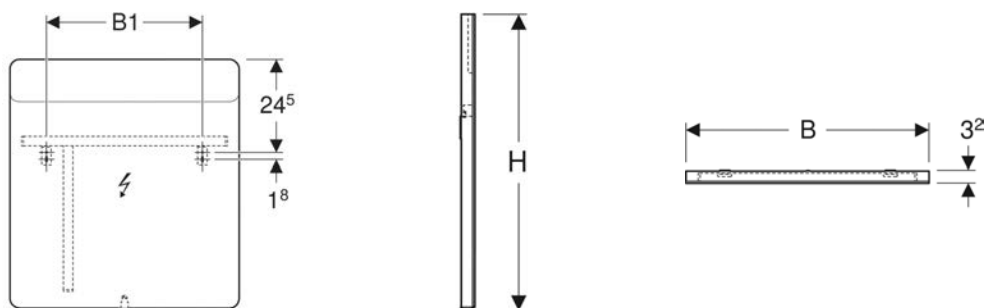
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Luminous flux lm
819220000	aluminium brushed	120	65	3	I	22.8	2860

Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree IP44

Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h

Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

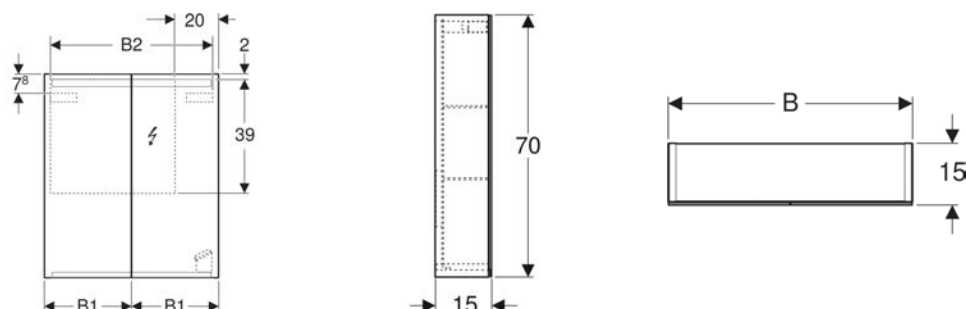
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Luminous flux lm
819200000	aluminium brushed	90	44	65	3.2	I	15.8	1980
819240000	aluminium brushed	40	21	80	3.2	I	7	880
819260000	aluminium brushed	60	41	65	3.2	I	10.5	1320
819270000	aluminium brushed	70	26	65	3.2	I	12.3	1540

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides

- Movable glass shelves
- Opening with recessed handle

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Colour rendering index min.	80

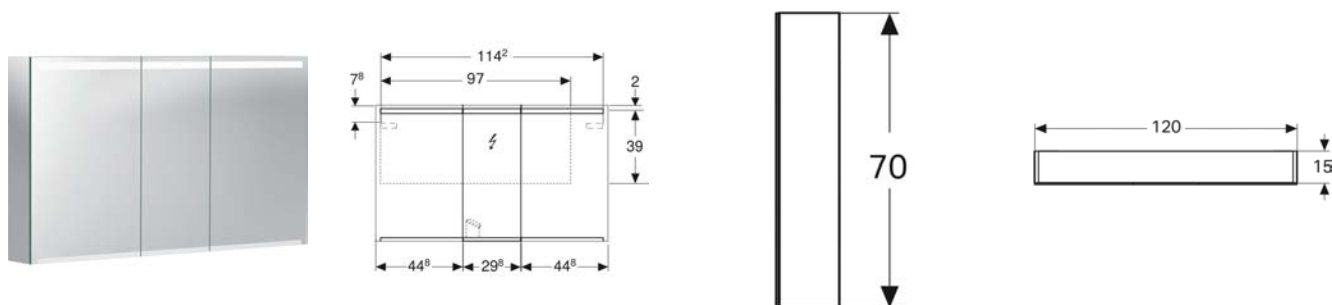
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	H cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux lm	Luminous flux, indirect lm
500.205.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	70	15	I	12.35	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1190	455
500.582.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.2	70	15	I	9.65	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	935	350

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	H cm	T cm	I	Protection class	Power consumption W	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux lm	Luminous flux, indirect lm
500.583.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	44.8	84.2	70	15	I	15.05	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1445	560	

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Moisture-resistant
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides

- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

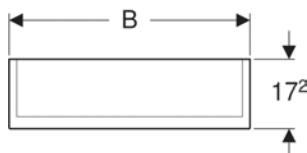
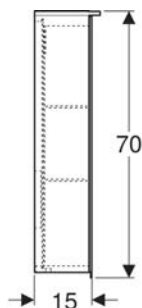
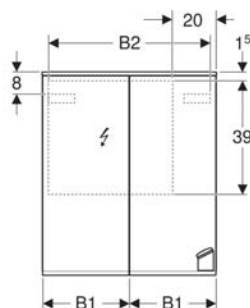
- Mirror cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux lm	Luminous flux indirect lm
500.207.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	70	15	I	20.45	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1995	770

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides

- Movable glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

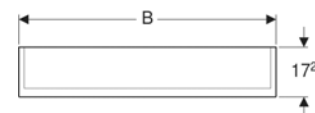
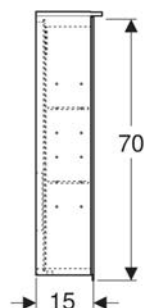
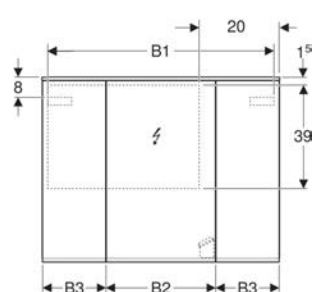
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	H cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux lm	Luminous flux, indirect lm
500.206.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	70	17.2	I	12.25	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1260	455

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B2</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Protection class</i>	<i>Power consumption</i> <i>W</i>	<i>Plug type</i>	<i>Power socket</i>	<i>Luminous flux</i> <i>lm</i>	<i>Luminous flux, indirect</i> <i>lm</i>
500.593.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.5	70	17.2	I	10	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1050	350

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- Moisture-resistant
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right

- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnetic holder
- Magnifying mirror

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F

Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

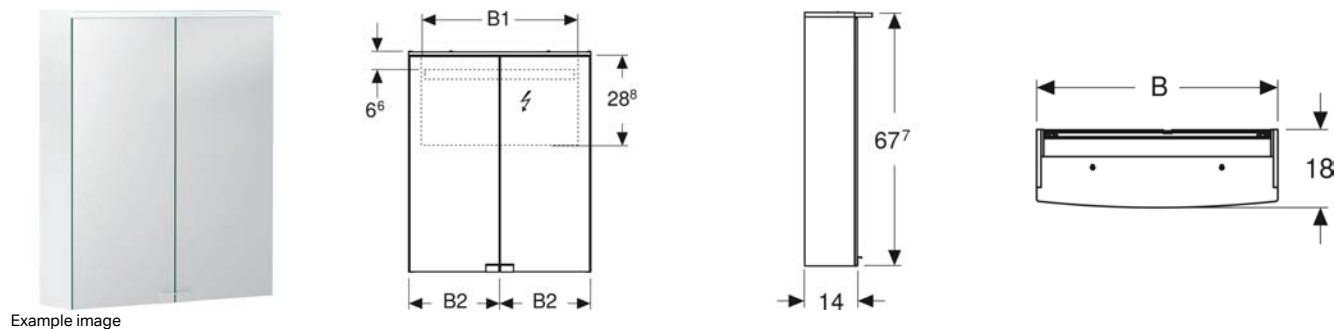
- Mirror cabinet
- 6 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

INFO

- 1 power socket for mirror cabinet 90 cm
- 2 power sockets for mirror cabinet 120 cm

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>B1</i> cm	<i>B2</i> cm	<i>B3</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm	<i>Protection class</i>	<i>Power consumption</i> W	<i>Plug type</i>	<i>Power socket</i>	<i>Luminous flux</i> lm	<i>Luminous flux, indirect</i> lm
500.592.00.1 New	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	114.6	49.4	35	70	17.2	I	19	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1890	770
500.594.00.1 New	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	86.4	41.4	24	70	17.2	I	14.5	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1470	560

Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch
- Power socket mounted on the bottom side on the left or right
- Movable glass shelves
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With orientation light on switch

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F

Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

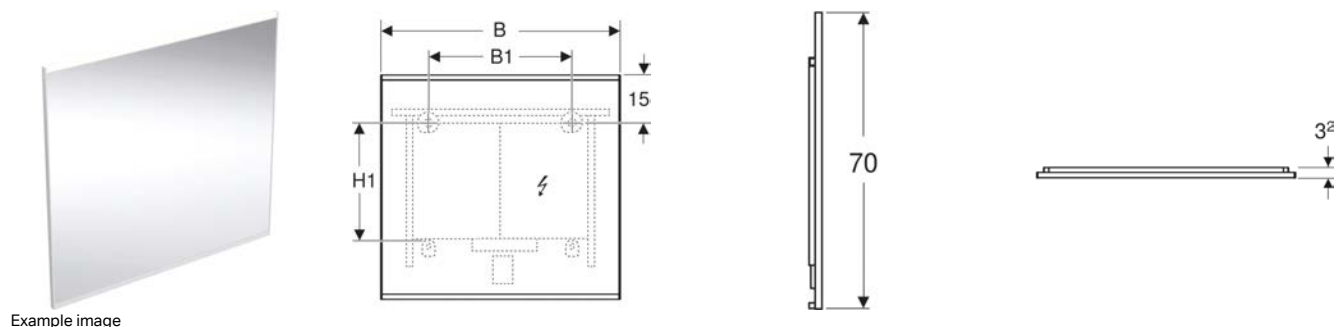
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Handle, bright chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	H cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux lm
500.257.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	50	46.8	24.7	67.7	18	I	9	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1170
500.258.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	56	52.8	27.7	67.7	18	I	10	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1300

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B2</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Protection class</i>	<i>Power consumption</i> <i>W</i>	<i>Plug type</i>	<i>Power socket</i>	<i>Luminous flux</i> <i>lm</i>
500.273.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	56.8	29.7	67.7	18	I	11	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1430

Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With memory function for the lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch sensor switch for mirror heating, with red indication light
- Automatic switch-off of the antimist heating after 30 minutes

- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F

Light colour	3000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

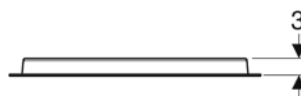
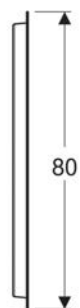
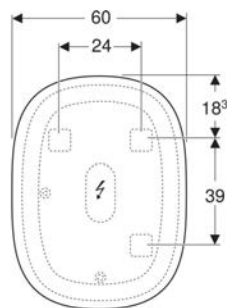
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	H1 cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Power consumption of mirror heating W	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) lm	Luminous flux, above lm	Luminous flux, below lm
502.780.00.1	aluminium anodised	40	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850	1500	350
502.780.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	40	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850	1500	350
502.781.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850	2300	550

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Protection class</i>	<i>Power consumption</i> <i>W</i>	<i>Power consumption of mirror heating</i> <i>W</i>	<i>Luminous flux (max. / above / below)</i> <i>lm</i>	<i>Luminous flux above</i> <i>lm</i>	<i>Luminous flux below</i> <i>lm</i>
502.781.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	60	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850	2300	550
502.782.00.1	aluminium anodised	75	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600	2900	700
502.782.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	75	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600	2900	700
502.783.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350	3500	850
502.783.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	90	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350	3500	850
502.784.00.1	aluminium anodised	105	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700	4600	1100
502.784.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	105	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700	4600	1100
502.785.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.3	53.5	5000	4000	1000
502.785.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	120	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.2	53.5	5000	4000	1000
502.786.00.1	aluminium anodised	135	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	52.5	6500	5200	1300
502.786.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	135	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	53.5	6500	5200	1300
502.787.00.1	aluminium anodised	160	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750	6200	1550
502.787.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	160	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750	6200	1550

Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For horizontal and vertical installation

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Light operated by wall switch

- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Product material	Steel
Light source energy efficiency class	G

Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting	30000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

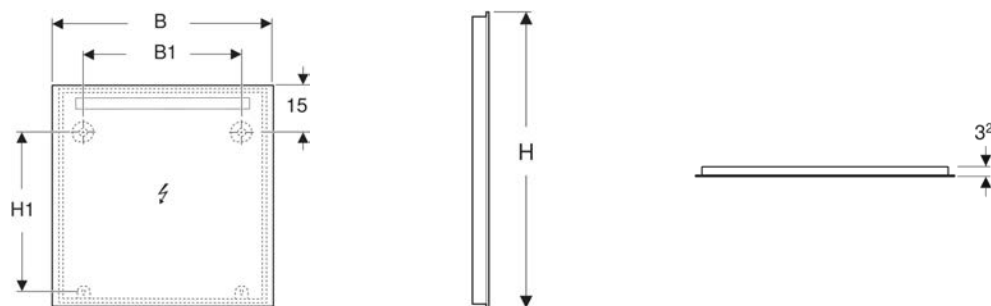
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	H1 cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Luminous flux lm
502.800.00.1	60	24	80	39	3	II	23	850

Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Light operated by wall switch
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree

IP44

Nominal voltage
Mains frequency
Operating voltage
Product material
Light source energy efficiency class
Light colour
Service life of LED lighting
Measurement method

220–240 V AC
50 / 60 Hz
220–240 V AC
Aluminium
E
3000 K
30000 h
L70B50

Colour rendering index min. 80
Standard deviation of colour matching 6 SDCM

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Mirror
- Fastening material

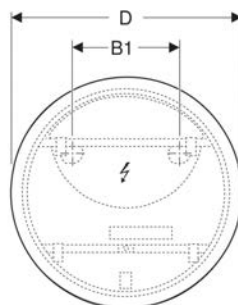
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	H1 cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Luminous flux lm
502.803.00.1	aluminium anodised	40	22	70	50.5	3.2	II	5	499
502.804.00.1	aluminium anodised	50	30	70	50.5	3.2	II	6	539
502.805.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	70	50.5	3.2	II	8	702
502.806.00.1	aluminium anodised	70	50	70	50.5	3.2	II	9	881

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Protection class</i>	<i>Power consumption</i> <i>W</i>	<i>Luminous flux</i> <i>lm</i>
502.807.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	70	50.5	3.2	II	10	991
502.808.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	70	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1152
502.809.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1273
502.810.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	70	50.5	3.2	II	14	1363
502.811.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	70	50.5	3.2	II	16	1533
502.812.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	90	70.5	3.2	II	7	702
502.813.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	90	70.5	3.2	II	10	991
502.814.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	90	70.5	3.2	II	12	1273
502.815.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	90	70.5	3.2	II	14	1363
502.816.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	90	70.5	3.2	II	16	1533

Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Memory function for lighting with touch sensor switch
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	D cm	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm	Protection class	Power consumption W	Luminous flux lm
502.796.00.1	50	50	13	50	3.5	II	38.9	4875
502.797.00.1	60	60	20	60	3.5	II	48.8	6045
502.798.00.1	75	75	35	75	3.5	II	62.2	7800
502.799.00.1	90	90	50	90	3.5	II	77.7	9750

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

CREATED ON 16/10/2024

GEBERIT ONE

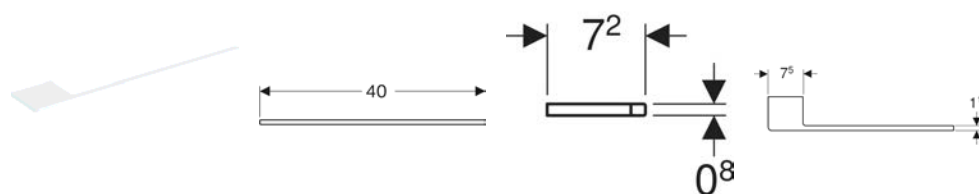
**KNOW
HOW
INSTALLED**

Table of contents

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	4
Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes	5
Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door	6
Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door	7
Geberit tall cabinet with one door	8
Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection	9
Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded	10
Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain	11
Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain	12
Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface	14
Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain	15
Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing	17
Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface	18
Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain	19
Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface	20
Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface	21
Geberit ONE WC seat	22
Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection	23
Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	24
Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	25
Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation	28
Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer	29
Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers	30
Geberit ONE side element	31
Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware	32
Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	33
Geberit ONE handle for mirror door	36
Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	37
P-support for Geberit ONE washtop	38
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm ..	39
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm	40
Geberit ONE vanity basin	41
Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular	42
Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers	43
Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass	44
Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps	45

Geberit wall shelf	46
Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers	47
Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	48
Geberit ONE tall cabinet with one door	51
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element	52
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element	53
Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer	54
Geberit shelf unit, square	55
Geberit shelf unit, rectangular	56
Geberit wall box, rectangular	57
Geberit wall box, square	58
Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain	59
Geberit ONE handrinse basin	60
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box	61
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box	62
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm	63
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm	65
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm	67
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm	69
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm	71
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm	73
Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	75
Geberit ONE washbasin	78
Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	79
Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	80
Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat	81
Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	82

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material

Aluminium

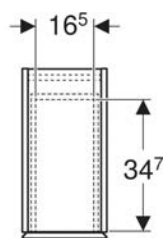
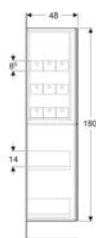
Scope of delivery

- Towel rail

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40 cm	0.8 cm	7.2 cm	New

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers

- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
503.011.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New
503.011.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	24 cm	180 cm	48 cm	New

* Order-based production

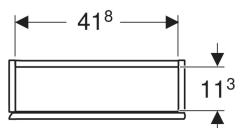
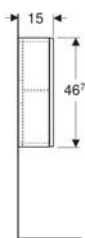
Accessories

- Geberit internal storage shelf
- Geberit organising box

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf

- Fastening material

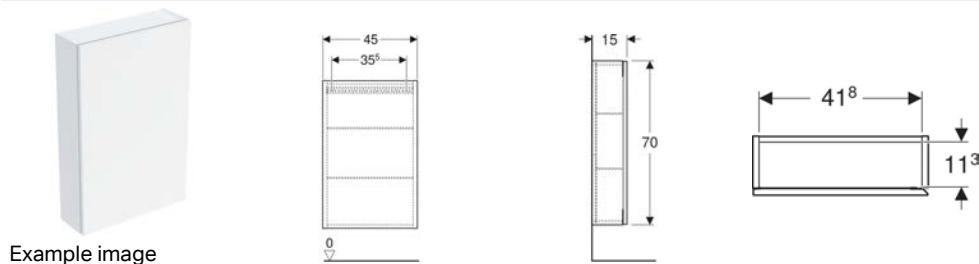
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	New
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	New
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves

- Fastening material

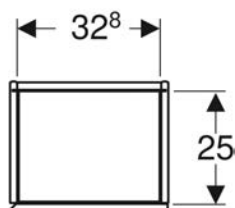
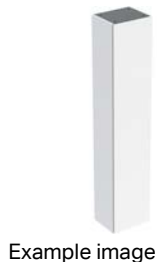
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	New
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	New
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	70 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves

- Fastening material

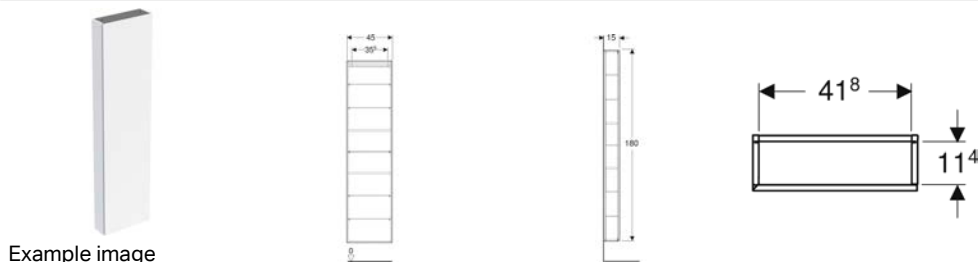
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	New
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	New
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm	

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism

- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	New
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	New
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	180 cm	15 cm	

* Order-based production

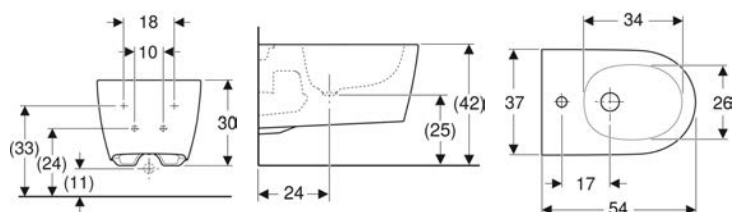
Accessories

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Slim design

Technical data

Product material

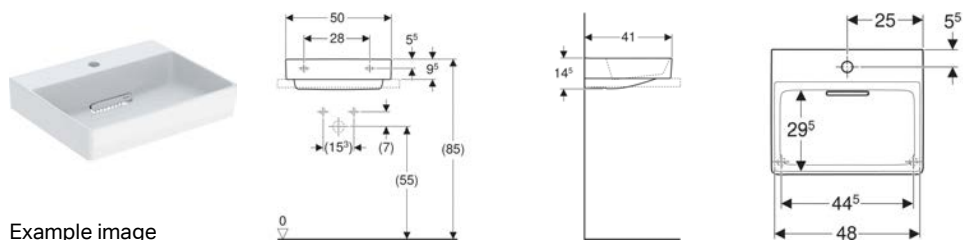
Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set with Clou washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
500.690.01.1	white / KeraTect	hidden	37 cm	30 cm	54 cm

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function

- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

To order additionally

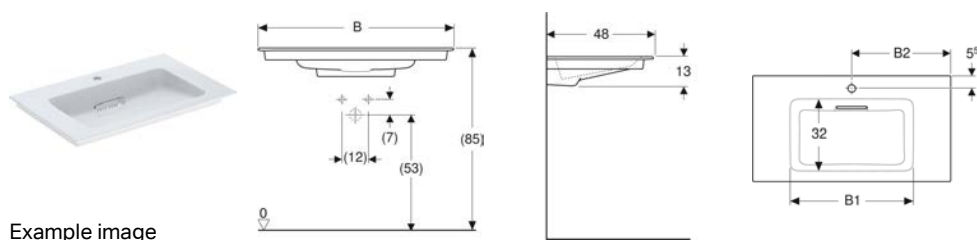
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B2	H	T	T2	Fastening points
505.023.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	50 cm	48 cm	14.5 cm	41 cm	29.4 cm	2
505.024.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	50 cm	48 cm	14.5 cm	41 cm	29.4 cm	2

Accessories

- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain



Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim

- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	Cabinet width	H	T	Shelf space
505.001.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	60 cm	49 cm		60 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.002.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	60 cm	49 cm	30 cm	60 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.003.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	75 cm	55.5 cm		75 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.004.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	75 cm	55.5 cm	37 cm	75 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.005.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	90 cm	55.5 cm		90 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.006.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	90 cm	55.5 cm	45 cm	90 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.014.00.1	No	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	105 cm	55.5 cm		105 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.015.00.1	No	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	105 cm	55.5 cm	52 cm	105 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.016.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	120 cm	55.5 cm		120 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.017.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	120 cm	55.5 cm	59.5 cm	120 cm	13 cm	48 cm	on both sides

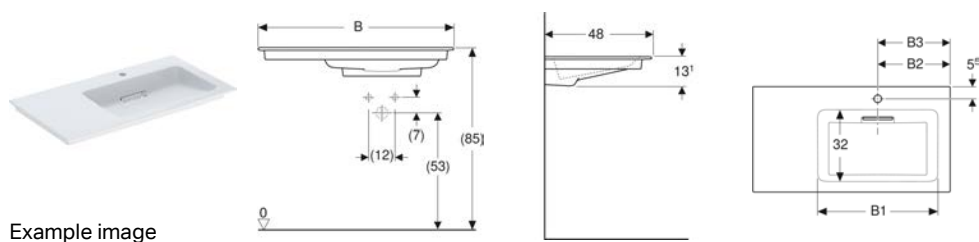
Accessories

- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



-
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface



Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim

- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	Shelf space
505.009.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	right	without	90 cm	54.5 cm	33 cm	33 cm	90 cm	13.1 cm	48 cm	left
505.013.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	90 cm	54.5 cm		33 cm	90 cm	13.1 cm	48 cm	left

Accessories

- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

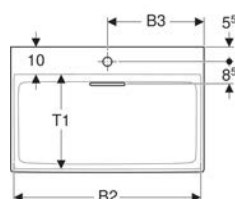
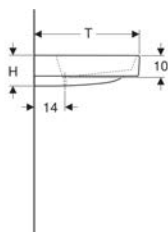
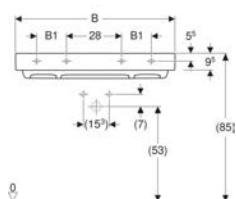


- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod

- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	T1	T2	Fastening points
505.033.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	60 cm		57.9 cm		60 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	2
505.034.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	60 cm		57.9 cm	30.1 cm	60 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	2
505.035.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	75 cm		72.5 cm		75 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	2
505.036.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	75 cm		72.5 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	2
505.037.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	90 cm	17.2 cm	87.1 cm		90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	4
505.038.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	90 cm	17.2 cm	87.1 cm	44.9 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	4
505.045.00.1	No	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	105 cm	18 cm	101.9 cm		105 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	4

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	T1	T2	Fastening points
505.046.00.1	No	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	105 cm	18 cm	101.9 cm	52.5 cm	105 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	4
505.047.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	120 cm	28 cm	116.5 cm		120 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	4
505.048.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	120 cm	28 cm	116.5 cm	60 cm	120 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	4
505.049.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	left and right	without	120 cm	28 cm	116.5 cm	30.6 cm	120 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	37 cm	4

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



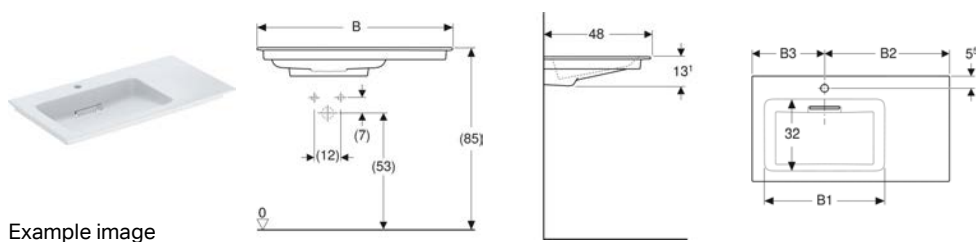
Example image

- With integrated hair trap

Characteristics

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.451.11.1	white alpine
505.082.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated
505.082.21.1	bright chrome-plated
505.082.GH.1	chrome brushed

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim

- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	Shelf space
505.007.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	left	without	90 cm	54.5 cm	57 cm	33 cm	90 cm	13.1 cm	48 cm	right
505.008.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	90 cm	54.5 cm		33 cm	90 cm	13.1 cm	48 cm	right

Accessories

- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

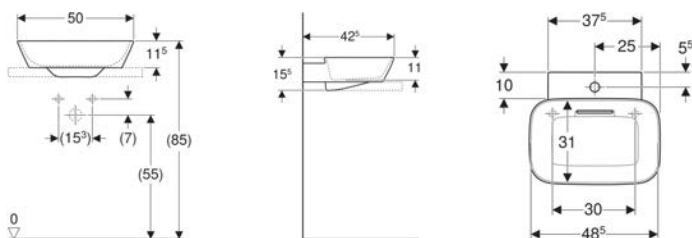


- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain



Example image



Application purposes

- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function

- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B2	H	T	T2
505.050.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	50 cm	48.6 cm	15.5 cm	42.5 cm	31.2 cm
505.051.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	50 cm	48.6 cm	15.5 cm	42.5 cm	31.2 cm

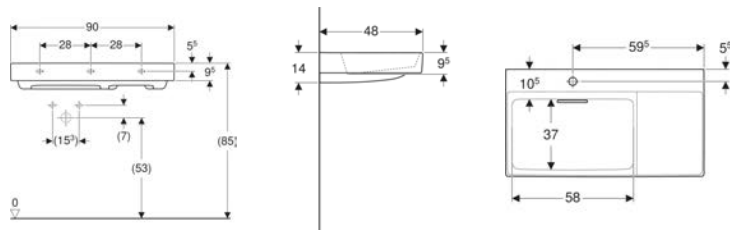
Accessories

- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod

- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	Cabinet width	H	T	T2	Fastening points	Shelf spaces
505.039.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	left	without	90 cm	28 cm	87.1 cm	59.5 cm	30.5 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	3	right
505.042.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	90 cm	28 cm	87.1 cm		30.5 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	3	right

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

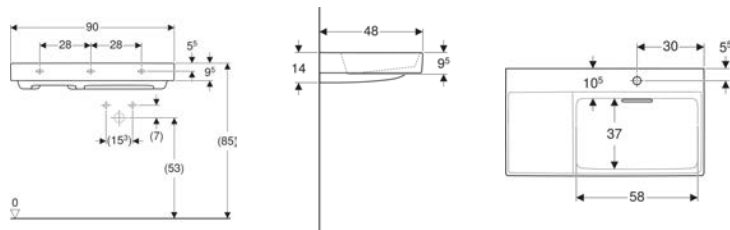


- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod

- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	Cabinet width	H	T	T2	Fastening points	Shelf spaces
505.043.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	right	without	90 cm	28 cm	87.1 cm	30.2 cm	30.5 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	3	left
505.044.00.1	Yes	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	90 cm	28 cm	87.1 cm		30.5 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	37 cm	3	left

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

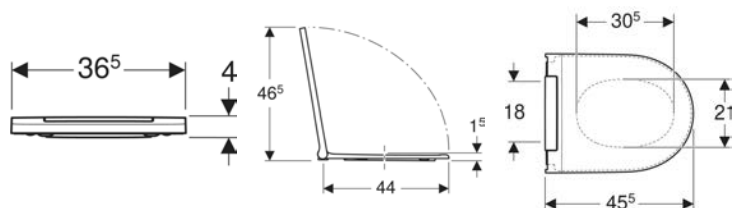


• Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE WC seat



Example image



Characteristics

- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC seat can be removed without tools

- Hinges made of plastic
- Stainless steel fixing bolt

Technical data

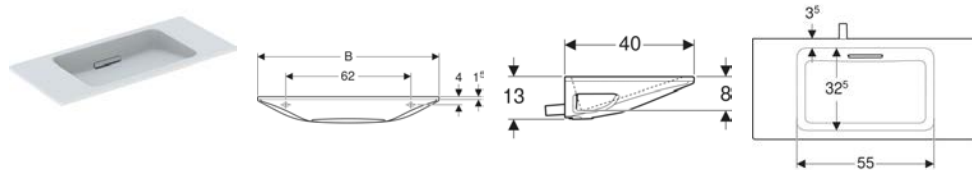
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	18 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
243.989.11.2	white alpine / glossy	36.5 cm	4 cm	45.5 cm	yes	yes	from above	Plastic
243.989.21.2	bright chrome-plated	36.5 cm	4 cm	45.5 cm	yes	yes	from above	Plastic
243.989.JT.2	white / matt	36.5 cm	4 cm	45.5 cm	yes	yes	from above	Plastic

Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection



Example image

Characteristics

- Slim rim
- Small projection
- Concealed trap
- Floating design

- Horizontal outlet
- Free outlet
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

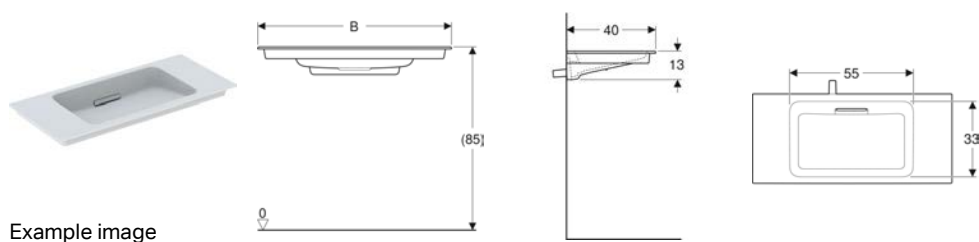
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

To order additionally

- Installation element for Geberit ONE washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
500.390.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	without	90 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.390.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	90 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.392.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	without	120 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.392.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	without	120 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.392.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	120 cm	13 cm	40 cm

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection



Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Small projection

- Slim rim
- Concealed trap
- Concealed stop valve

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

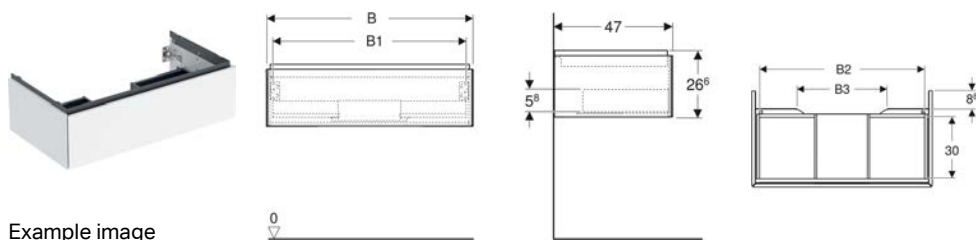
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection
- Installation element for Geberit ONE washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.391.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	hidden	75 cm	75 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.391.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	hidden	75 cm	75 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.391.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	75 cm	75 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.395.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	hidden	90 cm	90 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.395.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	90 cm	90 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.396.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	hidden	105 cm	105 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.396.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	hidden	105 cm	105 cm	13 cm	40 cm
500.396.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	105 cm	105 cm	13 cm	40 cm

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T
505.071.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.071.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.071.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.071.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.071.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.071.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.071.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.071.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.072.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T
505.073.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.073.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.073.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.073.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.073.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.073.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.073.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.073.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.1	No	white / high-gloss coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.2 *	No	white / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.3	No	lava / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.4 *	No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.5	No	oak / wood-textured melamine	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.6 *	No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.7 *	No	greige / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.074.00.8 *	No	black / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.075.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

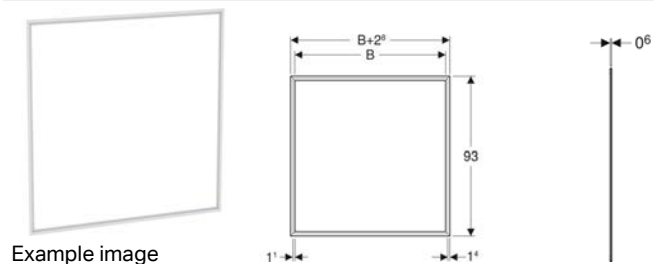
Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



-
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
 - Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation



Application purposes

- For covering unfinished tile edges

Technical data

Product material | Aluminium

Characteristics

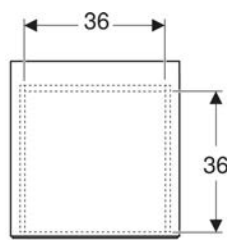
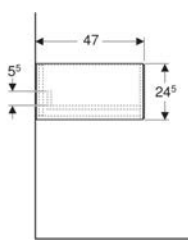
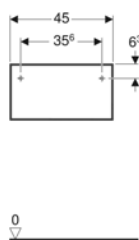
- Cover width 14 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B
505.841.00.1	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm
505.841.00.2	aluminium anodised	60 cm
505.842.00.1	white / aluminium powder-coated	75 cm
505.842.00.2	aluminium anodised	75 cm
505.843.00.1	white / aluminium powder-coated	90 cm
505.843.00.2	aluminium anodised	90 cm
505.844.00.1	white / aluminium powder-coated	105 cm
505.844.00.2	aluminium anodised	105 cm
505.845.00.1	white / aluminium powder-coated	120 cm
505.845.00.2	aluminium anodised	120 cm

Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

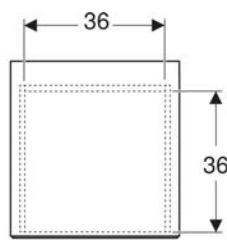
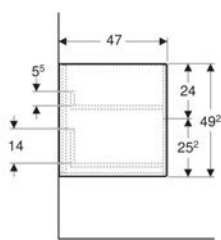
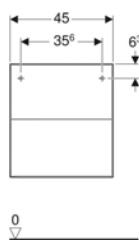
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
505.078.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm
505.078.00.2 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm
505.078.00.3	lava / matt coated	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm
505.078.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm
505.078.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm
505.078.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm
505.078.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm
505.078.00.8 *	black / matt coated	45 cm	24.5 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

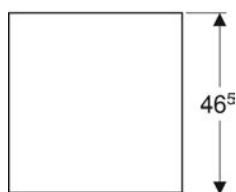
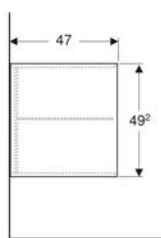
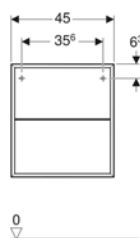
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
505.077.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.077.00.2 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.077.00.3	lava / matt coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.077.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.077.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.077.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.077.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.077.00.8 *	black matt	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

Geberit ONE side element



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With glass shelf

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

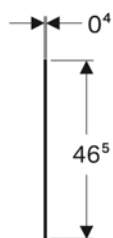
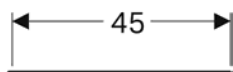
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
505.079.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.079.00.2 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.079.00.3	lava / matt coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.079.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.079.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.079.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.079.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm
505.079.00.8 *	black matt	45 cm	49.2 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Characteristics

- Scratchproof

Scope of delivery

- Antislip mat

- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material

Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
505.080.00.1	black marble look / matt	45 cm	0.4 cm	46.5 cm
505.081.00.1	white, marble look / matt	45 cm	0.4 cm	46.5 cm

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet or P-support

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Scope of delivery

- Washtop

- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	B2	H	T
505.282.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	central	74.6 cm	14.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.282.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	central	74.6 cm	14.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.282.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	central	74.6 cm	14.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.282.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	74.6 cm	14.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.282.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	74.6 cm	14.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.282.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	74.6 cm	14.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.282.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	central	74.6 cm	14.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.283.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	central	89.4 cm	22.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.283.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	central	89.4 cm	22.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.283.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	central	89.4 cm	22.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.283.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	89.4 cm	22.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.283.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	89.4 cm	22.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.283.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	89.4 cm	22.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.283.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	central	89.4 cm	22.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.303.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	left	89.4 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.2 cm
505.303.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	left	89.4 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.303.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	left	89.4 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.303.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left	89.4 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.303.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	left	89.4 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.303.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left	89.4 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.303.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	left	89.4 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.323.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	right	89.4 cm	31.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.323.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	right	89.4 cm	31.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.323.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	right	89.4 cm	31.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.323.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	right	89.4 cm	31.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	B2	H	T
505.323.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	right	89.4 cm	31.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.323.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	right	89.4 cm	31.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.323.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	right	89.4 cm	31.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.284.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	central	104.2 cm	29.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.284.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	central	104.2 cm	29.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.284.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	central	104.2 cm	29.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.284.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	104.2 cm	29.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.284.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	104.2 cm	29.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.284.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	104.2 cm	29.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.284.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	central	104.2 cm	29.6 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.304.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	left	104.2 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.304.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	left	104.2 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.304.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	left	104.2 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.304.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left	104.2 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.304.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	left	104.2 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.304.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left	104.2 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.304.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	left	104.2 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.324.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	right	104.2 cm	46.7 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.324.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	right	104.2 cm	46.7 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.324.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	right	104.2 cm	46.7 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.324.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	right	104.2 cm	46.7 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.324.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	right	104.2 cm	46.7 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.324.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	right	104.2 cm	46.7 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.324.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	right	104.2 cm	46.7 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.285.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	central	119 cm	37 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.285.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	central	119 cm	37 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.285.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	central	119 cm	37 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.285.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	119 cm	37 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.285.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	119 cm	37 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.285.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	119 cm	37 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.285.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	central	119 cm	37 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.305.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.305.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.305.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.305.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.305.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.305.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left	119 cm	12.5 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.305.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.325.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	right	119 cm	61.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.325.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	right	119 cm	61.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.325.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	right	119 cm	61.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.325.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	right	119 cm	61.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.325.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	right	119 cm	61.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.325.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	right	119 cm	61.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.325.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	right	119 cm	61.2 cm		3.2 cm	47.3 cm

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	B2	H	T
505.345.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	30.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.345.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	30.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.345.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	30.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.345.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	30.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.345.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	30.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.345.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	30.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.345.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	30.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.286.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	left and right	133.8 cm	10.3 cm	32.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.286.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	left and right	133.8 cm	10.3 cm	32.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.286.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	left and right	133.8 cm	10.3 cm	32.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.286.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left and right	133.8 cm	10.3 cm	32.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.286.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	left and right	133.8 cm	10.3 cm	32.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.286.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left and right	133.8 cm	10.3 cm	32.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.286.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	left and right	133.8 cm	10.3 cm	32.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm

* Order-based production

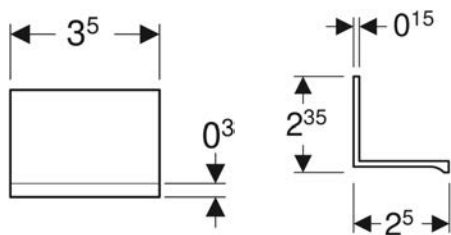


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE handle for mirror door



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets

Scope of delivery

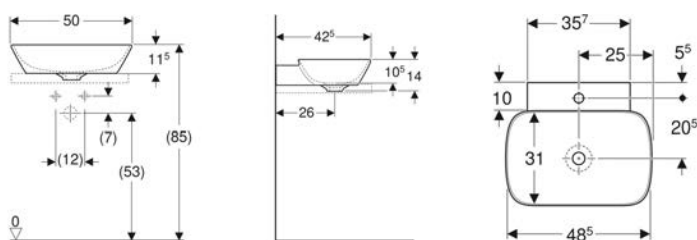
- Handle, bright chrome-plated
- Mounting material

Art. no.	B	H	T
502.619.00.1	3.5 cm	2.35 cm	2.5 cm

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape



Example image



Application purposes

- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
505.040.01.6	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	50 cm	14 cm	42.5 cm
505.041.01.6	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	50 cm	14 cm	42.5 cm

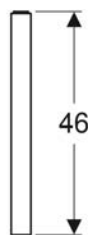
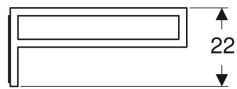
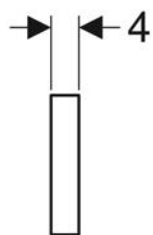


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

P-support for Geberit ONE washtop



Example image



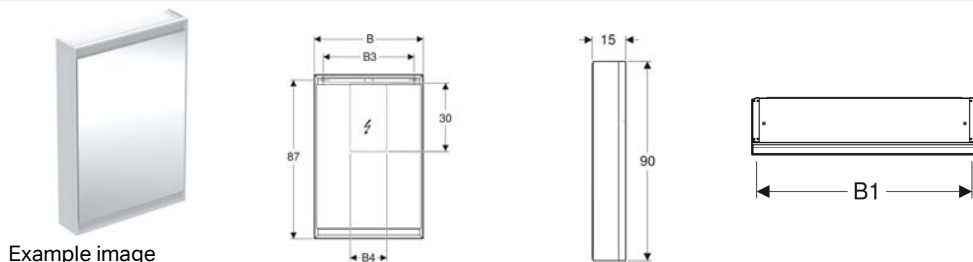
Scope of delivery

- P-support
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
----------	------------------

505.700.00.1	chrome-plated
--------------	---------------

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm



Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B3	B4	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.810.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.810.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.811.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.811.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm

Accessories

- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door

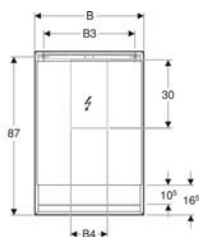


• Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm



Example image



Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B3	B4	H	H2	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.830.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.830.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.831.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.831.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	50 cm	20 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm

Accessories

- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door

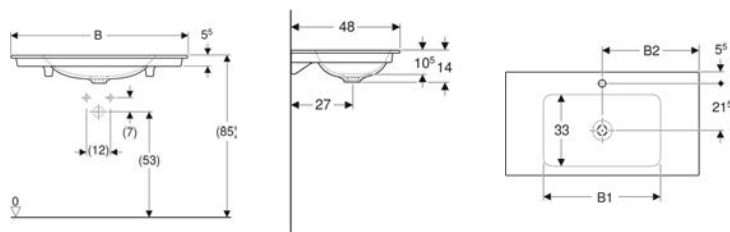


• Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE vanity basin



Example image



Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery

- Vanity basin

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	Cabinet width	H	T	Shelf space
505.010.01.1	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	60 cm	50.5 cm	30 cm	60 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.011.01.1	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	60 cm	50.5 cm	30 cm	60 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.010.01.2	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	75 cm	55 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.011.01.2	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	75 cm	55 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.010.01.3	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	90 cm	55 cm	45 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.011.01.3	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	90 cm	55 cm	45 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.010.01.4	No	white / KeraTect	central	without	105 cm	55 cm	52.5 cm	105 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.011.01.4	No	white / KeraTect	without	without	105 cm	55 cm	52.5 cm	105 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.010.01.5	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	120 cm	60 cm	60 cm	120 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides
505.011.01.5	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	120 cm	60 cm	60 cm	120 cm	14 cm	48 cm	on both sides

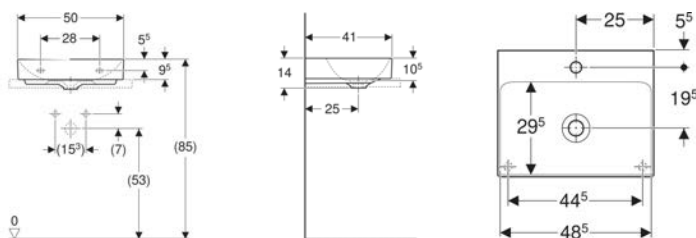


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular



Example image



Application purposes

- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

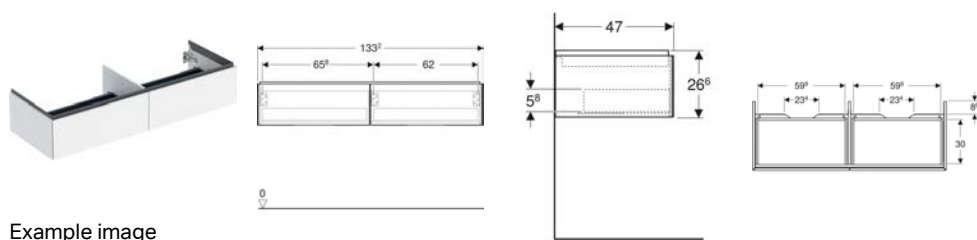
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
505.030.01.6	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	50 cm	14 cm	41 cm
505.031.01.6	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	50 cm	14 cm	41 cm



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
505.076.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.076.00.2 *	white / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.076.00.3	lava / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.076.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.076.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.076.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.076.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm
505.076.00.8 *	black / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	26.6 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

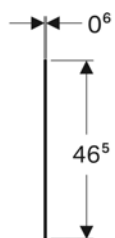
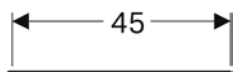
Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Characteristics

- Scratchproof

- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material

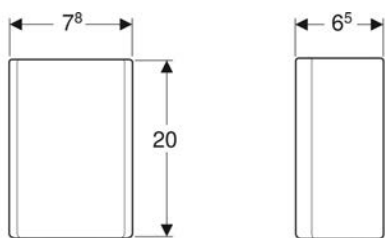
| Glass

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
505.082.00.1	white / glass	45 cm	0.6 cm	46.5 cm
505.082.00.2	lava / glass	45 cm	0.6 cm	46.5 cm

Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps

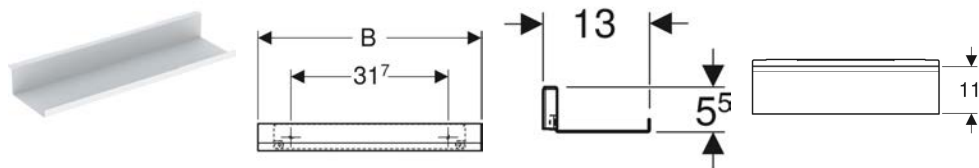


Example image



Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
505.058.01.1	white / stainless steel, powder-coated	7.8 cm	20 cm	6.5 cm
505.058.21.1	stainless steel, brushed	7.8 cm	20 cm	6.5 cm

Geberit wall shelf



Example image

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material

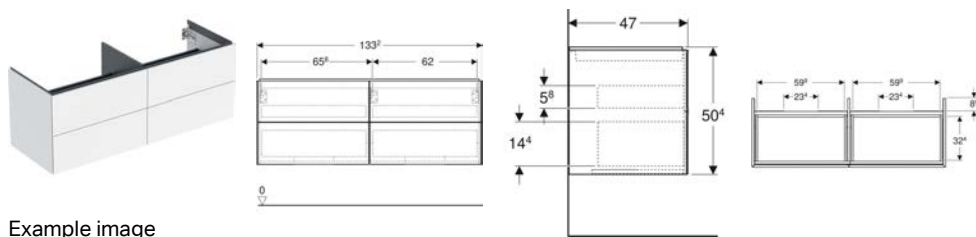
Steel

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	45 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	67.5 cm	5.5 cm	13 cm

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
505.266.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.266.00.2 *	white / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.266.00.3	lava / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.266.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.266.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.266.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.266.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.266.00.8 *	black / matt coated	133.2 cm	135 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

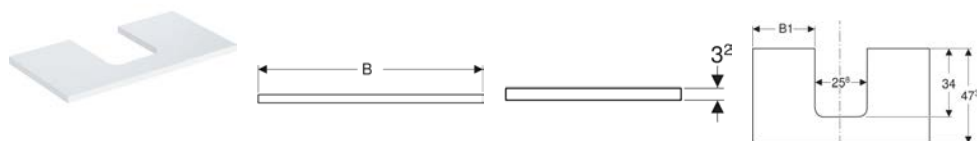
Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet or P-support

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Scope of delivery

- Washtop

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain

- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

- Fastening material

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	H	T
505.271.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	central	59.8 cm	17 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.271.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	central	59.8 cm	17 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.271.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	central	59.8 cm	17 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.271.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	59.8 cm	17 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.271.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	59.8 cm	17 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.271.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	59.8 cm	17 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.271.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	central	59.8 cm	17 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.272.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	central	74.6 cm	24.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.272.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	central	74.6 cm	24.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.272.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	central	74.6 cm	24.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.272.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	74.6 cm	24.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.272.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	74.6 cm	24.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.272.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	74.6 cm	24.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.272.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	central	74.6 cm	24.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.273.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	central	89.4 cm	31.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.273.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	central	89.4 cm	31.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.273.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	central	89.4 cm	31.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.273.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	89.4 cm	31.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.273.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	89.4 cm	31.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.273.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	89.4 cm	31.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.273.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	central	89.4 cm	31.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.293.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	left	89.4 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.293.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	left	89.4 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.293.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	left	89.4 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.293.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left	89.4 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	H	T
505.293.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	left	89.4 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.293.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left	89.4 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.293.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	left	89.4 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.313.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	right	89.4 cm	41.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.313.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	right	89.4 cm	41.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.313.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	right	89.4 cm	41.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.313.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	right	89.4 cm	41.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.313.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	right	89.4 cm	41.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.313.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	right	89.4 cm	41.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.313.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	right	89.4 cm	41.5 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.274.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	central	104.2 cm	39.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.274.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	central	104.2 cm	39.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.274.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	central	104.2 cm	39.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.274.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	104.2 cm	39.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.274.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	104.2 cm	39.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.274.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	104.2 cm	39.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.274.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	central	104.2 cm	39.2 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.294.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	left	104.2 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.294.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	left	104.2 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.294.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	left	104.2 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.294.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left	104.2 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.294.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	left	104.2 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.294.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left	104.2 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.294.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	left	104.2 cm	22.1 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.314.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	right	104.2 cm	56.3 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.314.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	right	104.2 cm	56.3 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.314.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	right	104.2 cm	56.3 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.314.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	right	104.2 cm	56.3 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.314.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	right	104.2 cm	56.3 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.314.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	right	104.2 cm	56.3 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.314.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	right	104.2 cm	56.3 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.275.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	central	119 cm	46.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.275.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	central	119 cm	46.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.275.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	central	119 cm	46.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.275.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	central	119 cm	46.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.275.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	central	119 cm	46.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.275.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	119 cm	46.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.275.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	central	119 cm	46.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.295.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	left	119 cm	22.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.295.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	left	119 cm	22.4 cm	3.7 cm	47.3 cm
505.295.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	left	119 cm	22.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.295.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left	119 cm	22.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.295.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	left	119 cm	22.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.295.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left	119 cm	22.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.295.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	left	119 cm	22.4 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm

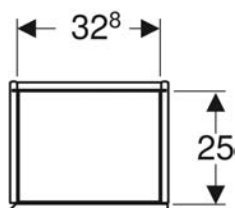
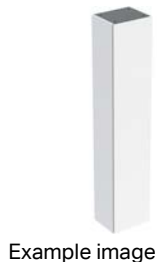
Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	H	T
505.315.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	right	119 cm	70.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.315.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	right	119 cm	70.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.315.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	right	119 cm	70.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.315.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	right	119 cm	70.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.315.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	right	119 cm	70.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.315.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	right	119 cm	70.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.315.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	right	119 cm	70.8 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.335.00.1	* Yes	white / high-gloss coated	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.335.00.2	* Yes	white / matt coated	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.335.00.3	* Yes	lava / matt coated	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.335.00.4	* Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.335.00.5	* Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.335.00.6	* Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.335.00.7	* Yes	greige / matt coated	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.276.00.1	* No	white / high-gloss coated	left and right	133.8 cm	19.9 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.276.00.2	* No	white / matt coated	left and right	133.8 cm	19.9 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.276.00.3	* No	lava / matt coated	left and right	133.8 cm	19.9 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.276.00.4	* No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	left and right	133.8 cm	19.9 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.276.00.5	* No	oak / wood-textured melamine	left and right	133.8 cm	19.9 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.276.00.6	* No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	left and right	133.8 cm	19.9 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm
505.276.00.7	* No	greige / matt coated	left and right	133.8 cm	19.9 cm	3.2 cm	47.3 cm

* Order-based production



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE tall cabinet with one door



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves

- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

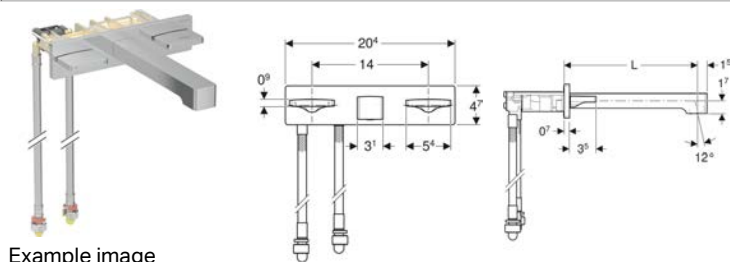
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
505.083.00.2	* white / matt coated	36 cm	180 cm	29.1 cm



* Order-based production

Phasing out

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element



Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, length 57 / 54 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

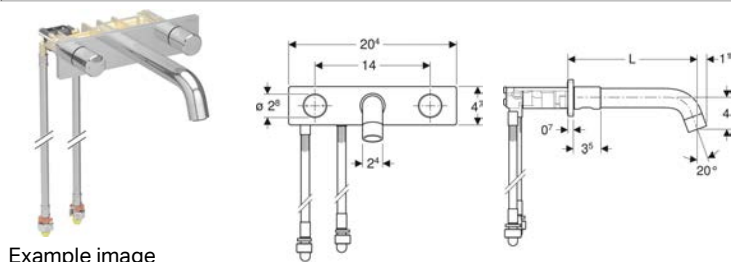
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L
116.461.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18 cm
116.461.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	18 cm

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element



Example image

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, length 57 / 54 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L
116.460.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5 cm
116.460.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	16.5 cm

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



Example image

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material | Bamboo

Scope of delivery

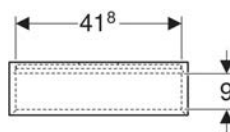
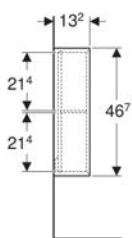
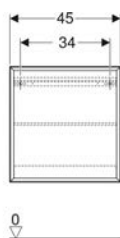
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin width
502.350.00.1	75 cm
502.351.00.1	90 cm
502.352.00.1	105 cm
502.353.00.1	120 cm
502.354.00.1	135 cm

Geberit shelf unit, square



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	46.7 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

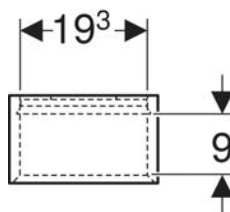
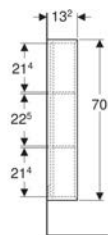
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	70 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

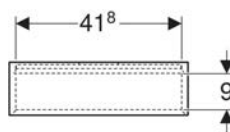
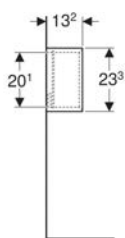
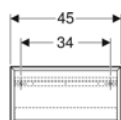
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit wall box, rectangular



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

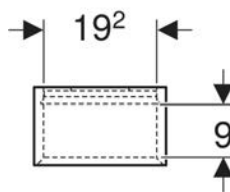
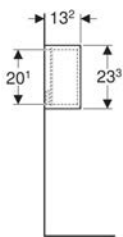
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit wall box, square



Example image



Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5 cm	23.3 cm	13.2 cm

* Order-based production

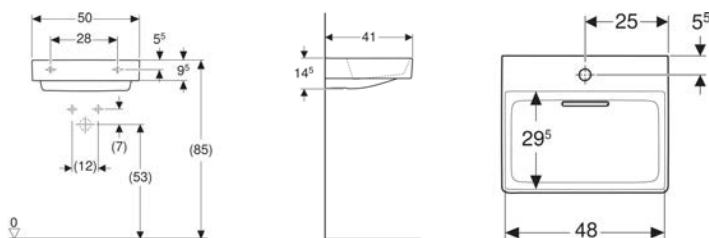
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod

- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

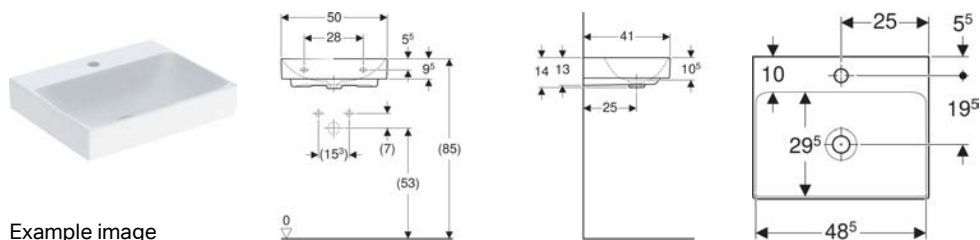
- Handrinse basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	T2	Fastening points
505.018.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	50 cm	48 cm		50 cm	14.5 cm	41 cm	29.5 cm	2
505.019.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	50 cm	48 cm	25 cm	50 cm	14.5 cm	41 cm	29.5 cm	2

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

Geberit ONE handrinse basin



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	T1	T2	T3	Fastening points
505.020.01.6	white / KeraTect	central	without	50 cm	48.5 cm	25 cm	50 cm	14 cm	41 cm	25 cm	29.5 cm	19.5 cm	2
505.021.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	50 cm	48.5 cm	25 cm	50 cm	14 cm	41 cm	25 cm	29.5 cm		2

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

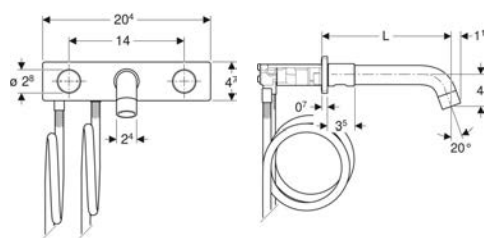


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box



Example image



Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, length 105.5 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

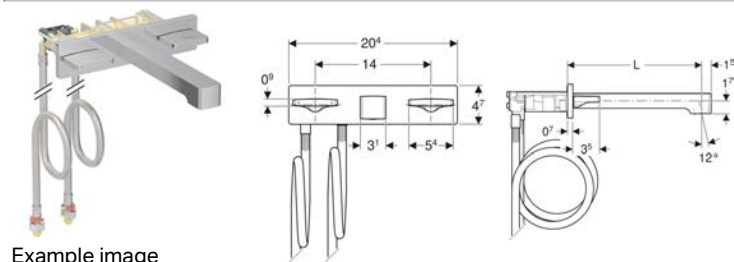
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L
116.462.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5 cm
116.462.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	16.5 cm
116.464.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	20.5 cm
116.464.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	20.5 cm

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, length 105.5 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

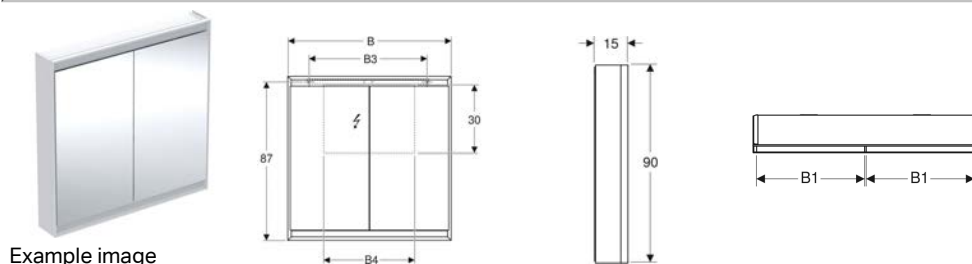
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L
116.463.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18 cm
116.463.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	18 cm
116.465.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22 cm
116.465.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22 cm

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm



Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B3	B4	H	T	Protecti on class	Power con sumption	Plug t ype	Power soc ket	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.812.00.1	aluminium anodised	75 cm	36 cm	65 cm	35 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.812.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	75 cm	36 cm	65 cm	35 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.813.00.1	aluminium anodised	90 cm	43.5 cm	65 cm	50 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.813.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	90 cm	43.5 cm	65 cm	50 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.814.00.1	aluminium anodised	105 cm	51 cm	95 cm	65 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.814.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	105 cm	51 cm	95 cm	65 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.815.00.1	aluminium anodised	120 cm	58.5 cm	95 cm	80 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm
505.815.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	120 cm	58.5 cm	95 cm	80 cm	90 cm	15 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm

Accessories

- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door

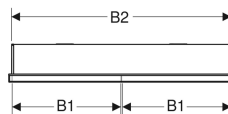
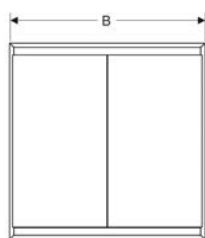


-
- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed installation

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right

- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right

- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.802.00.1	aluminium anodised	75 cm	36 cm	73 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.802.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	75 cm	36 cm	73 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.802.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	75 cm	36 cm	73 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.803.00.1	aluminium anodised	90 cm	43.5 cm	88 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.803.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	90 cm	43.5 cm	88 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.803.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	90 cm	43.5 cm	88 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.804.00.1	aluminium anodised	105 cm	51 cm	103 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.804.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	105 cm	51 cm	103 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.804.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	105 cm	51 cm	103 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.805.00.1	aluminium anodised	120 cm	58.5 cm	118 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm
505.805.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	120 cm	58.5 cm	118 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm
505.805.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	120 cm	58.5 cm	118 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm

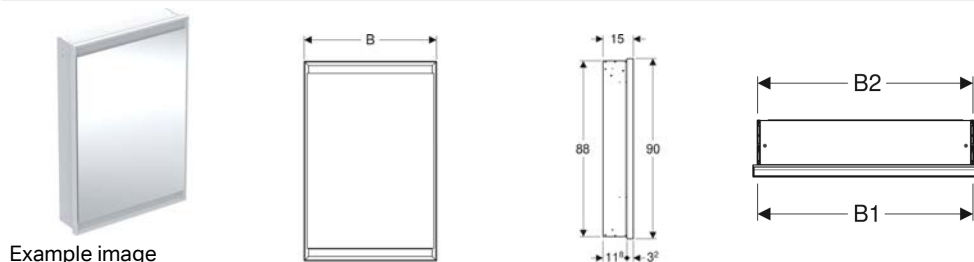
Accessories

- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation
- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door



- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm



Application purposes

- For concealed installation

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right

- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.800.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.800.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.800.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.801.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.801.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Door	Luminous flux (max./above / below)
505.801.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm

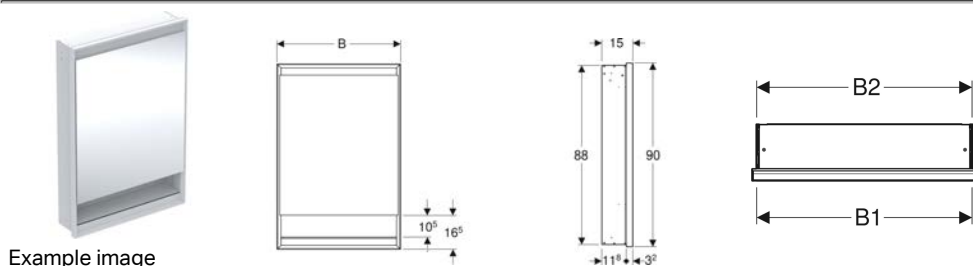
Accessories

- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation
- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door



- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm



Application purposes

- For concealed installation

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right

- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.820.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.820.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.820.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.821.00.1	aluminium anodised	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm
505.821.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.821.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	60 cm	57.5 cm	58 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	60 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721 lm

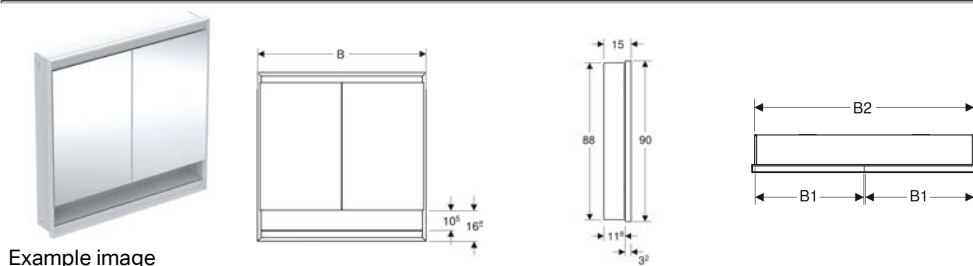
Accessories

- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation
- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door



- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm



Application purposes

- For concealed installation

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right

- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.822.00.1	aluminium anodised	75 cm	36 cm	73 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.822.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	75 cm	36 cm	73 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.822.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	75 cm	36 cm	73 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.823.00.1	aluminium anodised	90 cm	43.5 cm	88 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.823.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	90 cm	43.5 cm	88 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	H	H1	H2	T	T1	T2	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.823.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	90 cm	43.5 cm	88 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.824.00.1	aluminium anodised	105 cm	51 cm	103 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.824.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	105 cm	51 cm	103 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.824.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	105 cm	51 cm	103 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.825.00.1	aluminium anodised	120 cm	58.5 cm	118 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm
505.825.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	120 cm	58.5 cm	118 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm
505.825.00.7	black matt / aluminium powder-coated	120 cm	58.5 cm	118 cm	90 cm	88 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	11.8 cm	3.2 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm

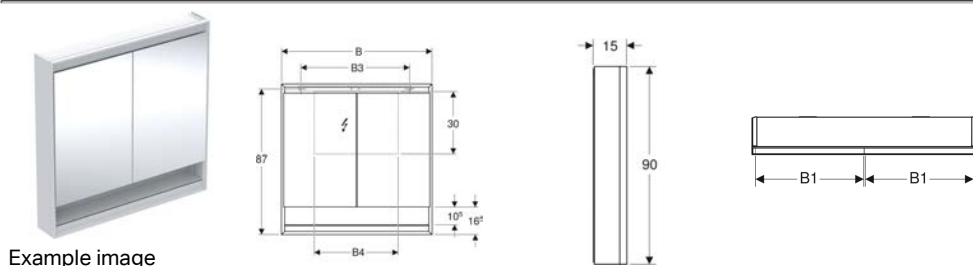
Accessories

- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation
- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door



- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm



Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B3	B4	H	H2	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
505.832.00.1	aluminium anodised	75 cm	36 cm	65 cm	35 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.832.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	75 cm	36 cm	65 cm	35 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	75 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	4165 / 3248 / 917 lm
505.833.00.1	aluminium anodised	90 cm	43.5 cm	65 cm	50 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.833.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	90 cm	43.5 cm	65 cm	50 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	90 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5058 / 3944 / 1114 lm
505.834.00.1	aluminium anodised	105 cm	51 cm	95 cm	65 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.834.00.2	white / aluminium powder-coated	105 cm	51 cm	95 cm	65 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	105 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	5950 / 4640 / 1310 lm
505.835.00.1	aluminium anodised	120 cm	58.5 cm	95 cm	80 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm
505.835.00.2	white / aluminium	120 cm	58.5 cm	95 cm	80 cm	90 cm	10.5 cm	15 cm	I	120 W	CEE 7/16	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	6843 / 5336 / 1507 lm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B3	B4	H	H2	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux (max. / above / below)
	powder-coated												

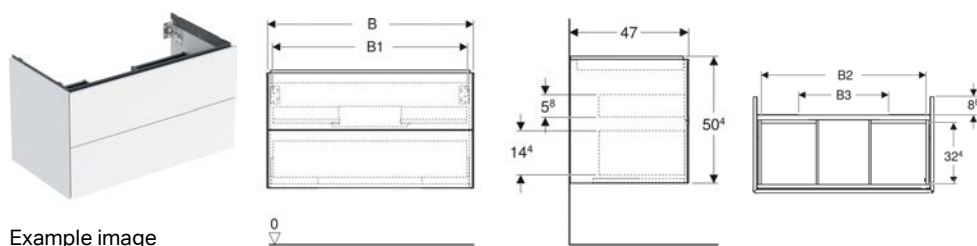
Accessories

- Geberit ONE handle for mirror door



- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T
505.261.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.261.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.261.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.261.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.261.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.261.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.261.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.261.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	59.2 cm	53.8 cm	51.7 cm	15.2 cm	60 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.262.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	74 cm	68.6 cm	66.5 cm	30 cm	75 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T
505.263.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.263.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.263.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.263.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.263.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.263.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.263.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.263.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	88.8 cm	83.4 cm	81.3 cm	44.8 cm	90 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.1	No	white / high-gloss coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.2 *	No	white / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.3	No	lava / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.4 *	No	sand grey / high-gloss coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.5	No	oak / wood-textured melamine	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.6 *	No	hickory / wood-textured melamine	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.7 *	No	greige / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.264.00.8 *	No	black / matt coated	103.6 cm	98.2 cm	96.1 cm	59.6 cm	105 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.1	Yes	white / high-gloss coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.2 *	Yes	white / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.3	Yes	lava / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.4 *	Yes	sand grey / high-gloss coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.5	Yes	oak / wood-textured melamine	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.6 *	Yes	hickory / wood-textured melamine	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.7 *	Yes	greige / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm
505.265.00.8 *	Yes	black / matt coated	118.4 cm	113 cm	110.9 cm	74.4 cm	120 cm	50.4 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer

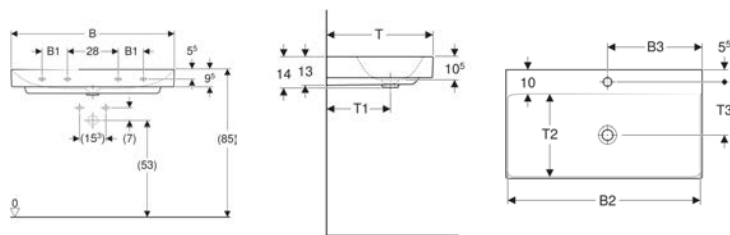


-
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
 - Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE washbasin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	T1	T2	T3	Fastening points
505.020.01.1	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	60 cm		58.5 cm	30 cm	60 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm	23.5 cm	2
505.021.01.1	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	60 cm		58.5 cm	30 cm	60 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm		2
505.020.01.2	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	75 cm		73.5 cm	45 cm	75 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm	23.5 cm	2
505.021.01.2	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	75 cm		73.5 cm	37.5 cm	75 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm		2
505.020.01.3	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	90 cm	14 cm	88.5 cm	45 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm	23.5 cm	4
505.021.01.3	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	90 cm	14 cm	88.5 cm	45 cm	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm		4
505.020.01.4	No	white / KeraTect	central	without	105 cm	18 cm	103.5 cm	52.5 cm	105 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm	23.5 cm	4
505.021.01.4	No	white / KeraTect	without	without	105 cm	18 cm	103.5 cm	52.5 cm	105 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm		4
505.020.01.5	Yes	white / KeraTect	central	without	120 cm	28 cm	118.5 cm	60 cm	120 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm	23.5 cm	4
505.021.01.5	Yes	white / KeraTect	without	without	120 cm	28 cm	118.5 cm	60 cm	102 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm		4
505.022.01.5	Yes	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	120 cm	28 cm	118.5 cm	31.5 cm	120 cm	14 cm	48 cm	29 cm	37 cm	23.5 cm	4

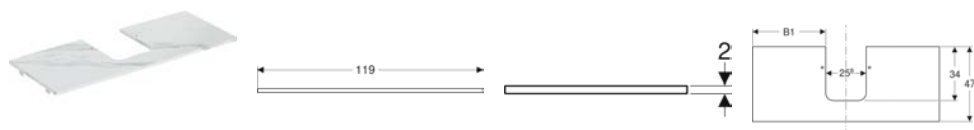
Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Characteristics

- Scratchproof

Scope of delivery

- Washtop

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape

- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material

Fine stoneware

- Fastening material

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	B2	H	T
505.105.00.1	* No	white, marble look / matt	central	119 cm	46.6 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.105.00.2	* No	black marble look / matt	central	119 cm	46.6 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.125.00.1	* Yes	white, marble look / matt	left	119 cm	22.3 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.125.00.2	* Yes	black marble look / matt	left	119 cm	22.3 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.145.00.1	* Yes	white, marble look / matt	right	119 cm	70.9 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.145.00.2	* Yes	black marble look / matt	right	119 cm	70.9 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.175.00.1	* Yes	white, marble look / matt	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	30.2 cm	2 cm	47.3 cm
505.175.00.2	* Yes	black marble look / matt	left and right	119 cm	17.6 cm	30.2 cm	2 cm	47.3 cm

* Order-based production



- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Characteristics

- Scratchproof

Scope of delivery

- Washtop

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular

- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material | Fine stoneware

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mix & Match	Colour / surface	Cut-out	B	B1	B2	H	T
505.115.00.1	* Yes	white, marble look / matt	central	119 cm	37 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.115.00.2	* Yes	black marble look / matt	central	119 cm	37 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.135.00.1	* Yes	white, marble look / matt	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.135.00.2	* Yes	black marble look / matt	left	119 cm	12.8 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.155.00.1	* Yes	white, marble look / matt	right	119 cm	69.2 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.155.00.2	* Yes	black marble look / matt	right	119 cm	69.2 cm		2 cm	47.3 cm
505.165.00.1	* Yes	white, marble look / matt	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	29 cm	2 cm	47.3 cm
505.165.00.2	* Yes	black marble look / matt	left and right	119 cm	8 cm	29 cm	2 cm	47.3 cm

* Order-based production

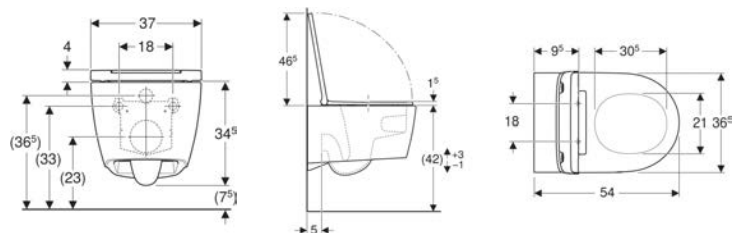


- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Hidden fastening

- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

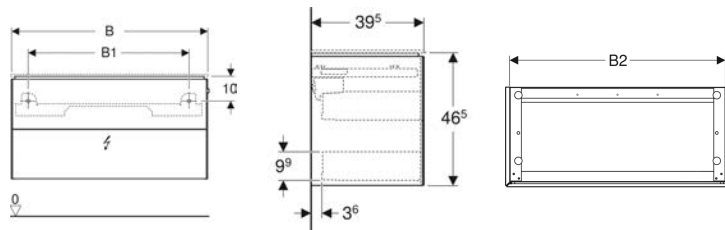
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism
500.201.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	36.5 cm	34.5 cm	54 cm	yes	yes
500.202.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: bright chrome-plated	36.5 cm	34.5 cm	54 cm	yes	yes
500.202.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance: white matt Design cover: bright chrome-plated Design cover: white	37 cm	34.5 cm	54 cm	yes	yes

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Drawers with slots for partitions
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Front made of MDF
- Top drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Turn handle actuation for damming of washbasin on right side of cabinet

- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	MDF
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4000–4200 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Drawer dividers made of aluminium

- Turn handle with cable actuator

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection
- Installation element for Geberit ONE washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux
500.381.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	74.5 cm	59 cm	71 cm	75 cm	46.5 cm	39.5 cm	II	2.5 W	350 lm
500.385.00.1 *	black walnut / real wood veneer	89.5 cm	74 cm	86 cm	90 cm	46.5 cm	39.5 cm	II	3.25 W	455 lm
500.385.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	89.5 cm	74 cm	86 cm	90 cm	46.5 cm	39.5 cm	II	3.25 W	455 lm
500.386.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	104.5 cm	89 cm	101 cm	105 cm	46.5 cm	39.5 cm	II	4 W	560 lm

* Order-based production



Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT PUBLICA

XQB Designs



Table of contents

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm	4
Geberit Publica squatting pan	5
Geberit Publica utility sink with two bowls and overflows	6
Geberit Publica foot basin	7
Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating	8
Geberit Publica Garda utility sink with overflow	9
Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 20 cm	10
Geberit Publica utility sink with overflow	11
Geberit Publica sink rim guard	12
Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers	13
Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink	14
Geberit Publica slop hopper with hinged grating	15

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, with cut-outs, barrier-free

16

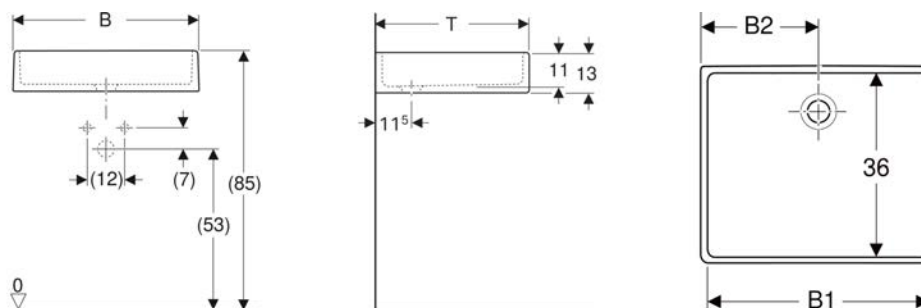
Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, with-cut-outs, barrier-free

17

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

CHARACTERISTICS

- With one bowl
- Without overflow
- Acid-resistant
- Drain hole \varnothing 62 mm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Utility sink

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink

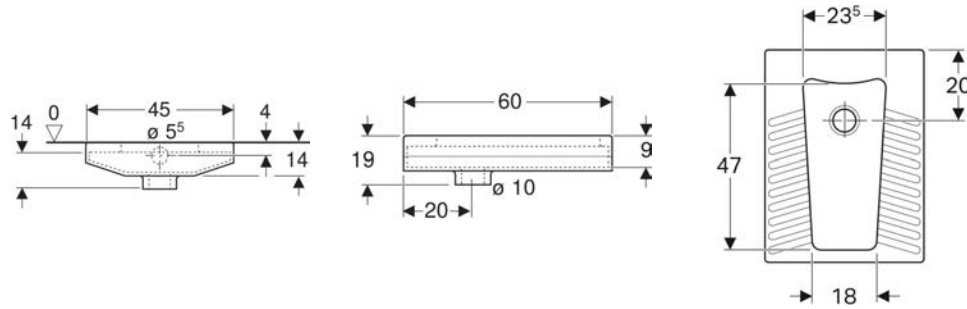
TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	H cm	T cm
360050000	white	without	50	46	25	13	40
360060000	white	without	60	56	30	13	40

Geberit Publica squatting pan



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For floor-even installation
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For exposed cisterns
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For toilet use in squatting position

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

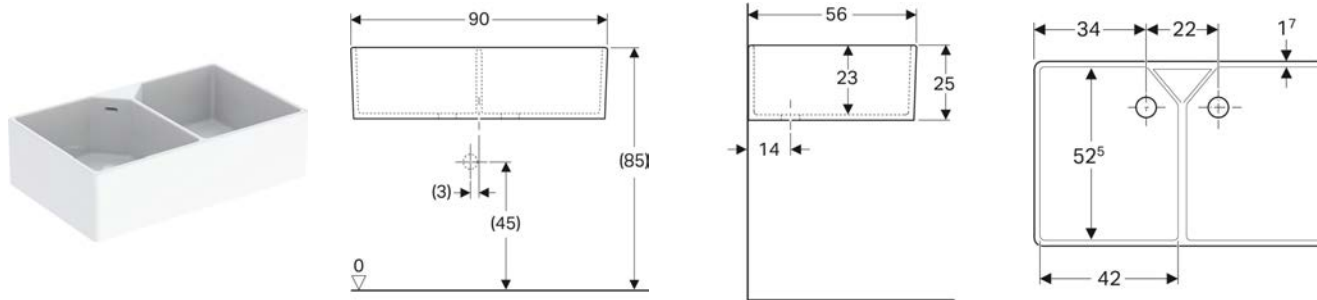
- Squatting pan

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve
- Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet
- Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
208580000	white	45	19	60

Geberit Publica utility sink with two bowls and overflows



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

CHARACTERISTICS

- With two bowls
- With overflow
- Drain hole \varnothing 62 mm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

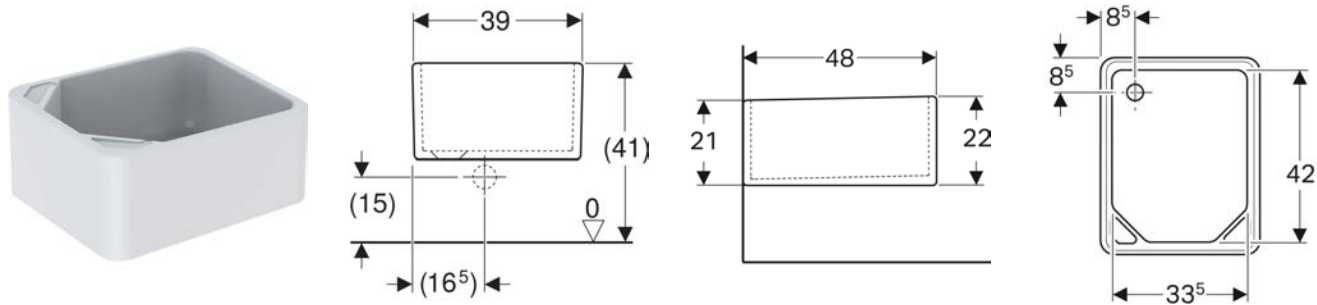
Fireclay

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
350490000	white	visible	90	25	56

Geberit Publica foot basin



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on T-console brackets or for underpinning
- For mounting on washtops
- For washing and caring of the feet
- For industry and commerce

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Foot basin

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

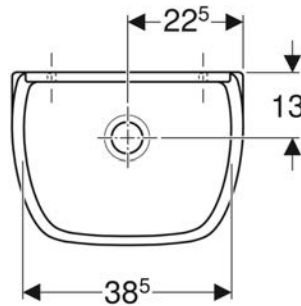
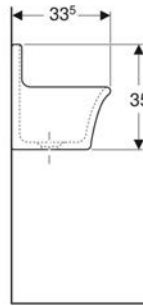
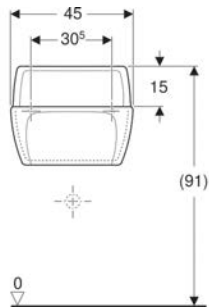
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink
- Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
10800000	white	without	39	21	48

Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

CHARACTERISTICS

- Drain hole \varnothing 62 mm

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Cleaner sink

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

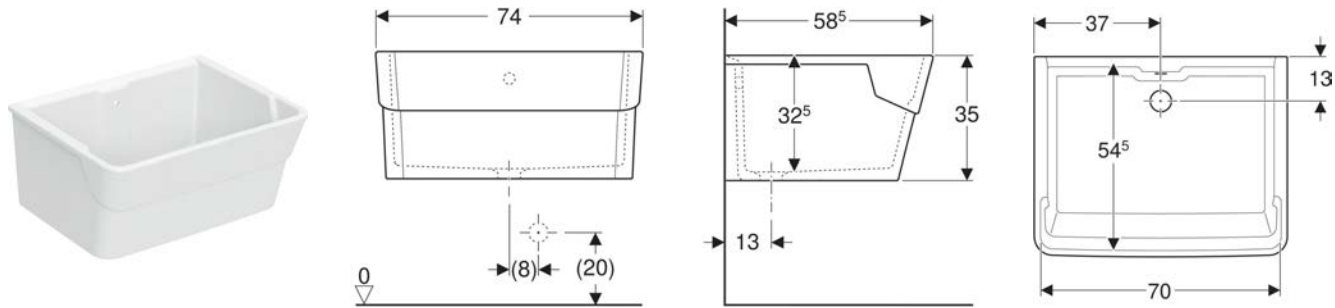
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers
- Sink rim guard

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink
- Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
367200000	white	without	45	35	33.5

Geberit Publica Garda utility sink with overflow



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For laundrettes
- For private areas

CHARACTERISTICS

- With one bowl
- With overflow
- Drain hole \varnothing 62 mm
- With recess to mount a washboard

TECHNICAL DATA

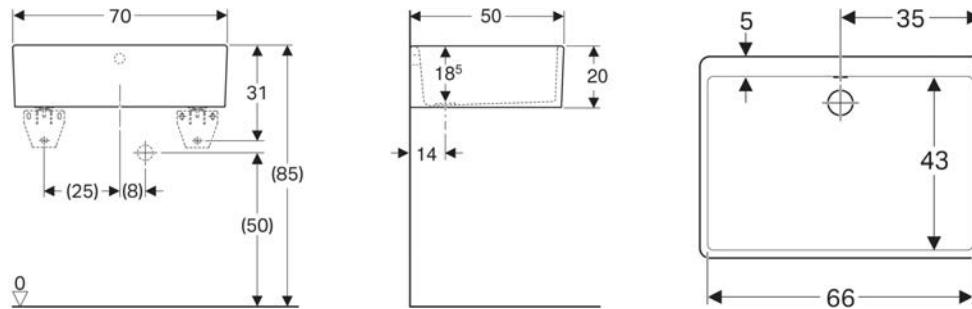
Product material Fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
355675000	white	visible	74	35	58.5

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 20 cm



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

CHARACTERISTICS

- With one bowl
- Without overflow
- Drain hole \varnothing 62 mm

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Utility sink

ACCESSORIES

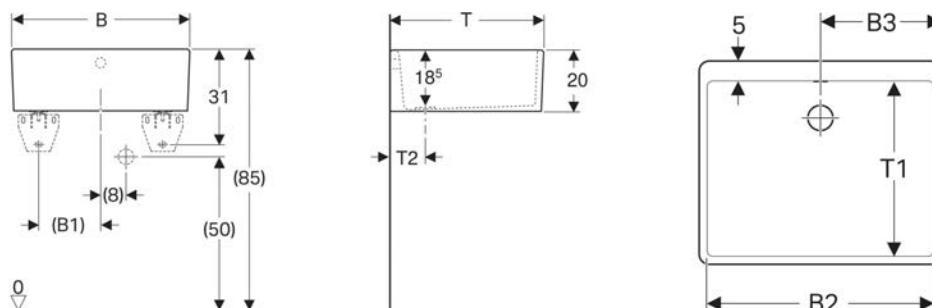
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
360070000	white	without	70	20	50

Geberit Publica utility sink with overflow



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

CHARACTERISTICS

- With one bowl
- With overflow
- Drain hole \varnothing 62 mm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

TECHNICAL DATA

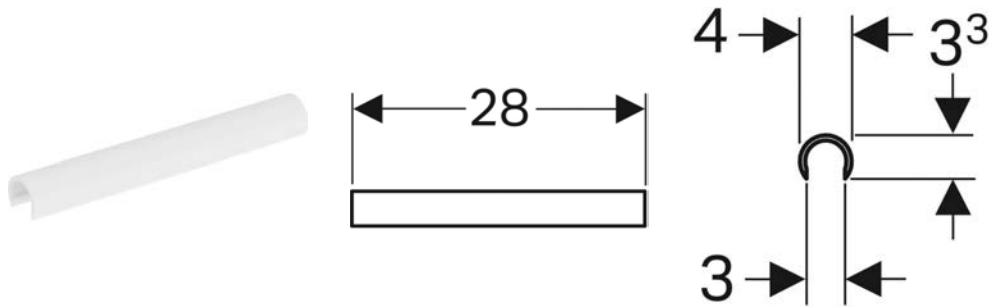
Product material Fireclay

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	B3 cm	H cm	T cm	T1 cm	T2 cm
361350000	white	visible	50	16	46.5	25	20	39	32	14
361360000	white	visible	60	20	56.5	30	20	50	43	13
361370000	white	visible	70	25	66	35	20	50	43	14

Geberit Publica sink rim guard



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Publica cleaner sink

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Plastic

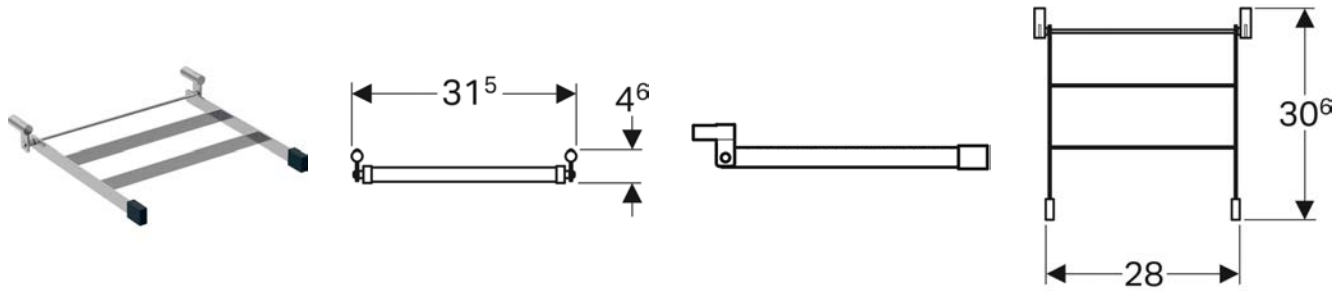
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Sink rim guard

Art. no.

552003000

Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Publica cleaner sink

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Stainless steel

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers
- Fastening material

Art. no.

552201000

Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Publica utility sinks

CHARACTERISTICS

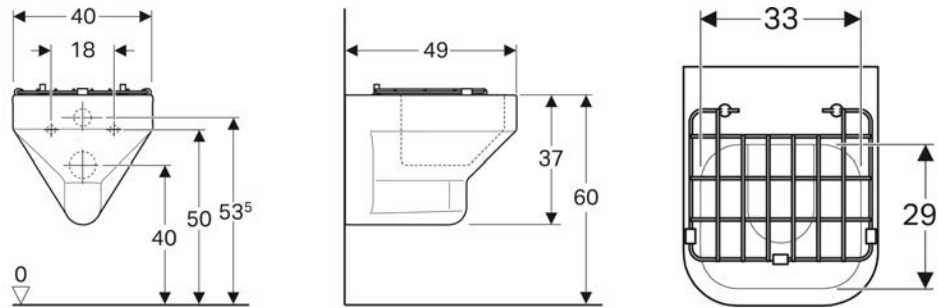
- With levelling foot supports

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	L cm
500250000	36
500260000	45

Geberit Publica slop hopper with hinged grating



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For disposing of waste water, liquid waste and human excretions
- For industry and commerce
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Slop hopper
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers

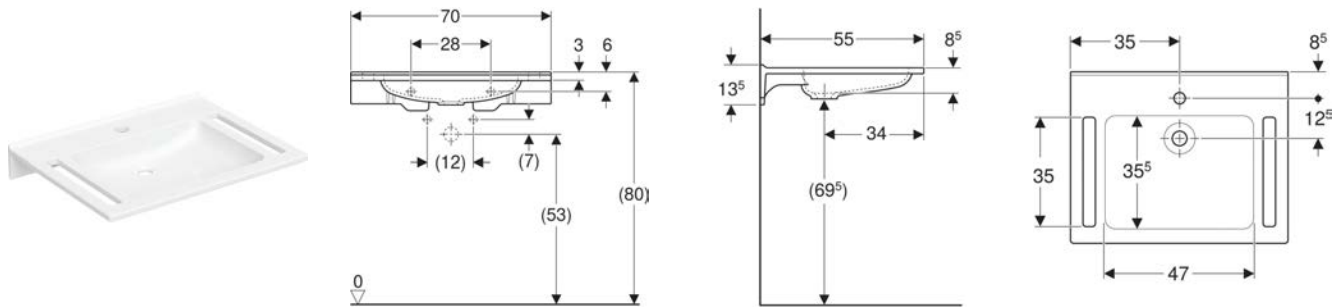
TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
201680600	white / KeraTect	without	40	37	49

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, with cut-outs, barrier-free



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Square design
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial

- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicolor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washbasin

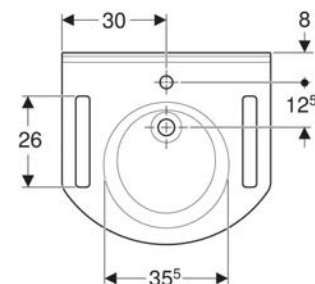
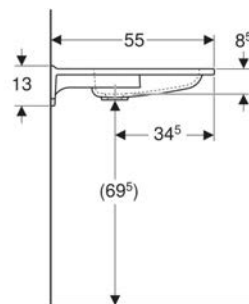
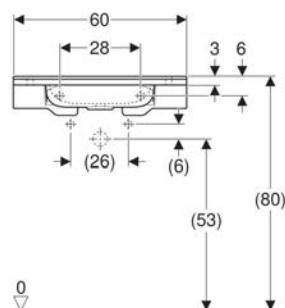
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
402170016	white alpine / matt	central	without	70	13.5	55

Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, with-cut-outs, barrier-free



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof

- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Varicor

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washbasin
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
402160016	white alpine / matt	central	without	60	13	55

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com

Phone +27 11 444 5070

<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT SELNOVA COMFORT

XQB Designs
MIP Bathrooms



Table of contents

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	4
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	5
Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree	6
Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free	7
Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	9
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below	10
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below	11
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	12
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout	13
Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised	14
Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free	15
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square washbasin, barrier-free	16

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below

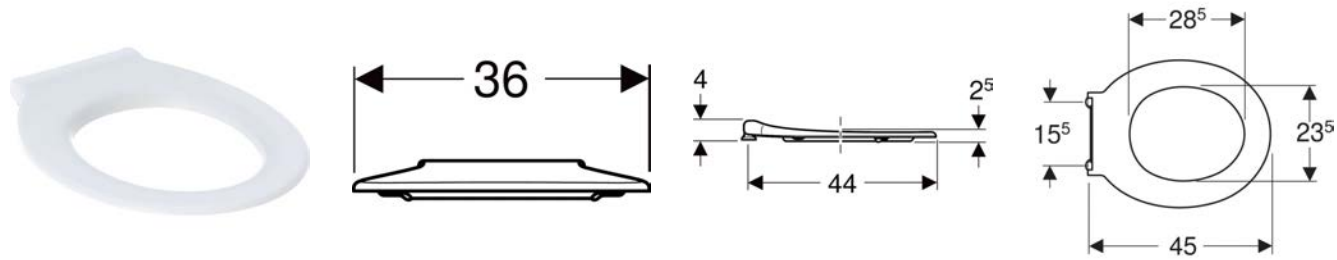
18

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below

19

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below

20



CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

TECHNICAL DATA

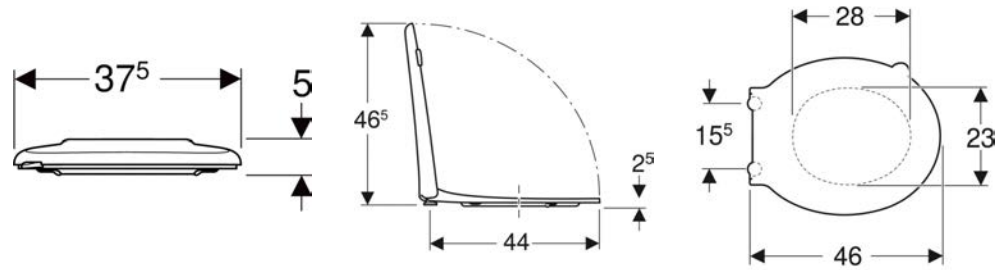
Product material: Thermoset
 Fastening distance: 15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.558.01.1	white	36	4	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

- Overlapping WC lid

Fastening distance

15.5 cm

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

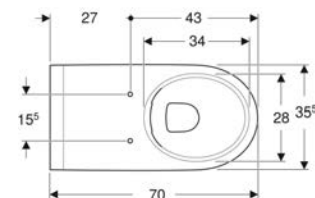
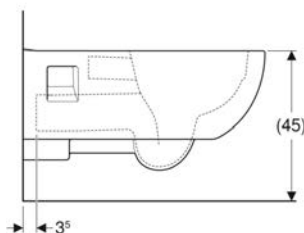
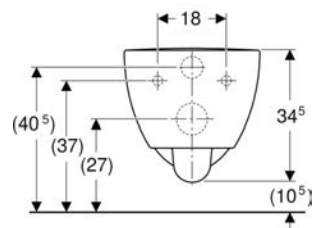
Thermoset

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.559.01.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology

- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Large projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

Fastening distance 18 cm
Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

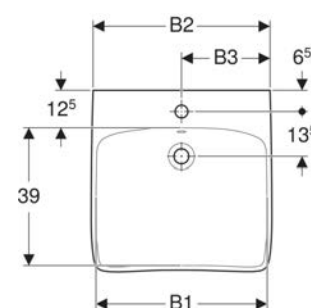
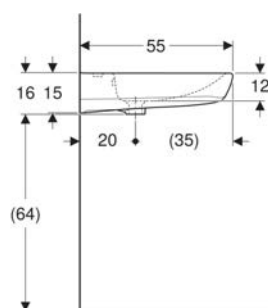
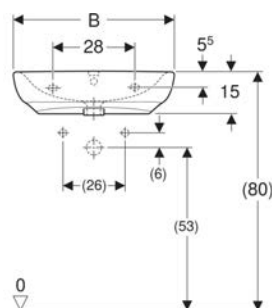
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.693.01.2	white	35.5	34.5	70

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

CHARACTERISTICS

- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washbasin

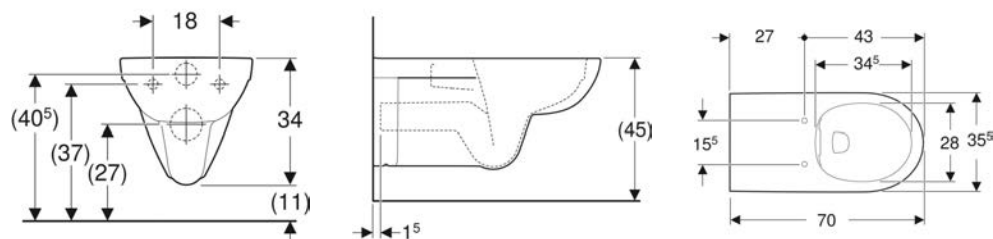
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet
- Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	B3 cm	H cm	T cm
500.187.01.1	white	central	without	55	48	54	27.5	16	55
500.302.01.1	white	central	visible	55	48	54	27.5	16	55
500.188.01.1	white	central	without	65	58	64	32.5	16	55

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B2</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B3</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
500.292.01.1	white	central	visible	65	58	64	32.5	16	55



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997

- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

ACCESSORIES

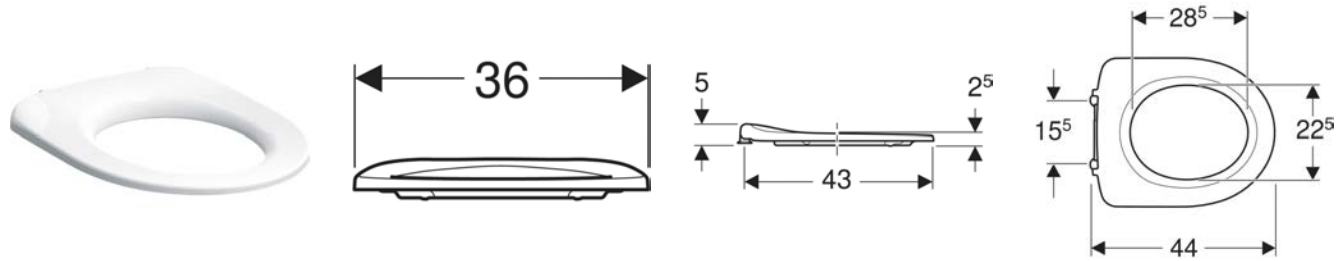
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm

INFO

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.262.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below



CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

TECHNICAL DATA

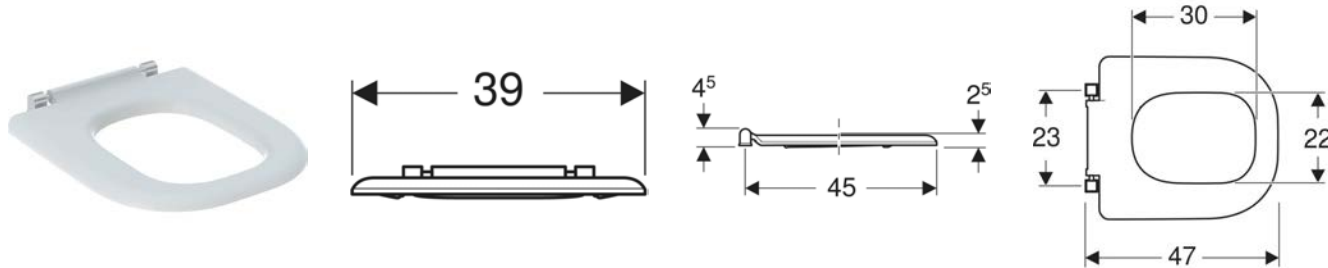
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.340.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	44	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below



CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways

- Square design

TECHNICAL DATA

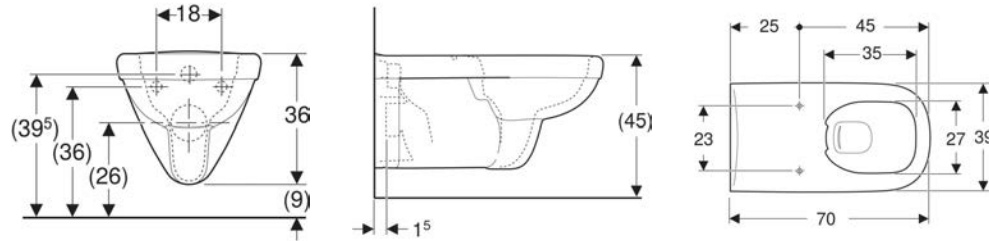
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	23 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.794.01.1	white	39	4.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology

- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Large projection
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

Fastening distance
Height-adjustable

18 cm
No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat

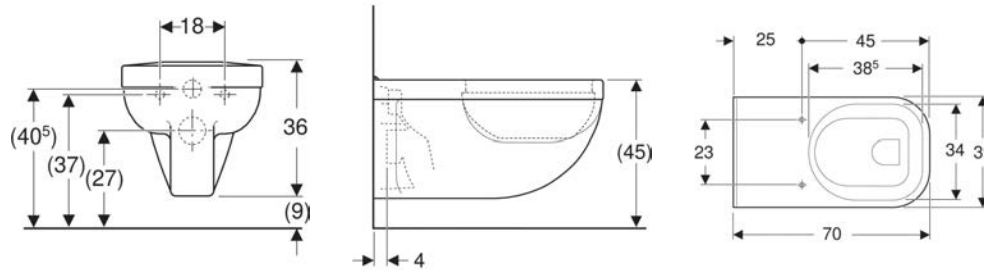
TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.791.01.1	white	39	36	70

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Washout WC
- With flush rim

- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Raised ceramic upper edge 41 cm at standard fastening height
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways

Height-adjustable

No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

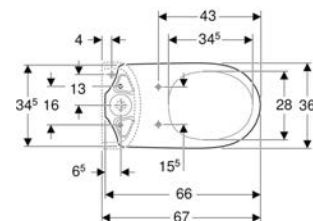
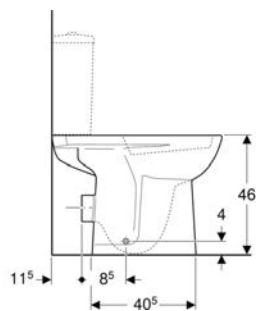
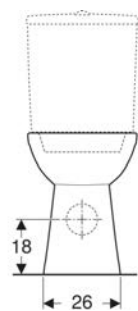
- WC seat

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.792.01.1	white	39	36	70

Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Raised seat height

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material
Height-adjustable

Sanitary ceramic
No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

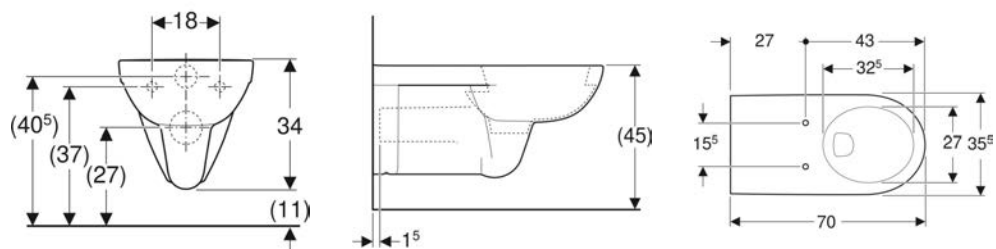
TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Cistern
- WC seat

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90°
- Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.284.01.1	white	36	46	66



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim

- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat

INFO

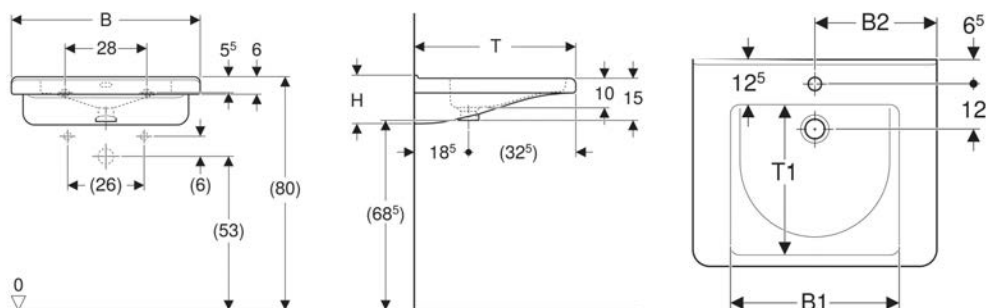
- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.261.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square washbasin, barrier-free



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

CHARACTERISTICS

- Square design
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Ergonomically shaped arm supports
- Integrated grip rail
- Shallow bowl

- Inner basin with two levels for partial filling
- Raised edge for fixing a mirror directly on top

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washbasin

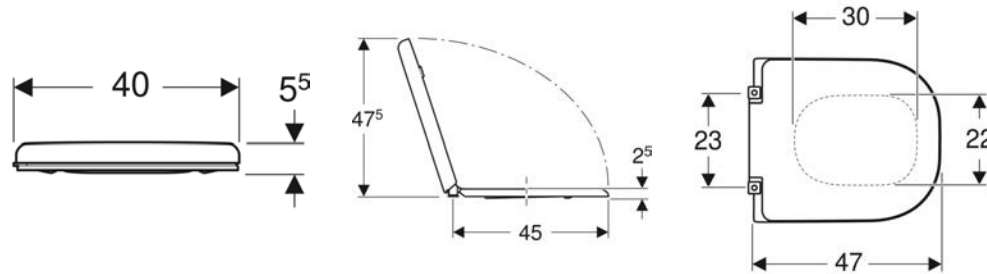
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	H cm	T cm	T1 cm
500.785.00.1	white	central	visible	55	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.786.00.1	white	central	without	55	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.787.01.1	white	without	without	55	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B2</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T1</i> <i>cm</i>
500.788.01.1	white	central	visible	65	45	32.5	15.5	55	40
500.789.01.1	white	central	without	65	45	32.5	15.5	55	40
500.790.01.1	white	without	without	65	45	32.5	15.5	55	40

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways

- Overlapping WC lid
- Square design

TECHNICAL DATA

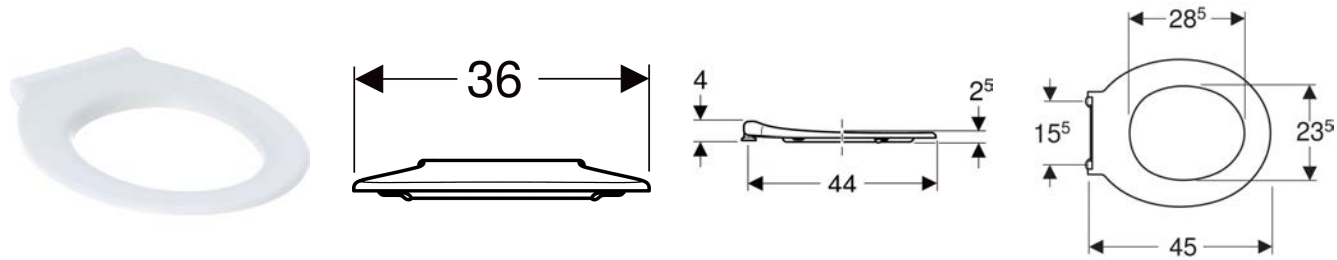
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	23 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.793.01.1	white	40	5.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar

TECHNICAL DATA

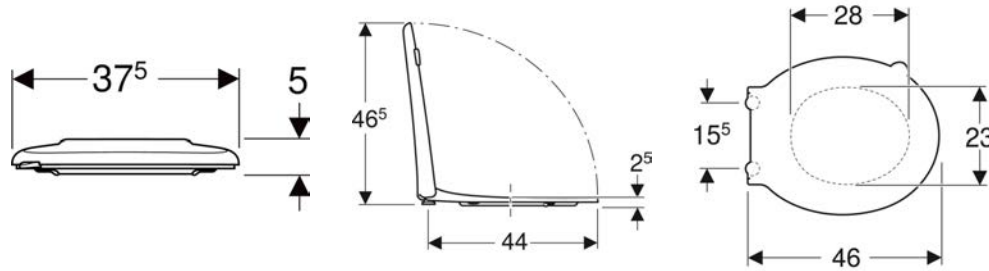
Product material: Thermoset
 Fastening distance: 15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.134.01.1	white	36	4	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



CHARACTERISTICS

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

- Overlapping WC lid

Fastening distance

15.5 cm

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Thermoset

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.133.00.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT SELNOVA COMPACT

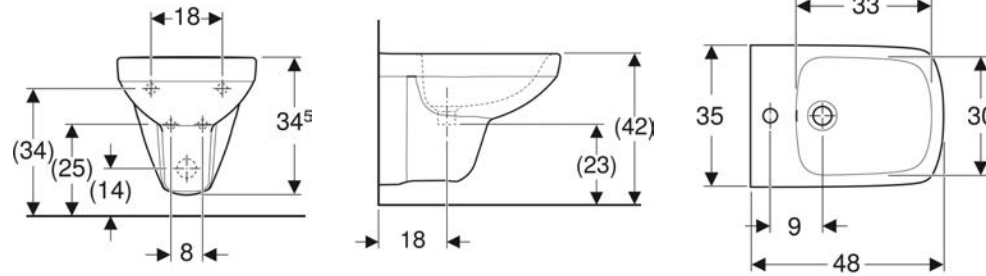
XQB Designs



Table of contents

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection, square design	3
Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface	4
Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design	5
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection	6
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with one door	7
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and service space	8
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors	9
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors and service space	10
Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree	11
Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection	12

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection, square design



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

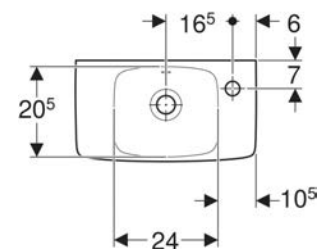
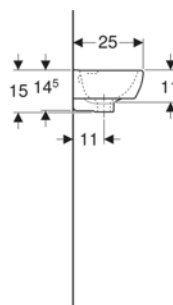
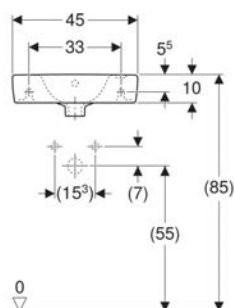
Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.272.01.1	white	visible	35	34.5	48

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

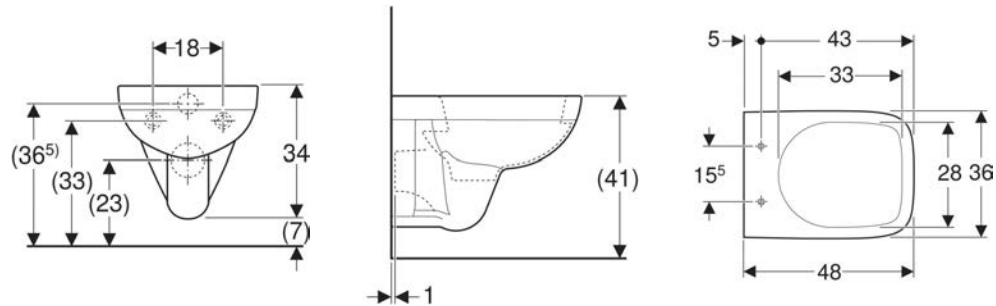
- Handrinse basin

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	Cabinet width cm	H cm	T cm	Shelf space
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible	45	40.8	15	25	left
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible	45	40.8	15	25	right

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Fastening distance 18 cm
Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

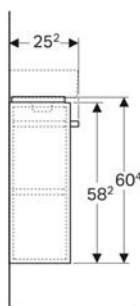
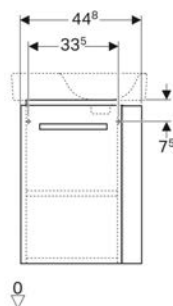
- WC seat

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant

- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

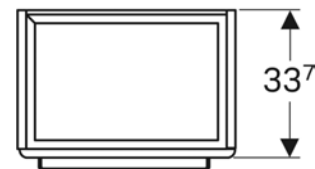
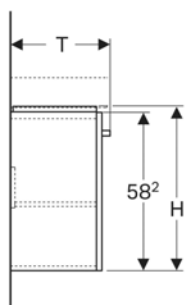
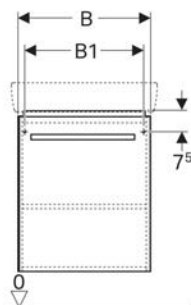
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm	Door	Towel/rail
501.498.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	44.8	50	60.4	25.2	Hinges left	right

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with one door



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Hinge side left or right

- Moisture-resistant
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

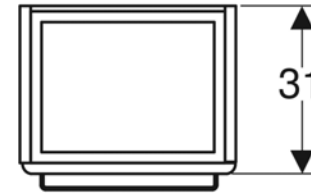
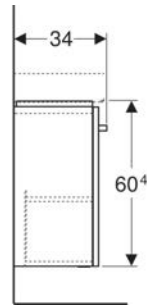
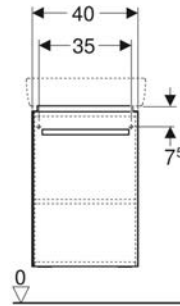
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.492.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	50	45	55	60.4	36.7
501.494.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	55	50	60	60.4	36.7

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and service space



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Hinge side left or right

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

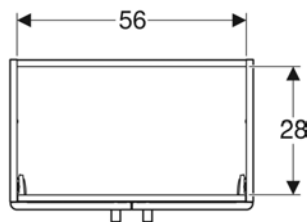
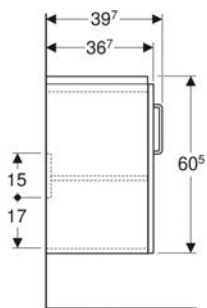
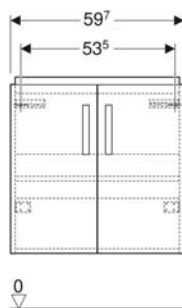
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.613.01.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	40	45	60.4	34

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant

- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

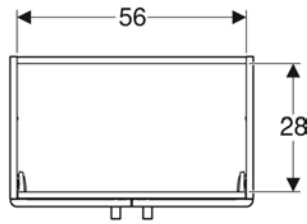
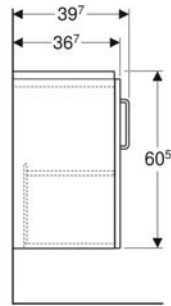
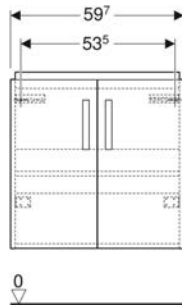
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.658.01.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	59.7	65	60.5	39.7

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors and service space



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant

- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

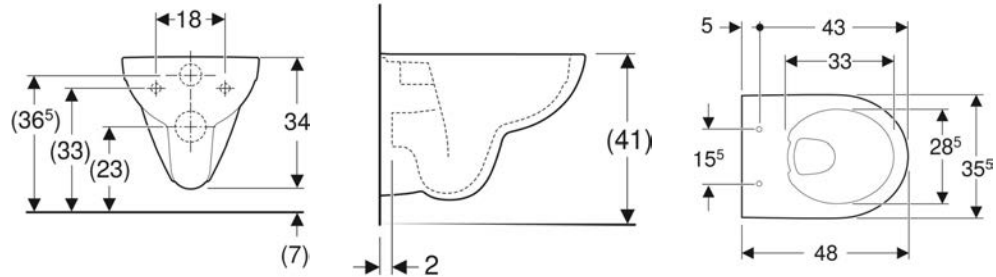
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.956.01.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	59.7	65	60.5	39.7

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

Fastening distance 18 cm
Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

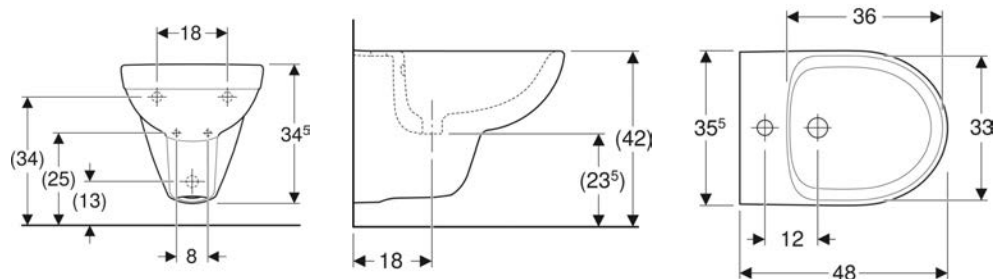
- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.349.01.1	white	35.5	34	48

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.368.01.1	white	visible	35.5	34.5	48

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT SELNOVA COMPACT

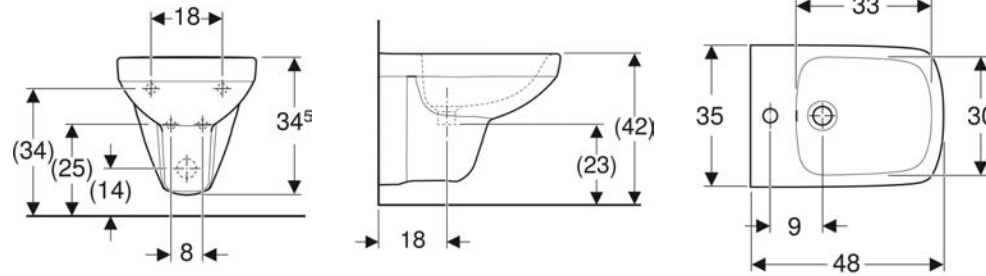
XQB Designs



Table of contents

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection, square design	3
Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface	4
Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design	5
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection	6
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with one door	7
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and service space	8
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors	9
Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors and service space	10
Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree	11
Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection	12

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection, square design



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

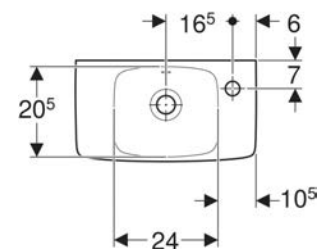
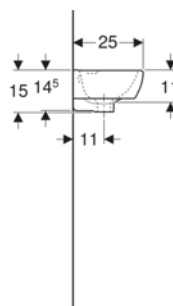
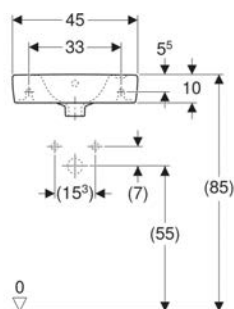
Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.272.01.1	white	visible	35	34.5	48

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

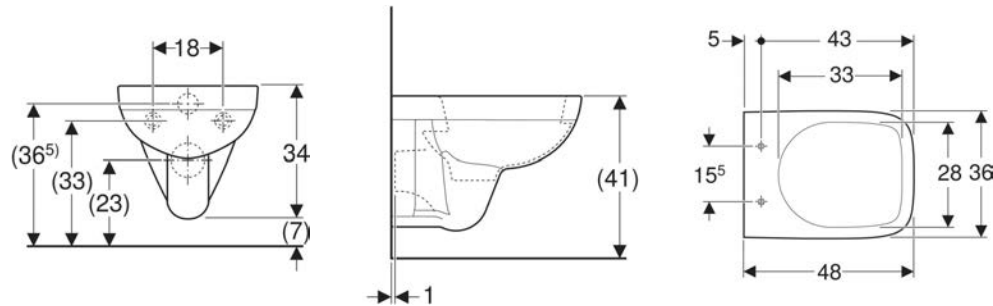
- Handrinse basin

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	Cabinet width cm	H cm	T cm	Shelf space
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible	45	40.8	15	25	left
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible	45	40.8	15	25	right

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Fastening distance 18 cm
Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

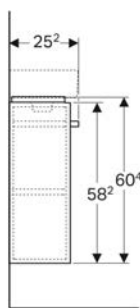
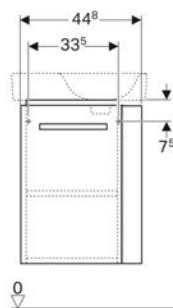
- WC seat

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with towel rail, small projection



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant

- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

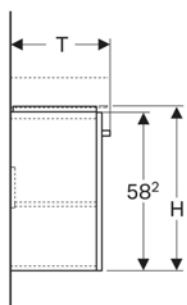
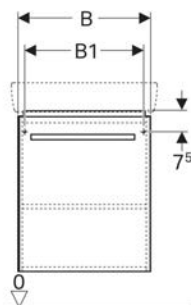
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm	Door	Towel/rail
501.498.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	44.8	50	60.4	25.2	Hinges left	right

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with one door



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Hinge side left or right

- Moisture-resistant
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

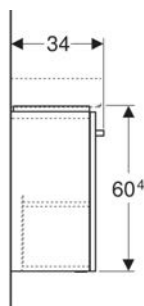
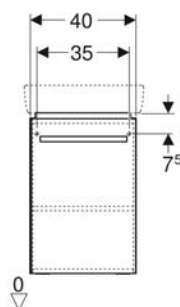
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.492.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	50	45	55	60.4	36.7
501.494.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	55	50	60	60.4	36.7

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and service space



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Hinge side left or right

- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

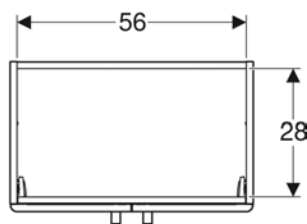
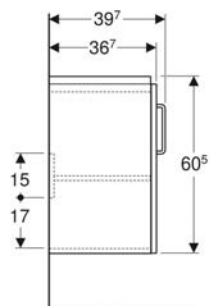
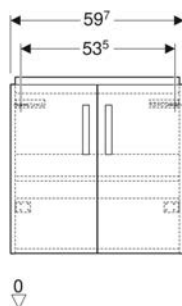
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.613.01.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	40	45	60.4	34

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant

- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

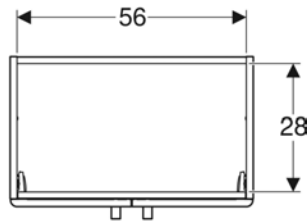
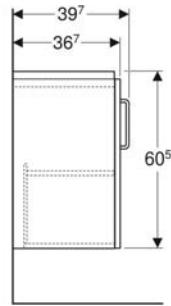
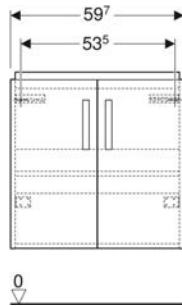
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.658.01.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	59.7	65	60.5	39.7

Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for washbasin, with two doors and service space



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant

- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

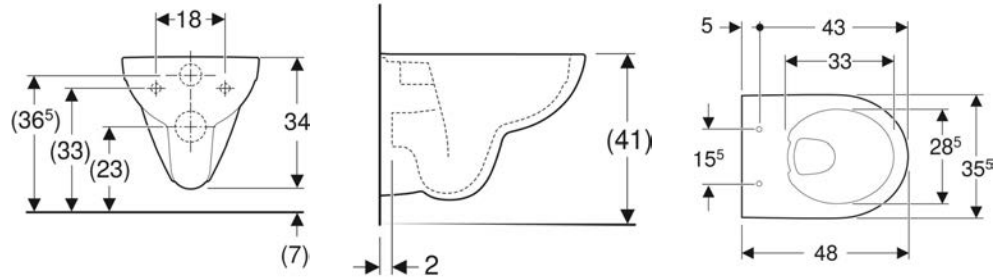
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.956.01.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	59.7	65	60.5	39.7

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

Fastening distance: 18 cm
 Height-adjustable: No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

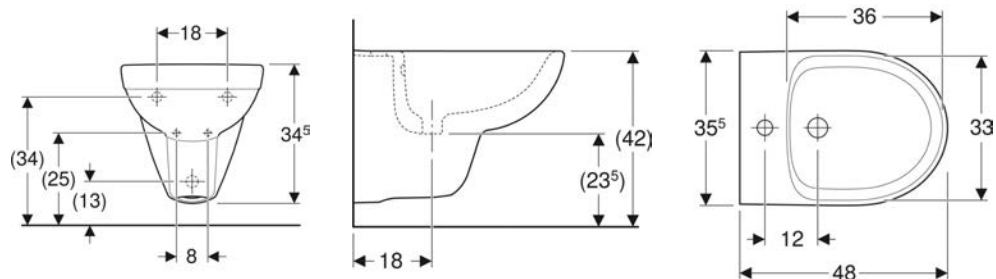
- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.349.01.1	white	35.5	34	48

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.368.01.1	white	visible	35.5	34.5	48

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT SELNOVA SQUARE

XQB Designs



Table of contents

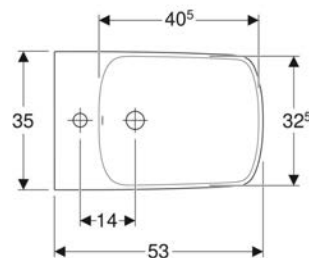
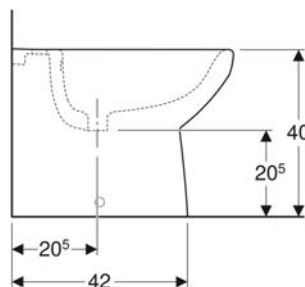
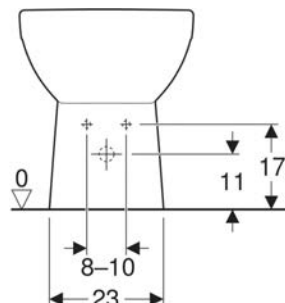
Geberit Selnova Square Premium floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded	6
Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	7
Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	8
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves	9
Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door	11
Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door	13
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above	15
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	16
Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree	17
Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers	18
Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door	21
Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors	23

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	25
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	26
Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	27
Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung bidet, semi-shrouded	28
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers	29
Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	31
Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown	32
Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	33
Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	34
Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	35
Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung bidet	36
Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin	37

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal	38
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below	39
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves	40
Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet	41
Geberit Selnova Square set of handrinse basins with cabinet, one door	42
Geberit Selnova Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree, with WC seat	45
Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	46
Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	47
Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	48
Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection	49
Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection	50
Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin	51

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin	52
Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	53
Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet	54
Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	55

Geberit Selnova Square Premium floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded



CHARACTERISTICS

- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded

- Hidden fastening

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

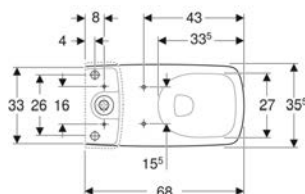
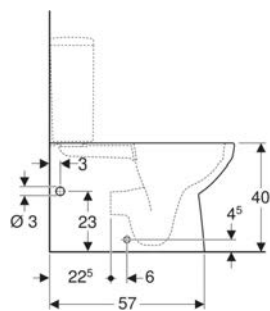
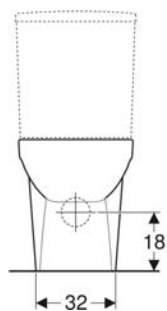
- Fastening material

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- P-trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.483.01.1	white	visible	35	40	53

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Opening on the right-hand side for access to the stop valve
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic
 Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Cistern
- WC seat

ACCESSORIES

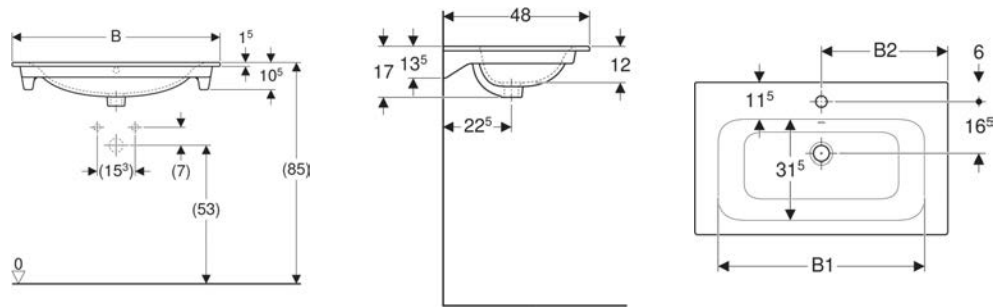
- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.489.01.1	white	35.5	40	68

Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

CHARACTERISTICS

- Slim rim

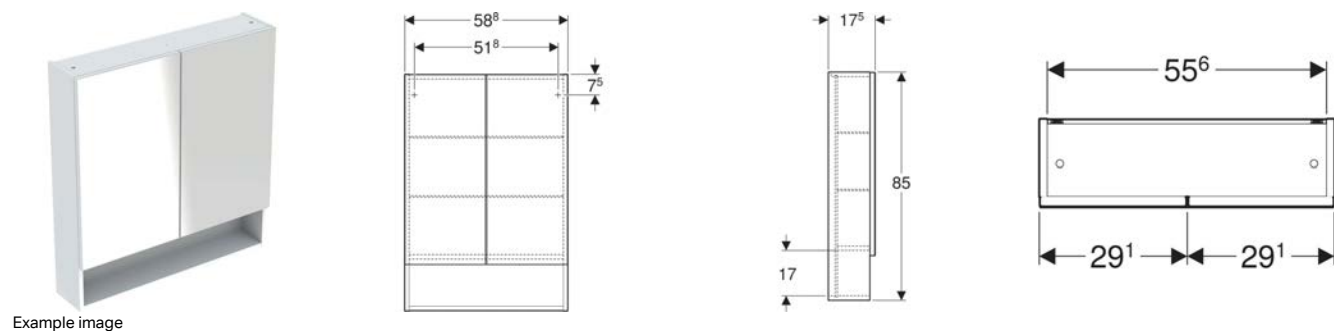
TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	Cabinet width cm	H cm	T cm
500.993.00.1	white	central	visible	55	49	27.5	53.8	17	48
500.994.00.1	white	central	visible	60	54	30	58.8	17	48
500.995.00.1	white	central	visible	80	74	40	78.8	17	48
500.997.00.1	white	central	visible	100	94	50	98.8	17	48

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With two adjustable glass shelves

- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- 2 glass shelves

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet
- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Number of power sockets
501.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	58.8	85	17.5	0
501.265.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	58.8	85	17.5	0
501.266.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	58.8	85	17.5	0

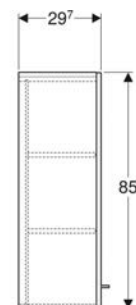
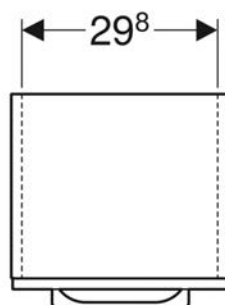
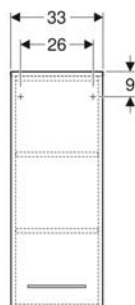
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Number of power sockets</i>
501.267.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	58.8	85	17.5	0

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Handle
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.276.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	85	29.7
501.277.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	33	85	29.7
501.278.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	33	85	29.7

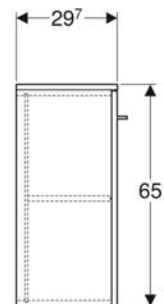
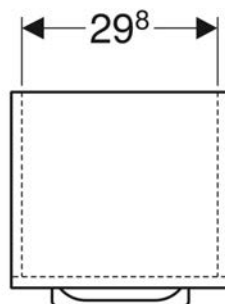
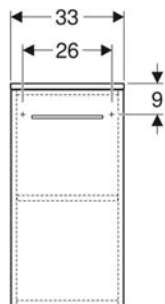
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.279.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	33	85	29.7

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one movable shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material
- Handle

ACCESSORIES

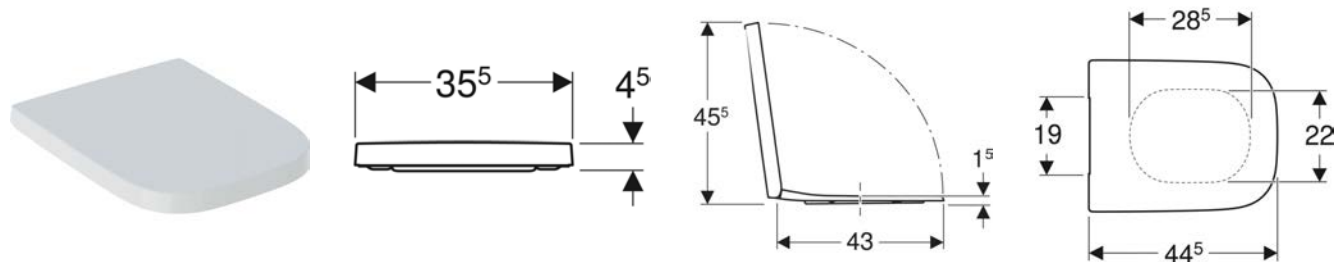
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.272.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	65	29.7
501.273.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	33	65	29.7
501.274.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	33	65	29.7

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.275.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	33	65	29.7

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above



Example image

CHARACTERISTICS

- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

TECHNICAL DATA

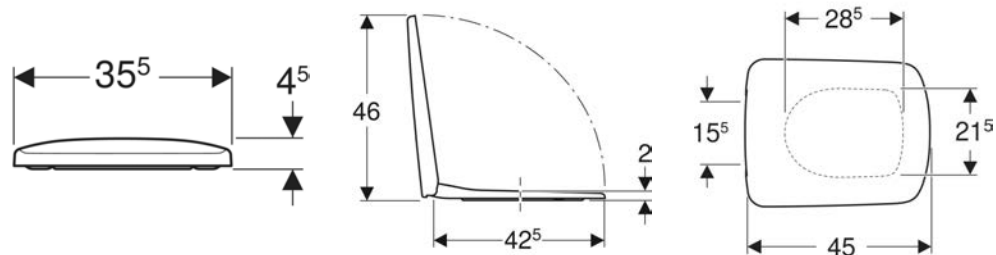
Product material: Thermoset
 Fastening distance: 15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.555.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel
501.556.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
501.557.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above



Example image

CHARACTERISTICS

- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

TECHNICAL DATA

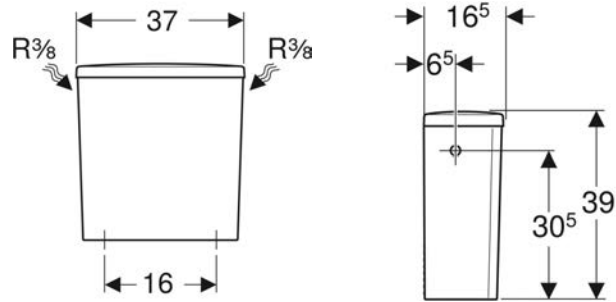
Product material: Thermoset
 Fastening distance: 15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.334.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.336.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.338.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8"

CHARACTERISTICS

- Dual flush

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

TECHNICAL DATA

Flush volume, factory setting	6 / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l

Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

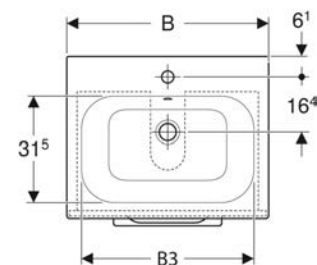
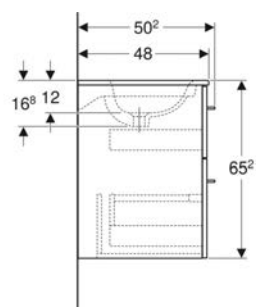
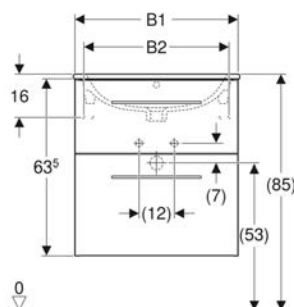
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.578.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two drawers



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Slim rim
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washbasin
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	B3 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.232.00.1 New	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2
501.233.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>B1</i> cm	<i>B2</i> cm	<i>B3</i> cm	<i>Washbasin width</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
501.234.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2
501.235.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2
501.236.00.1 New	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2
501.237.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2
501.238.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2
501.239.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2
501.240.00.1 New	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	80	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2
501.241.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	80	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2
501.242.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	80	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2

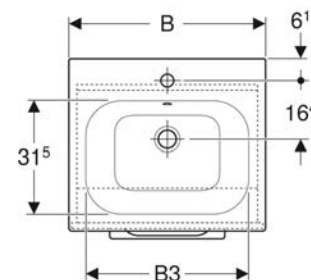
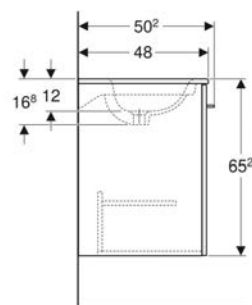
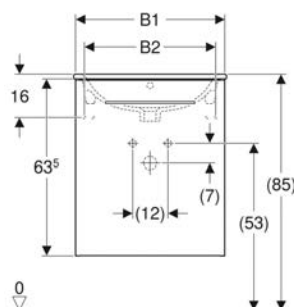
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>B1</i> cm	<i>B2</i> cm	<i>B3</i> cm	<i>Washbasin width</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
501.243.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	80	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2
501.244.00.1 New	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	100	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2
501.245.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	100	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2
501.246.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	100	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2
501.247.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	100	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, one door



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Slim rim
- With one door
- With one fixed shelf
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant

- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard

- Handle
- Fastening material

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Vanity basin
- Cabinet for vanity basin

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	B3 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.248.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2
501.249.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2

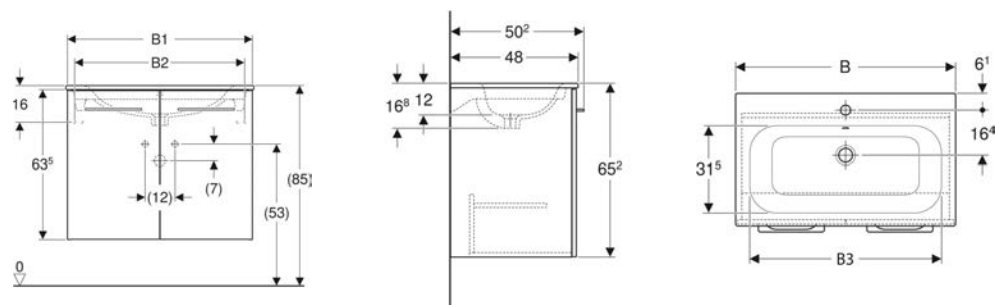
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>B1</i> cm	<i>B2</i> cm	<i>B3</i> cm	<i>Washbasin width</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
501.250.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2
501.251.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	55	53.8	47	49	55	65.2	50.2
501.252.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2
501.253.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2
501.254.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2
501.255.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	60	58.8	52	54	60	65.2	50.2

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square set of vanity basin, slim rim, with cabinet, two doors



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Slim rim
- With two doors
- With one fixed shelf
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Fine fireclay / high-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washbasin
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	B3 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.257.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	80	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2
501.258.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	80	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2

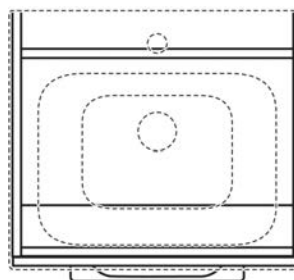
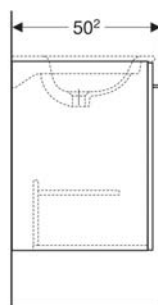
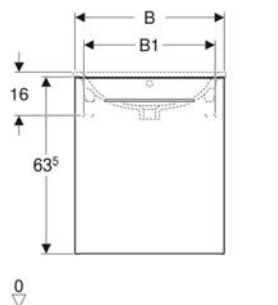
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>B1</i> cm	<i>B2</i> cm	<i>B3</i> cm	<i>Washbasin width</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm
501.259.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	80	78.8	72	74	80	65.2	50.2
501.261.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	100	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2
501.262.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	100	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2
501.263.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	100	98.8	92	94	100	65.2	50.2

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant

- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Cabinet for vanity basin

- Handle
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

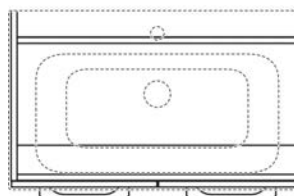
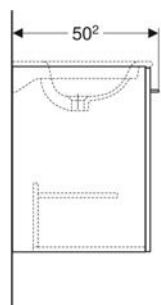
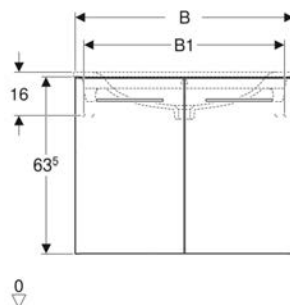
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.216.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	53.8	47	55	63.5	50.2
501.220.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	58.8	52	60	63.5	50.2

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

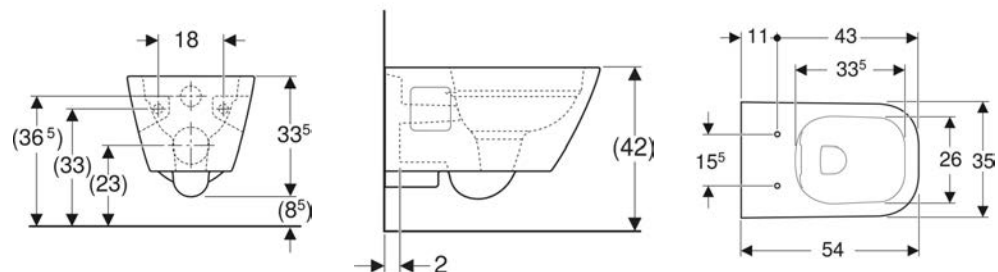
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.224.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	72	80	63.5	50.2
501.228.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	98.8	92	100	63.5	50.2

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Fastening distance 18 cm
Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

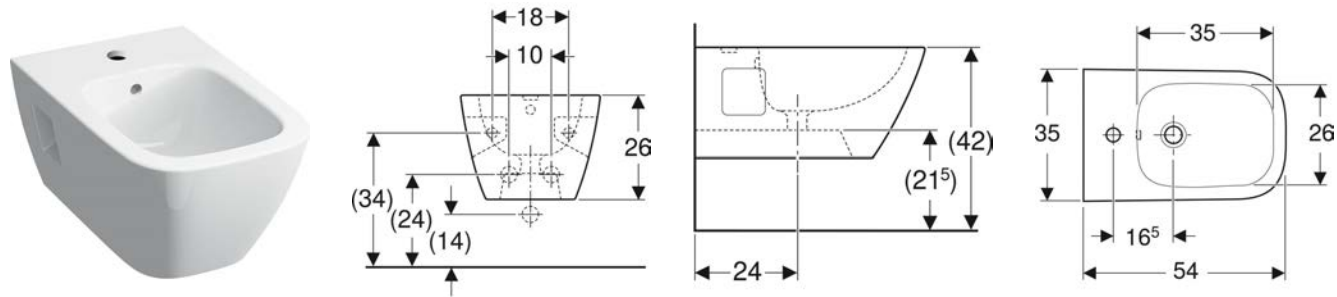
- WC seat

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.546.01.1	white	35	33.5	54

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung bidet, semi-shrouded



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

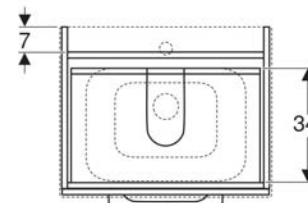
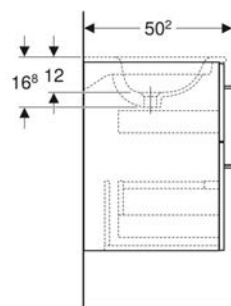
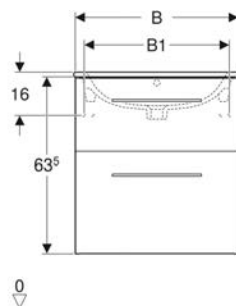
Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.547.01.1	white	visible	35	26	54

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	T cm
501.200.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	53.8	47	55	63.5	50.2
501.201.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	53.8	47	55	63.5	50.2
501.202.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	53.8	47	55	63.5	50.2

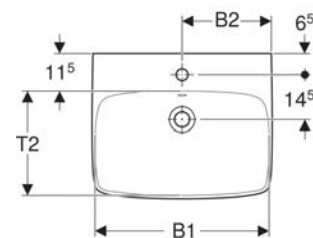
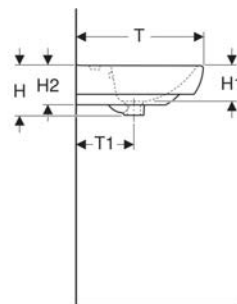
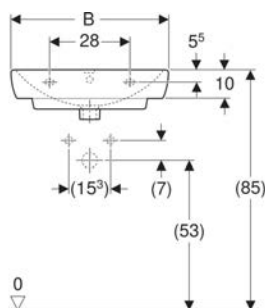
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Washbasin width</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
501.203.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	53.8	47	55	63.5	50.2
501.204.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	58.8	52	60	63.5	50.2
501.205.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	58.8	52	60	63.5	50.2
501.206.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	58.8	52	60	63.5	50.2
501.207.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	58.8	52	60	63.5	50.2
501.208.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	72	80	63.5	50.2
501.209.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	78.8	72	80	63.5	50.2
501.210.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	78.8	72	80	63.5	50.2
501.211.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	78.8	72	80	63.5	50.2
501.212.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	98.8	92	100	63.5	50.2
501.213.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	98.8	92	100	63.5	50.2
501.214.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	98.8	92	100	63.5	50.2
501.215.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	98.8	92	100	63.5	50.2

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Washbasin

ACCESSORIES

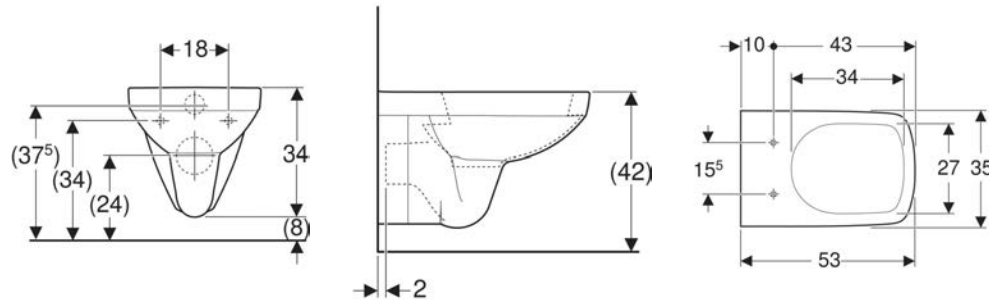
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

INFO

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasin 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasin 65 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	Cabinet width cm	H cm	H1 cm	H2 cm	T cm	T1 cm	T2 cm
500.290.01.1	white	central	visible	55	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
500.291.01.1	white	without	visible	55	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
500.300.01.1	white	central	visible	60	54.5	29.5	49.3	18	13	14.5	46	20	30.5
500.299.01.1	white	central	visible	65	61	32	54.4	18	13	14.5	48	21	32

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Height-adjustable

No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

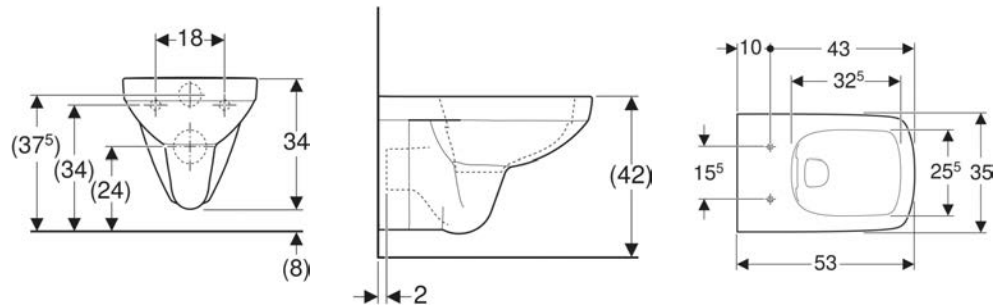
- WC seat

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance: 18 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.270.01.1	white	35	34	53

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Fastening distance 18 cm
 Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

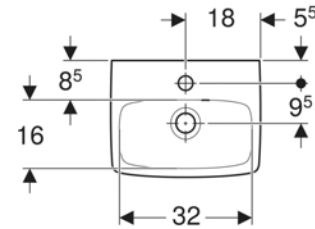
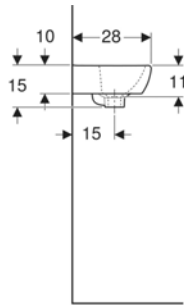
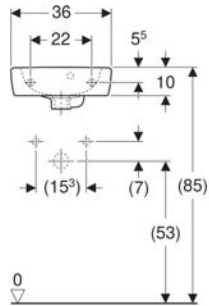
- WC seat

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.275.01.1	white	35	34	53

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow



CHARACTERISTICS

- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Handrinse basin

ACCESSORIES

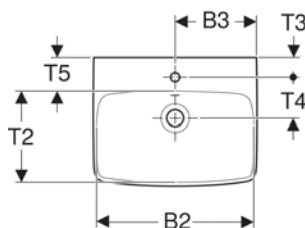
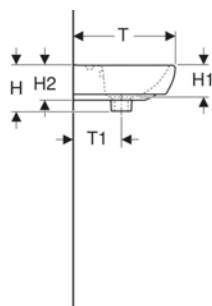
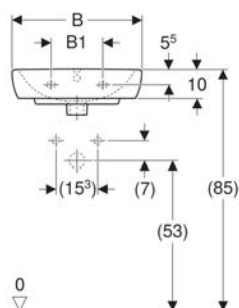
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.316.01.1	white	central	visible	36	15	28

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Handrinse basin

ACCESSORIES

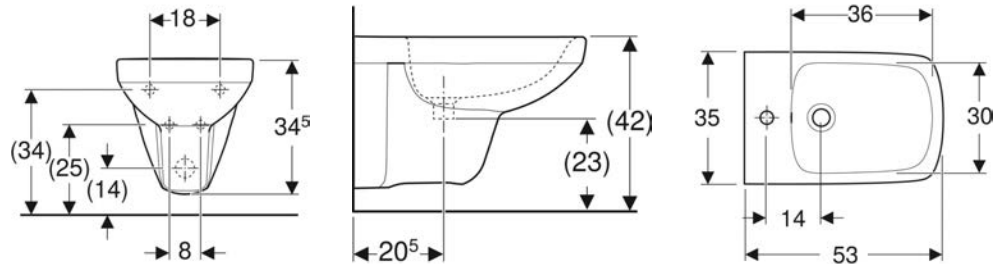
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

INFO

- Geberit Selnova Square Halbsäule nur für Handwaschbecken 50 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basin 50 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	B3 cm	Cabinet width cm	H cm	H1 cm	H2 cm	T cm	T1 cm	T2 cm	T3 cm	T4 cm	T5 cm
500.322.01.1	white	central	visible	45	18	40	22.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9
500.323.01.1	white	left and right	visible	45	18	40	12.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9
500.301.01.1	white	without	visible	50	23	44.5		41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5			11
500.310.01.1	white	central	visible	50	23	44.5	25	41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5	6.5	13.5	11

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung bidet



CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung

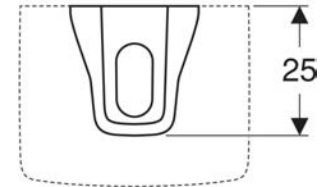
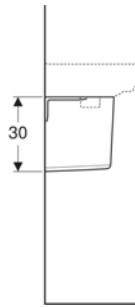
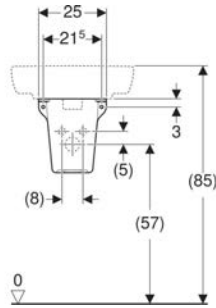
TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.271.01.1	white	visible	35	35.5	53

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For handrinse basins

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Half pedestal

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

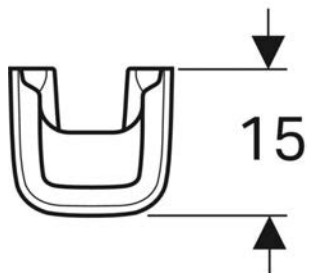
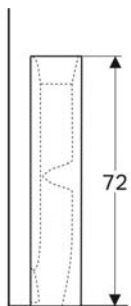
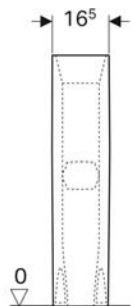
Sanitary ceramic

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.328.01.1	white	25	30	25

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

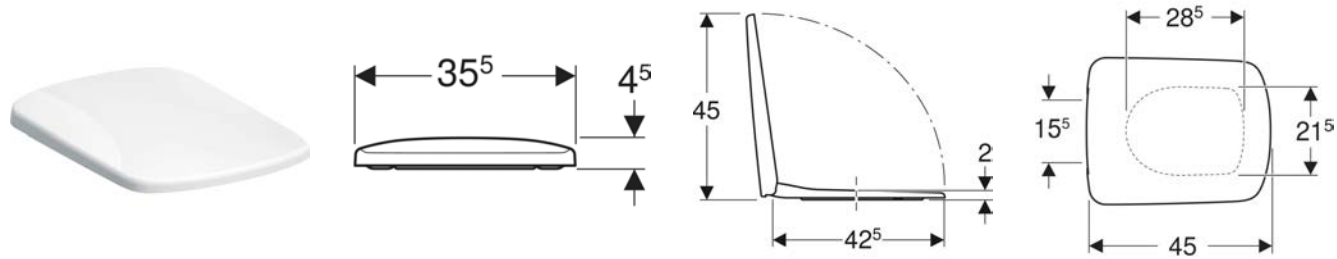
Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.342.01.1	white	16.5	72	15

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below



CHARACTERISTICS

- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

TECHNICAL DATA

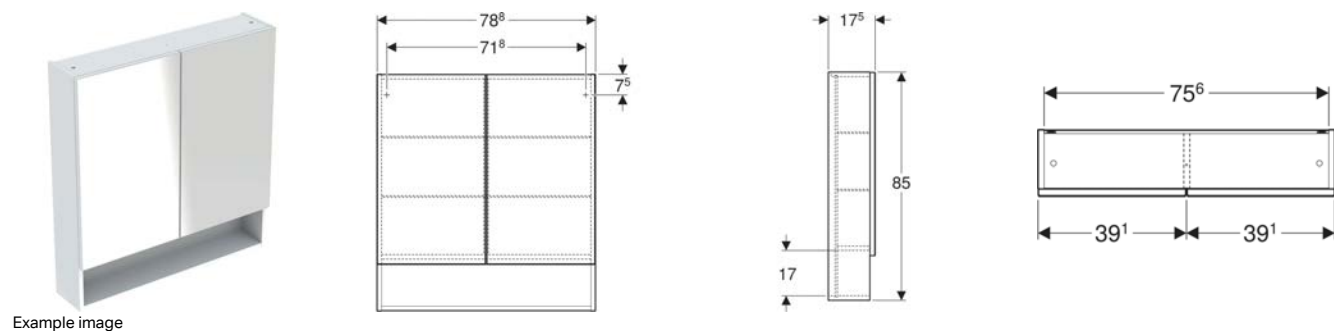
Product material: Thermoset
 Fastening distance: 15.5 cm

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.332.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface

- With four movable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

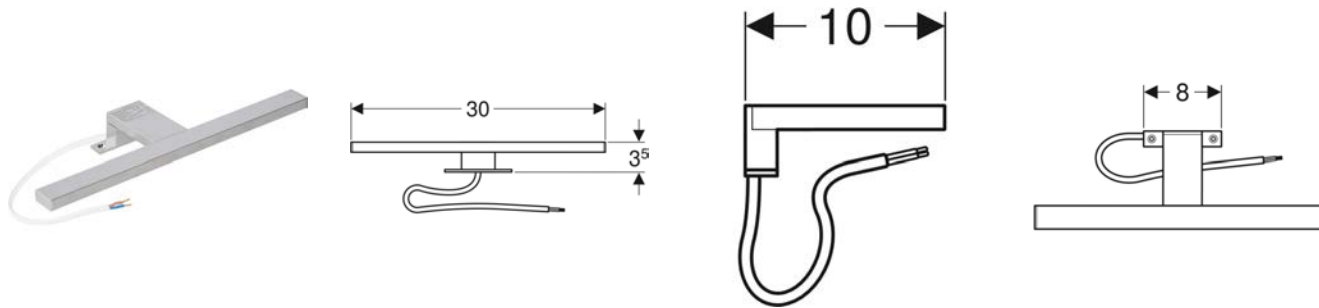
SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- 4 glass shelves
- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Number of power sockets
501.268.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	85	17.5	0
501.269.00.1 *	lava / matt coated	78.8	85	17.5	0
501.270.00.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	78.8	85	17.5	0
501.271.00.1 *	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	78.8	85	17.5	0

* Order-based production

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet



TECHNICAL DATA

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Operating voltage	24 V DC

Mains frequency
Light source energy efficiency class
Light colour

50 / 60 Hz
E
4000 K

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

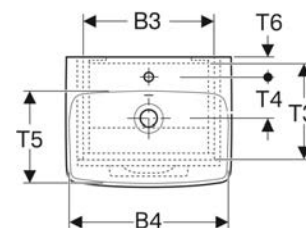
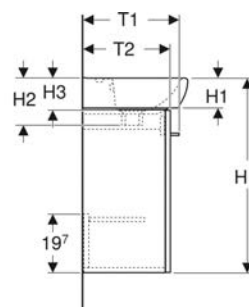
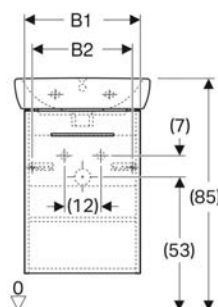
- Lamp
- Junction box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption W
501.280.00.1	chrome look	II	6

Geberit Selnova Square set of handrinse basins with cabinet, one door



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant

- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic / high-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Handrinse basin

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material
- Handle

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet
- Geberit power socket element

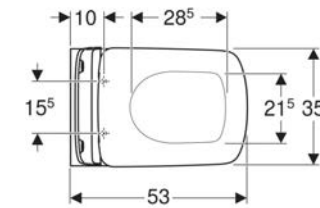
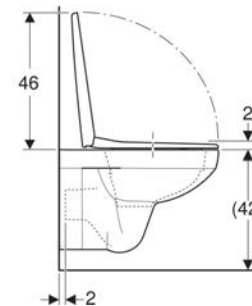
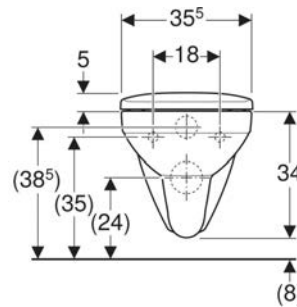
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	B3 cm	B4 cm	Washbasin width cm	H cm	H1 cm	H2 cm	H3 cm	T cm	T1 cm	T2 cm	T3 cm	T4 cm	T5 cm	T6 cm
502.742.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	36	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5
502.743.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	36	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>B1</i> cm	<i>B2</i> cm	<i>B3</i> cm	<i>B4</i> cm	<i>Washbasin width</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>H1</i> cm	<i>H2</i> cm	<i>H3</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm	<i>T1</i> cm	<i>T2</i> cm	<i>T3</i> cm	<i>T4</i> cm	<i>T5</i> cm	<i>T6</i> cm
502.744.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	36	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5
502.745.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	36	32.3	25.9	29.1	32	36	65.2	9.5	15	11	28	25.3	22.4	18.9	9.5	16	5.5
502.746.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	45	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5
502.747.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	45	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5
502.748.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	45	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5
502.749.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	45	38.6	32.2	35.4	40	45	64.9	9.2	16	11	35	32.1	29.2	25.7	12.5	21.5	5.5
502.750.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	central	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	50	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5
502.751.00.1 * New	lava / matt coated	central	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	50	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5
502.752.00.1 New	hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	50	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B2</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B3</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B4</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>Washbasin width</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H2</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H3</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T2</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T3</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T4</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T5</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T6</i> <i>cm</i>
502.753.00.1 * New	light hickory / wood-textured melamine	central	visible	50	44	37.6	40.8	44.5	50	64.9	9.2	17	12	42	38.2	35.3	31.8	13.5	27.5	6.5

* Order-based production

Geberit Selnova Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree, with WC seat



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC

- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Square design
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial
- Lid made of Duroplast

TECHNICAL DATA

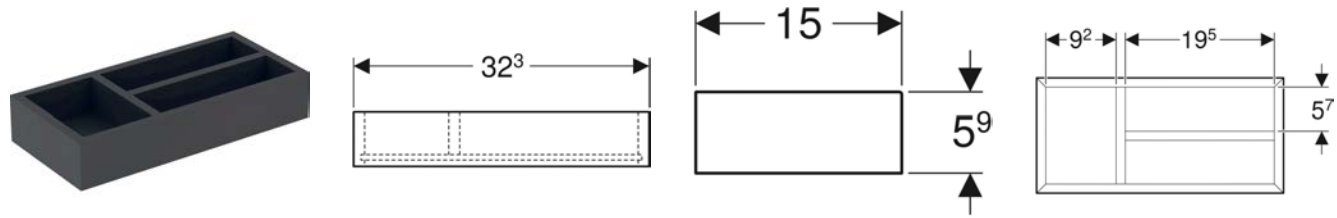
Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.961.00.1	WC ceramic appliance: white	35.5	39	53	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

TECHNICAL DATA

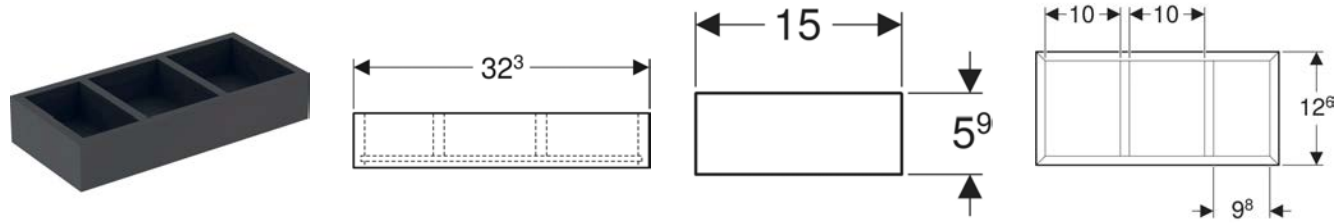
Product material: High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

TECHNICAL DATA

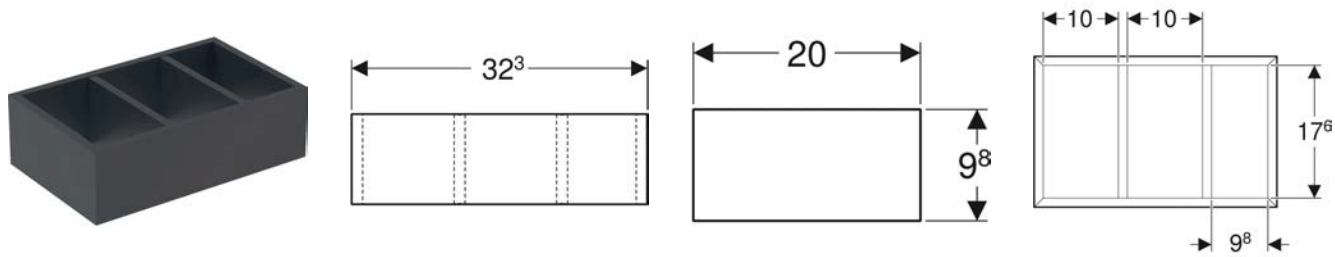
Product material: High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm	T1 cm
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

TECHNICAL DATA

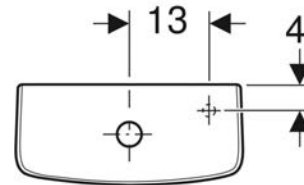
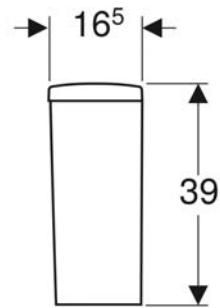
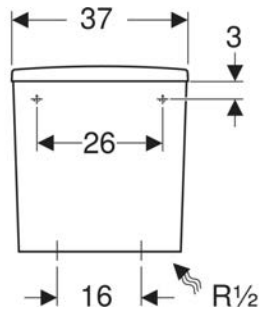
Product material: High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 1/2"

CHARACTERISTICS

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

TECHNICAL DATA

Flush volume, factory setting	4 / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

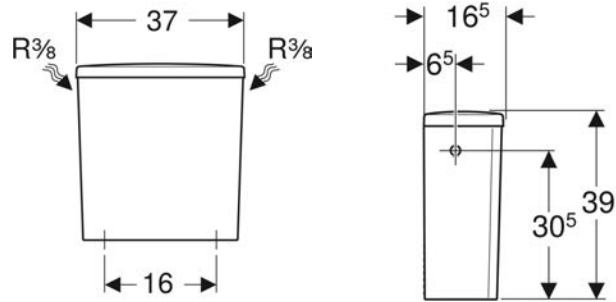
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- Fastening material for rear wall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.266.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8"

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Flush volume small, adjustment range

3 l

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

CHARACTERISTICS

- Dual flush

TECHNICAL DATA

Flush volume, factory setting

6 / 3 l

Flush volume large, adjustment range

6 l

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

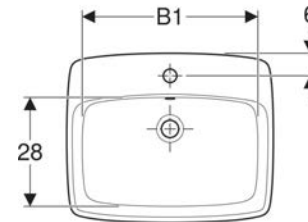
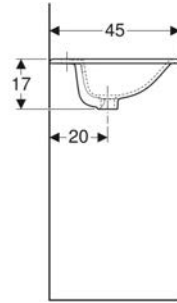
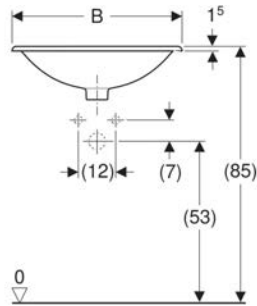
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.267.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Countertop washbasins

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

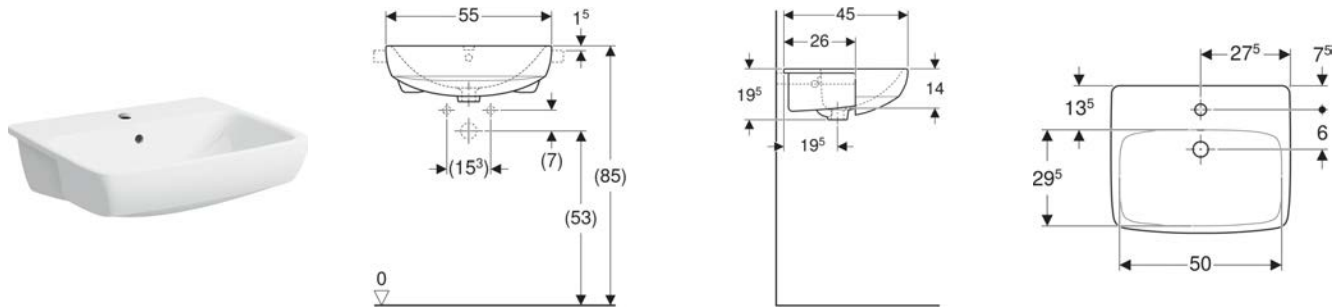
Sanitary ceramic

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm
500.306.01.1	white	central	visible	55	46	17	45
500.307.01.1	white	central	visible	60	50	17	45

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

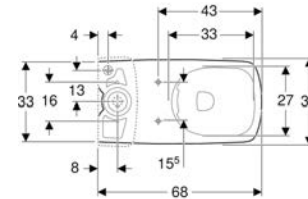
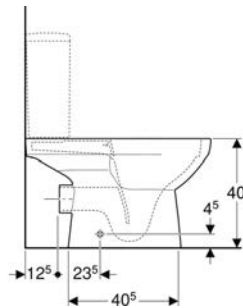
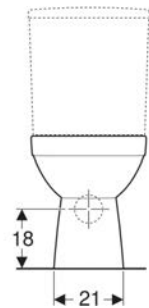
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.313.01.1	white	central	visible	55	19.5	45

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- 4 l flush

- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic
 Height-adjustable No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

- Fastening material

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

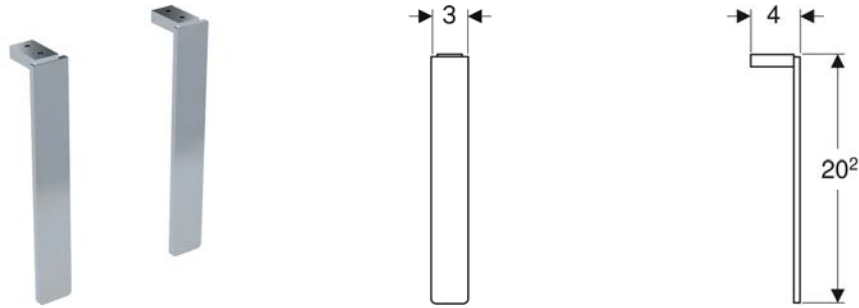
- Cistern
- WC seat

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.152.01.1	white	35	40	68

Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet



TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

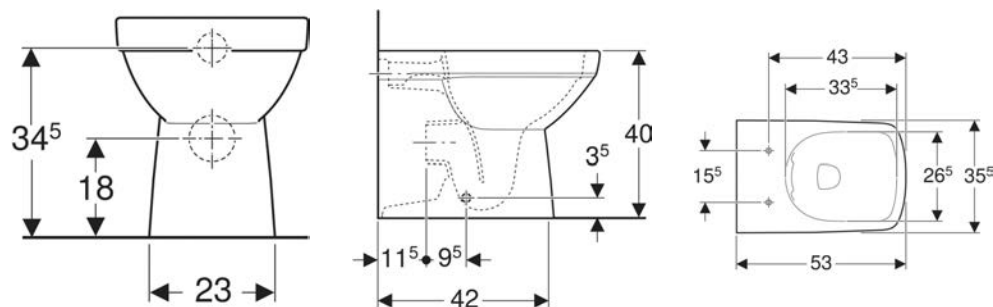
Aluminium

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Set of 2 pieces

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>
500.199.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



CHARACTERISTICS

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic
 Height-adjustable: No

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- WC ceramic appliance

- Fastening material

TO ORDER ADDITIONALLY

- WC seat

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.153.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

CREATED ON 14/08/2024

GEBERIT SMYLE

XQB DESIGNS

**KNOW
HOW
INSTALLED**

Table of contents

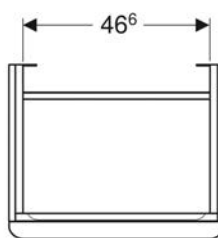
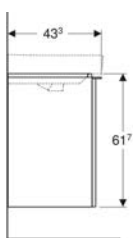
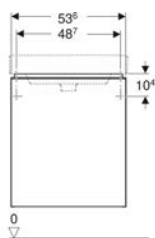
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	4
Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, sandwich shape	5
Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded	6
Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	7
Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	8
Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	9
Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid	10
Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin	11
Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	12
Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	13
Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	14
Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	15
Geberit Smyle Square washbasin	16
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design	17
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape	18
Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown	19
Geberit Smyle WC seat	20
Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edge	21
Geberit Smyle washbasin	22
Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin	23
Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	24
Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear	25
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	26
Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door	28
Geberit Smyle Square wall shelf	29
Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	30
Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear	31
Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connector	32
Geberit Smyle WC seat	33
Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connector	34
Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins	35
Geberit Smyle half pedestal	36
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	37
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers	39
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door	40

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers41
Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded42
Geberit set of feet43
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open44

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing

- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T	Door
500.366.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges left
500.366.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges left
500.366.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges left
500.366.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges left
500.365.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges right
500.365.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges right
500.365.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges right
500.365.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6 cm	55 cm	61.7 cm	43.3 cm	Hinges right

* Order-based production

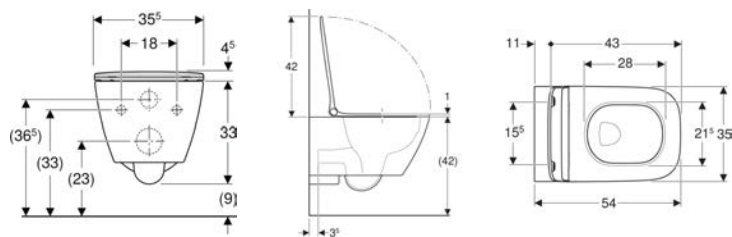
Accessories

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit set of feet
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, sandwich shape



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Sandwich shape
- Slim design

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

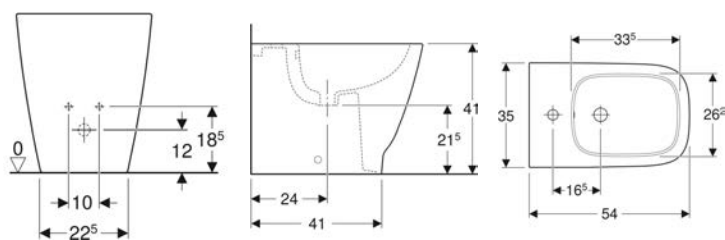
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.685.01.1	white	35.5 cm	37.5 cm	54 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded



Example image



Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection

- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

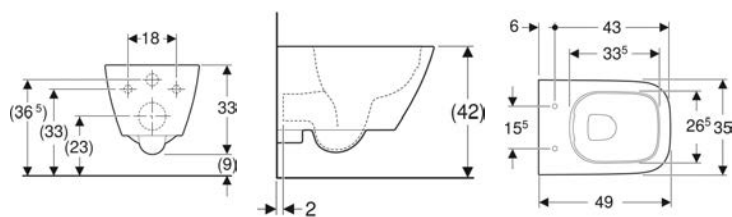
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
500.841.00.1	white	visible	35 cm	34.5 cm	54 cm

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

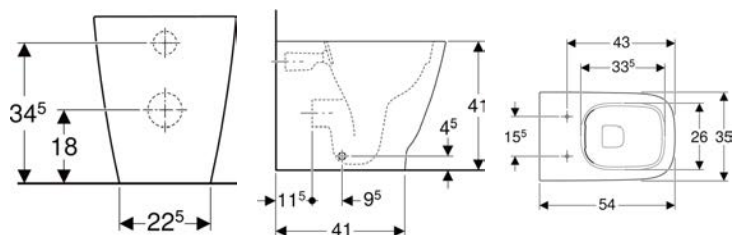
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.379.01.1	white	35 cm	33 cm	49 cm

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997

- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

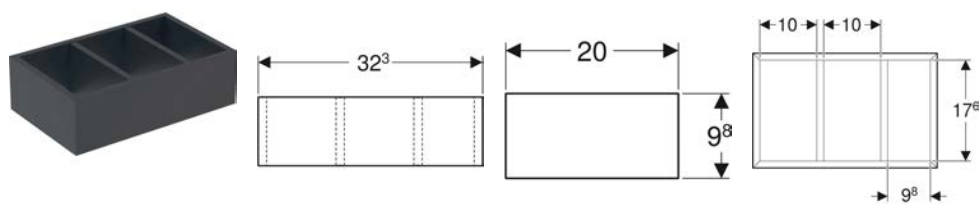
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.840.00.1	white	35 cm	41 cm	54 cm

Accessories

- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

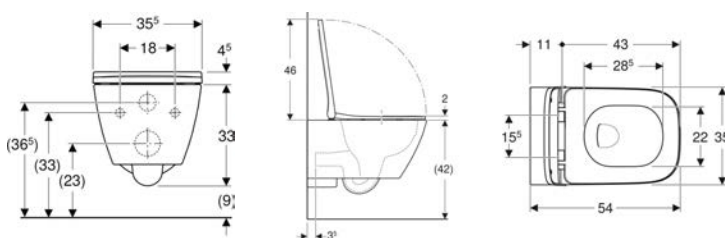
- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3 cm	9.8 cm	20 cm

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997

- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

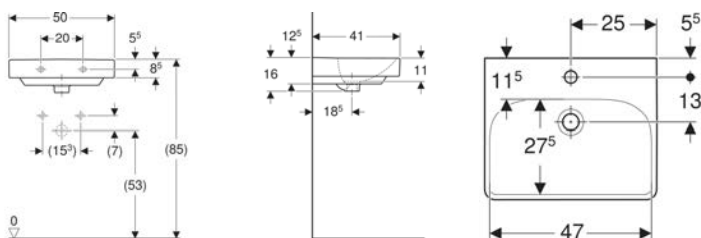
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.00.2	white	35.5 cm	37.5 cm	54 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin



Example image



- Can be combined with full pedestal

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Technical data

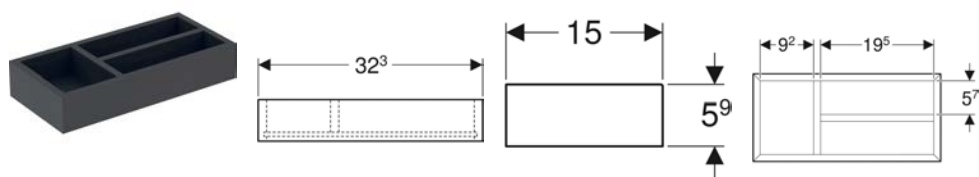
Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.256.01.1	white	central	visible	50 cm	49.2 cm	16 cm	41 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Technical data

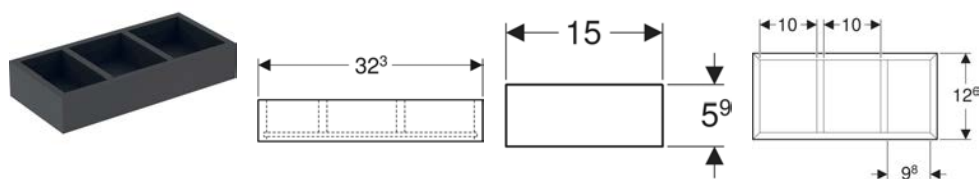
Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3 cm	5.9 cm	15 cm

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

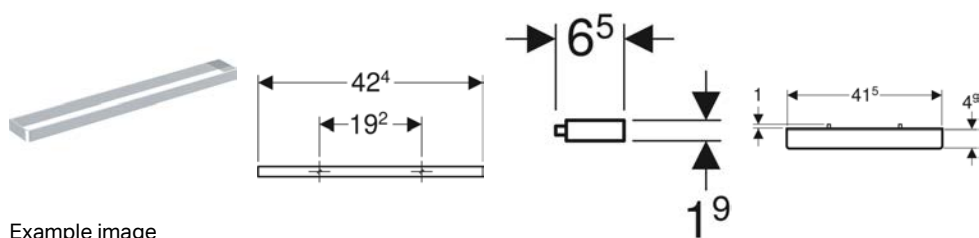
Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	T1
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3 cm	5.9 cm	15 cm	12.6 cm

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



Example image

Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material

Steel

Characteristics

- Right-angled corner

Scope of delivery

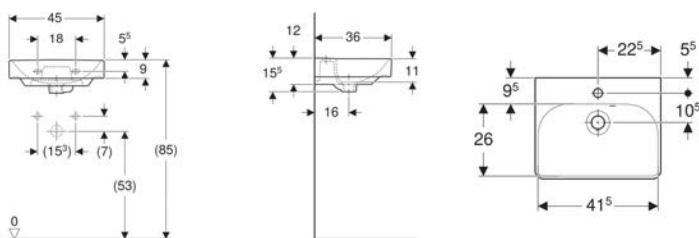
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4 cm	1.9 cm	4.9 cm
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4 cm	1.9 cm	4.9 cm
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4 cm	1.9 cm	4.9 cm
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4 cm	1.9 cm	4.9 cm
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4 cm	1.9 cm	4.9 cm

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Technical data

Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.222.01.1	white	central	visible	45 cm	44.2 cm	15.5 cm	36 cm

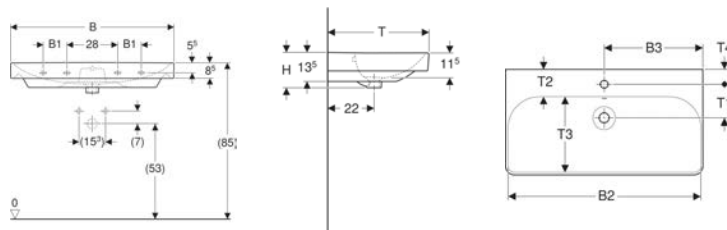
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit Smyle Square washbasin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

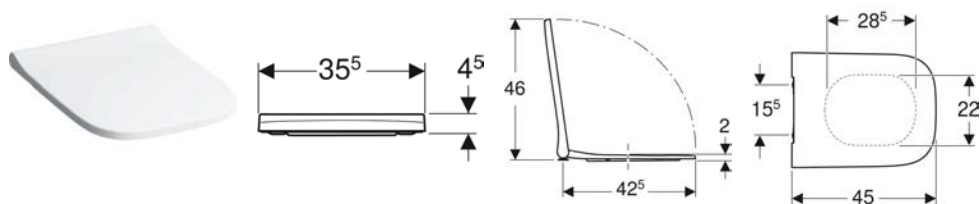
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	T1	T2	T3	T4	Fastening points
500.259.01.1	white	central	visible	55 cm		51.8 cm	27.5 cm	53.6 cm	17 cm	44 cm	15 cm	6.5 cm	27.5 cm	7 cm	2
501.574.00.1	white	without	visible	55 cm		51.8 cm		53.6 cm	17 cm	44 cm		6.5 cm	27.5 cm		2
500.229.01.1	white	central	visible	60 cm		56.8 cm	30 cm	58.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15.5 cm	12.5 cm	33.5 cm	6.5 cm	2
501.732.00.1 *	white	central	without	60 cm		56.8 cm	30 cm	58.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15.5 cm	12.5 cm	33.5 cm	6.5 cm	2
500.249.00.2	white	without	visible	75 cm		71.5 cm		73.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm		12.5 cm	33.5 cm		2
500.249.01.1	white	central	visible	75 cm		71.5 cm	37.5 cm	73.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15 cm	12.5 cm	33.5 cm	6.5 cm	2
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible	90 cm	13 cm	86.8 cm		88.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm		12.5 cm	33.5 cm		4
500.251.01.1	white	central	visible	90 cm	13 cm	86.8 cm	45 cm	88.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15 cm	12.5 cm	33.5 cm	7 cm	4
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible	90 cm	13 cm	86.8 cm	45 cm	88.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15 cm	12.5 cm	33.5 cm	7 cm	4
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible	120 cm	28 cm	116.8 cm		118.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm		13 cm	33.5 cm		4
500.226.01.1	white	central	visible	120 cm	28 cm	116.8 cm	60 cm	118.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15.5 cm	13 cm	33.5 cm	7 cm	4
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible	120 cm	28 cm	116.8 cm	31.5 cm	118.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15.5 cm	13 cm	33.5 cm	7 cm	4

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design



Example image

Characteristics

- Antibacterial
- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

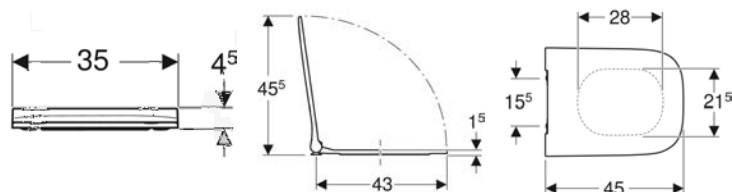
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.237.01.1	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.238.01.1	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.687.01.1	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape



Example image



Characteristics

- Slim design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

Technical data

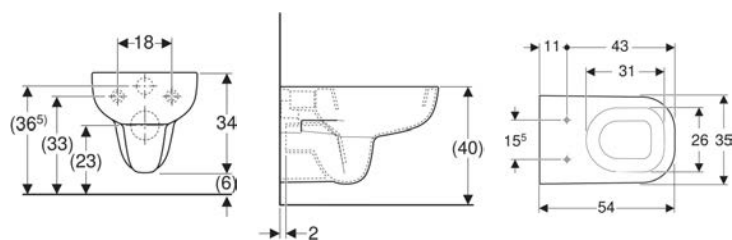
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.239.01.1	white / glossy	35 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.240.01.1	white / glossy	35 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.688.01.1	white / glossy	35 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

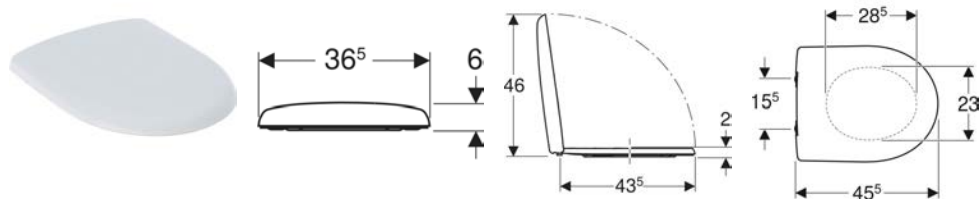
To order additionally

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	
500.211.01.1	white	35 cm	34 cm	54 cm	→

→ Phasing out

Geberit Smyle WC seat



Example image

Application purposes

- For Smyle wall-hung WC, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

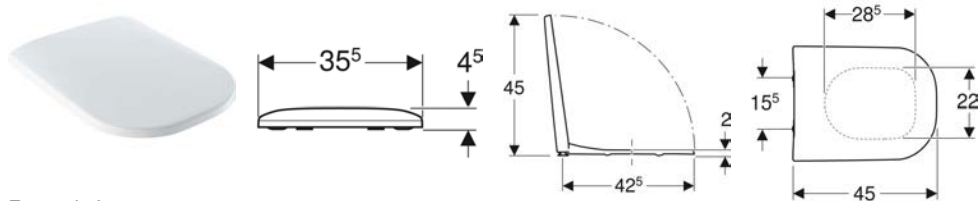
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.231.01.1	white / glossy				no	from above	Stainless steel
500.232.01.1	white / glossy	36.5 cm	6 cm	45.5 cm	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

→ Phasing out



Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edge



Example image

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Angular edges

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.233.01.1	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

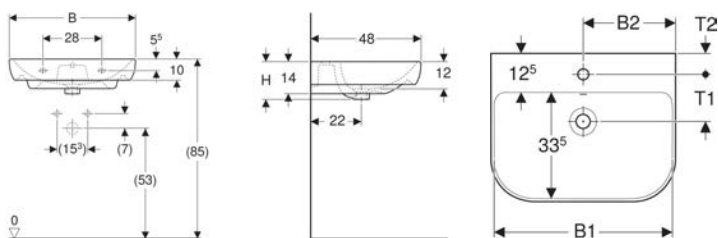


 Phasing out

Geberit Smyle washbasin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material

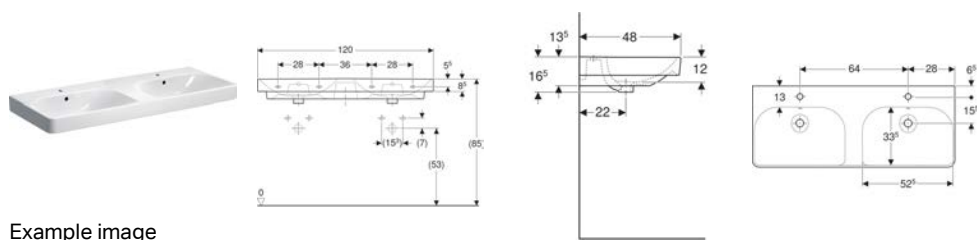
Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	H	T	T1	T2
500.227.01.1	white	central	visible	55 cm	51.5 cm	27.5 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15.5 cm	6.5 cm
500.228.01.1	white	central	visible	60 cm	56.8 cm	30 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15 cm	7 cm
500.230.01.1	white	central	visible	65 cm	61.8 cm	32.5 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15.5 cm	6.5 cm
500.248.01.1	white	central	visible	70 cm	66.8 cm	35 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm	15 cm	7 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Technical data

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	Cabinet width	H	T
500.223.01.1	white	central	visible	120 cm	118.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible	120 cm	118.4 cm	16.5 cm	48 cm

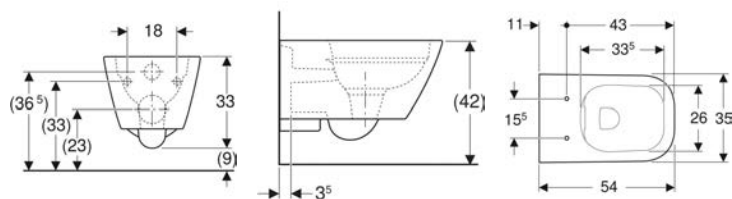
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

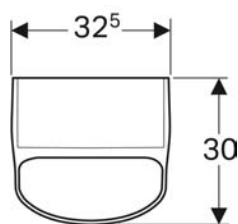
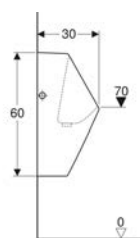
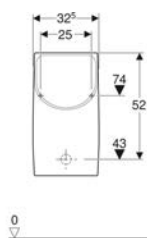
Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.208.01.1	white	35 cm	33 cm	54 cm

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear



Example image



Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Technical data

Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

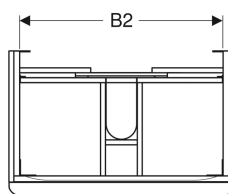
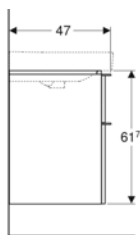
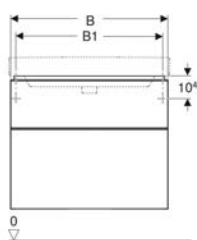
- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Outlet	Aim
500.255.01.1	white	32.5 cm	60 cm	30 cm	to the rear	no

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

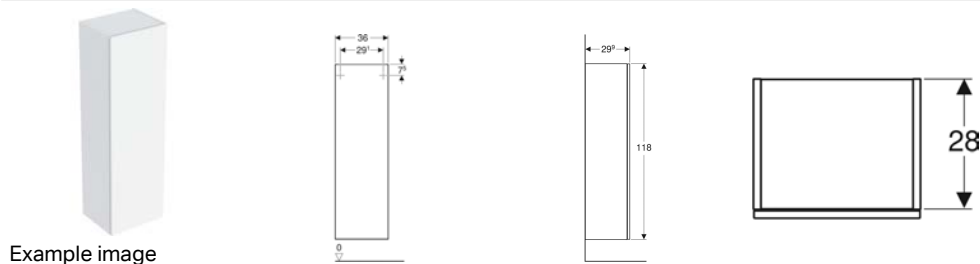
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T
500.352.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	58.4 cm	53.5 cm	51.4 cm	60 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.352.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4 cm	53.5 cm	51.4 cm	60 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.352.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.4 cm	53.5 cm	51.4 cm	60 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.352.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4 cm	53.5 cm	51.4 cm	60 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.353.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	73.4 cm	68.5 cm	66.4 cm	75 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.353.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4 cm	68.5 cm	66.4 cm	75 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.353.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.4 cm	68.5 cm	66.4 cm	75 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.353.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4 cm	68.5 cm	66.4 cm	75 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.354.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.4 cm	83.5 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.354.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4 cm	83.5 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.354.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.4 cm	83.5 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.354.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4 cm	83.5 cm	81.4 cm	90 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.355.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113.5 cm	111.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.355.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113.5 cm	111.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.355.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113.5 cm	111.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.355.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	113.5 cm	111.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit light strip for drawer
- Geberit set of feet
- Geberit double light strip for drawer
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with low cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Mirror on inside of door
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- 3 glass shelves
- Fastening material

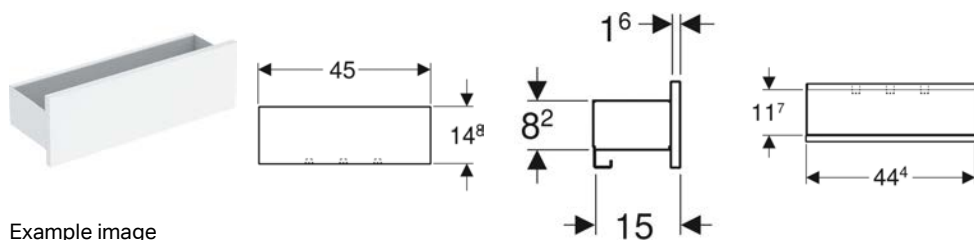
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.361.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36 cm	118 cm	29.9 cm
500.361.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36 cm	118 cm	29.9 cm
500.361.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36 cm	118 cm	29.9 cm
500.361.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	118 cm	29.9 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element
- Geberit set of feet

Geberit Smyle Square wall shelf



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

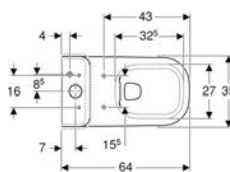
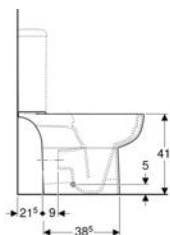
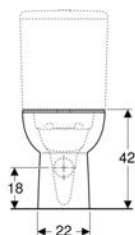
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.362.00.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	14.8 cm	15 cm
500.362.JK.1 *	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / matt coated	45 cm	14.8 cm	15 cm
500.362.JL.1 *	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45 cm	14.8 cm	15 cm
500.362.JR.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	14.8 cm	15 cm

* Order-based production

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Fastening with screw
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- Cistern

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.212.01.1	white	35 cm	41 cm	64 cm

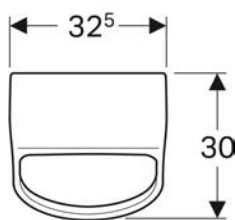
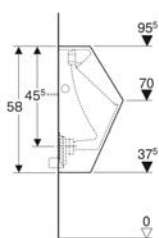
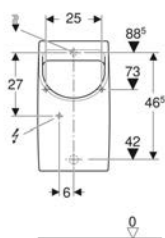
Accessories

- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension
- Geberit connection bend 90°

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear



Example image



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Characteristics

- Wall-hung

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
500.254.01.1	white	32.5 cm	58 cm	30 cm	rear	to the rear	no

Accessories

- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet

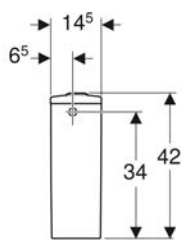
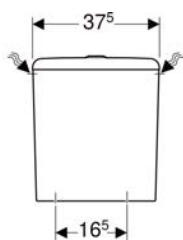


- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



Example image



Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

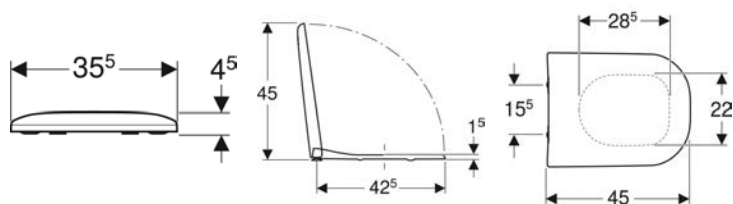
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.221.01.1	white	37.5 cm	42 cm	14.5 cm

Geberit Smyle WC seat



Example image



Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

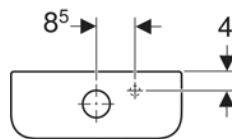
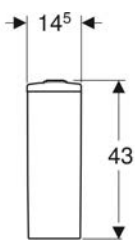
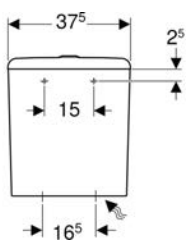
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.235.01.1	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.236.01.1	white / glossy	35.5 cm	4.5 cm	45 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



Example image



Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

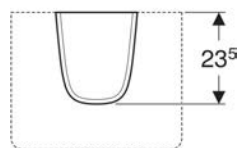
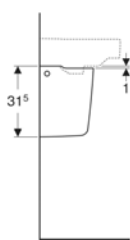
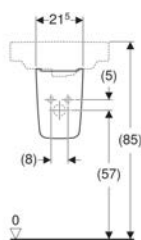
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.214.01.1	white	37.5 cm	43 cm	14.5 cm

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins



Example image



Application purposes

- For handrinse basins

Characteristics

- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material

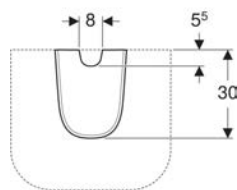
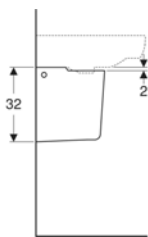
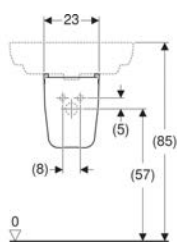
Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.575.01.1	white	21.5 cm	31.5 cm	23.5 cm

Geberit Smyle half pedestal



Example image



Application purposes

- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Technical data

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

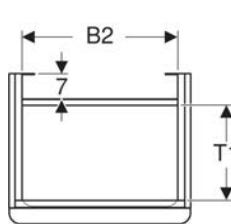
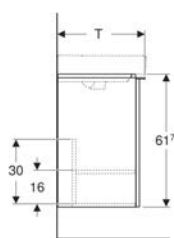
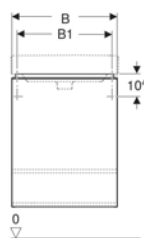
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.576.01.1	white	23 cm	32 cm	30 cm

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing

- Can be subdivided for service room
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T	T1	Door
500.350.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm	22.6 cm	Hinges right
500.350.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm	22.6 cm	Hinges right
500.350.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm		Hinges right
500.350.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm	22.6 cm	Hinges right
500.351.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm	22.6 cm	Hinges left
500.351.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm	22.6 cm	Hinges left
500.351.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm	22.6 cm	Hinges left
500.351.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2 cm	39.3 cm	37.2 cm	45 cm	61.7 cm	35.6 cm	22.6 cm	Hinges left
500.363.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges right
500.363.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges right
500.363.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges right

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	Washbasin width	H	T	T1	Door
500.363.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges right
500.364.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges left
500.364.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges left
500.364.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges left
500.364.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2 cm	42.2 cm	42.2 cm	50 cm	61.7 cm	40.6 cm	27.6 cm	Hinges left

* Order-based production

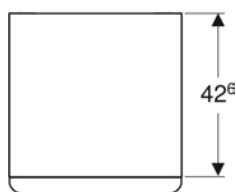
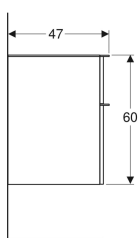
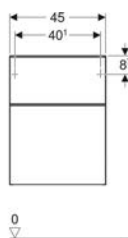
Accessories

- Geberit set of feet
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with washbasin cabinet
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

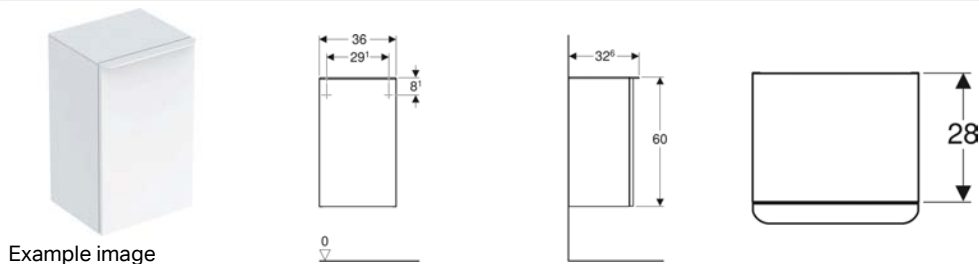
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.357.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47 cm
500.357.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47 cm
500.357.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47 cm
500.357.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45 cm	60 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit set of feet
- Geberit light strip for drawer
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing

- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Door
500.360.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges left
500.360.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges left
500.360.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges left
500.360.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges left
500.359.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges right
500.359.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges right
500.359.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges right
500.359.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36 cm	60 cm	32.6 cm	Hinges right

* Order-based production

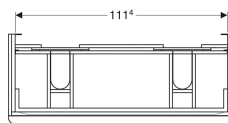
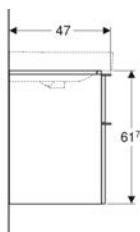
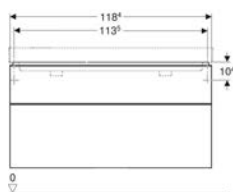
Accessories

- Geberit set of feet
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing

- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
500.356.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.356.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.356.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm
500.356.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4 cm	120 cm	61.7 cm	47 cm

* Order-based production

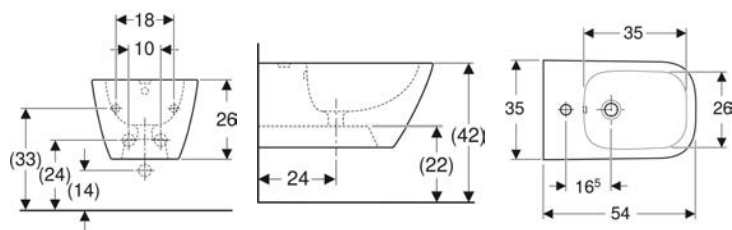
Accessories

- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit set of feet
- Geberit double light strip for drawer
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

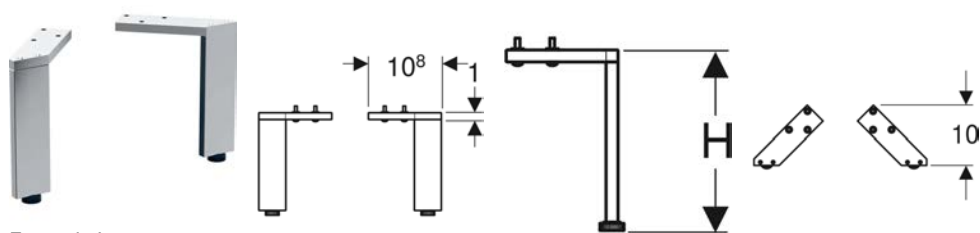
Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
500.209.01.1	white	visible	35 cm	26 cm	54 cm

Geberit set of feet



Example image

Characteristics

- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Technical data

Product material

Aluminium

Scope of delivery

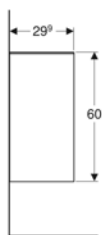
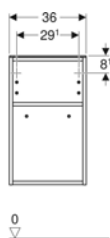
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4 cm
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated	31.6 cm
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated	28.1 cm
502.329.00.1	bright chrome-plated	18 cm
502.330.00.1	bright chrome-plated	21.7 cm

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one movable shelf

- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.358.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36 cm	60 cm	29.9 cm
500.358.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36 cm	60 cm	29.9 cm
500.358.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36 cm	60 cm	29.9 cm
500.358.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36 cm	60 cm	29.9 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit set of feet
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com

Phone +27 11 444 5070

<http://www.geberit.co.za>

GEBERIT VARIFORM

XQB Designs



Table of contents

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door	6
Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door	8
Geberit tall cabinet with one door	10
Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection	12
Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes	14
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	16
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	18
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	20
Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	22
Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round	23
Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	24
Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval	25

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	26
Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic	28
Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	29
Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular	30
Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench	31
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round	32
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	33
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	34
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench	35
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	36
Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round	38
Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round	39

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval	40
Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic	41
Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular	42
Geberit wall shelf	44
Geberit shelf unit, rectangular	45
Geberit wall box, rectangular	47
Geberit wall box, square	49
Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular	51
Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	52
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval	53
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic	54
Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular	55

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture

56

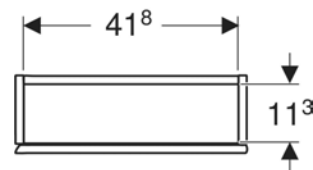
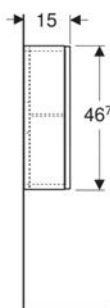
Geberit shelf unit, square

57

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45	46.7	15
502.319.01.2 New	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45	46.7	15

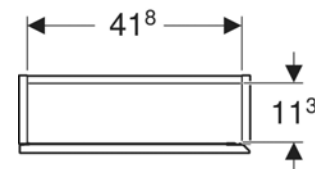
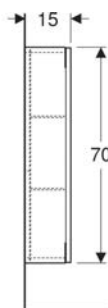
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2 New	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	46.7	15

* Order-based production

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45	70	15
502.318.01.2 New	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45	70	15

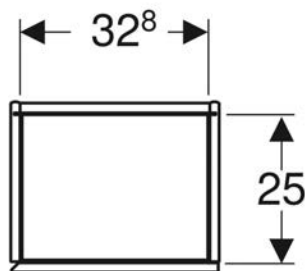
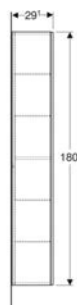
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45	70	15
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45	70	15
502.318.JK.2 New	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	70	15

* Order-based production

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism

- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

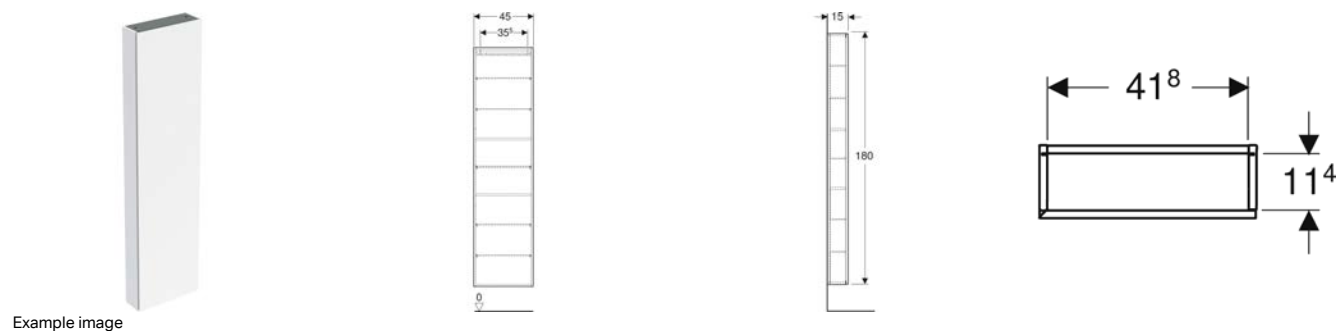
- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	36	180	29.1
502.316.01.2 New	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	36	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	36	180	29.1

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	36	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	36	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2 New	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	36	180	29.1
502.316.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	36	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	36	180	29.1

* Order-based production

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves

- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit set of narrow feet
- Geberit towel hook
- Geberit power socket element

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	45	180	15
502.317.01.2 New	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	45	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	45	180	15

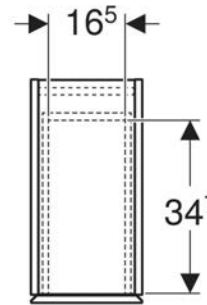
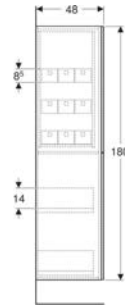
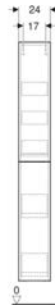
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	45	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	45	180	15
502.317.JK.2 New	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	180	15

* Order-based production

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes

- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit internal storage shelf
- Geberit organising box

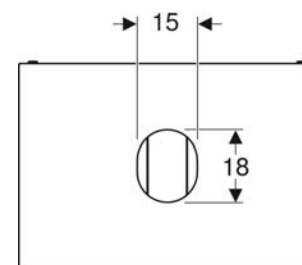
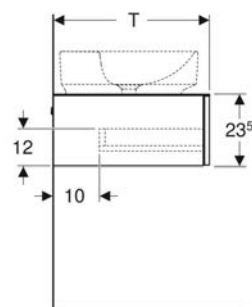
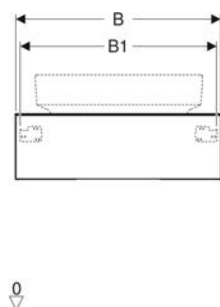
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
503.011.01.1 New	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	24	180	48
503.011.01.2 New	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	24	180	48

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
503.011.01.3 * New	Body and front: white / matt coated	24	180	48
503.011.JH.1 New	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	24	180	48
503.011.JK.1 New	Body and front: lava / matt coated	24	180	48
503.011.JK.2 New	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	24	180	48
503.011.JR.1 * New	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	24	180	48

* Order-based production



Example image



CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

- Cover plate made of compact laminate

- Fastening material

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, \varnothing 32 mm

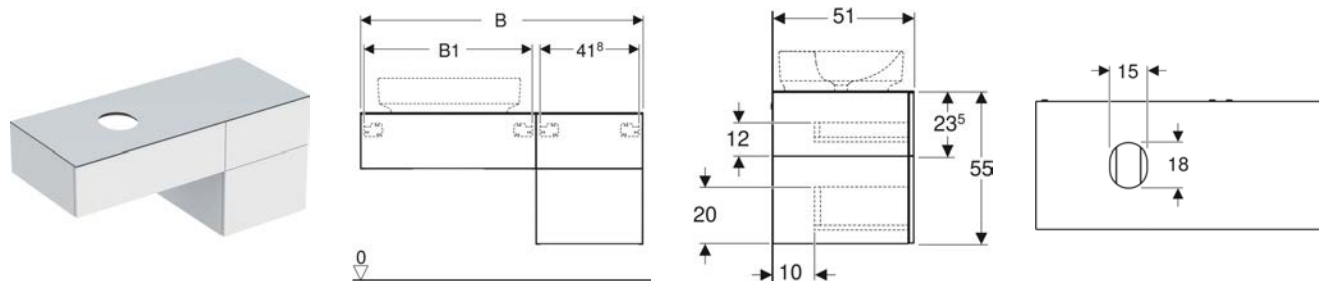
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm
501.159.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	75	71	23.5	51
501.160.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	75	71	23.5	51

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
501.162.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	75	71	23.5	51
501.163.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	75	71	23.5	51
501.165.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	90	86	23.5	51
501.166.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	90	86	23.5	51
501.168.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	90	86	23.5	51
501.169.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	90	86	23.5	51

* Order-based production



Example image

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate

- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

- Fastening material

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, \varnothing 32 mm

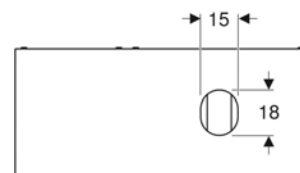
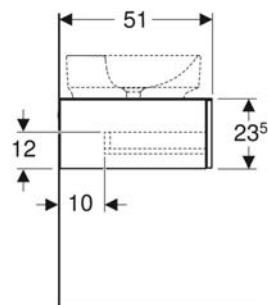
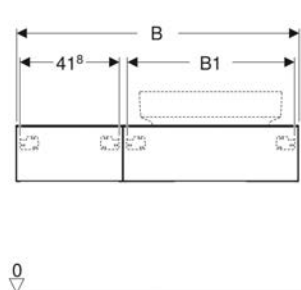
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm
501.183.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	120	70.8	55	51
501.184.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	120	70.8	55	51

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
501.186.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	120	70.8	55	51
501.187.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	120	70.8	55	51
501.189.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	135	85.8	55	51
501.190.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	135	85.8	55	51
501.192.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	135	85.8	55	51
501.193.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	135	85.8	55	51

* Order-based production



Example image

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate

- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

- Fastening material

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, \varnothing 32 mm

ACCESSORIES

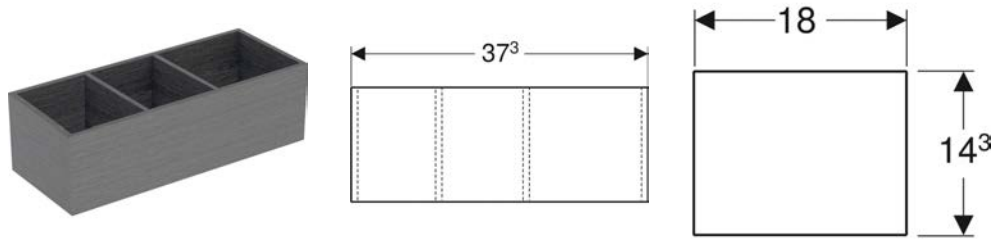
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm
501.171.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	120	70.8	23.5	51
501.172.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	120	70.8	23.5	51

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
501.174.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	120	70.8	23.5	51
501.175.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	120	70.8	23.5	51
501.177.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	135	85.8	23.5	51
501.178.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	135	85.8	23.5	51
501.180.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	135	85.8	23.5	51
501.181.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	135	85.8	23.5	51

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

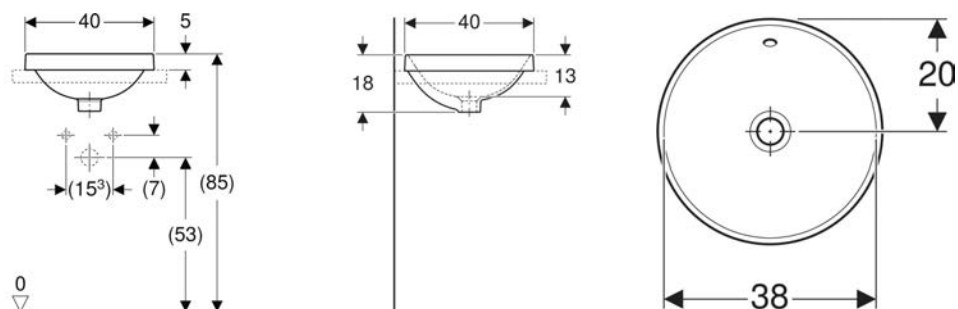
High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.157.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	14.3	37.3

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

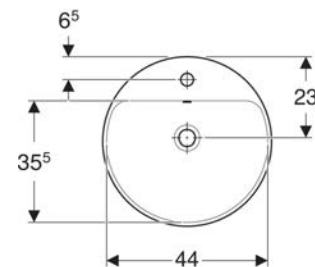
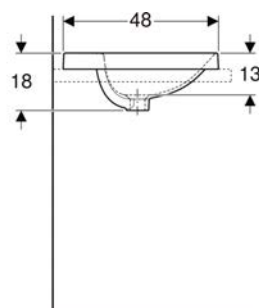
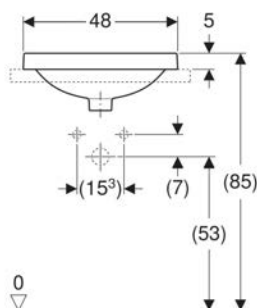
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D cm	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible	40	18	40
500.702.01.2 *	white	40	without	without	40	18	40

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

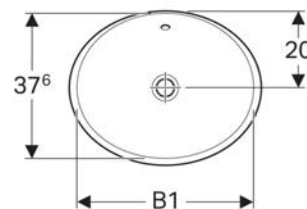
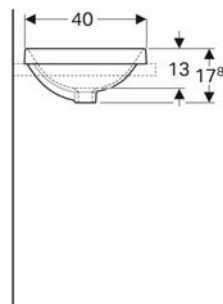
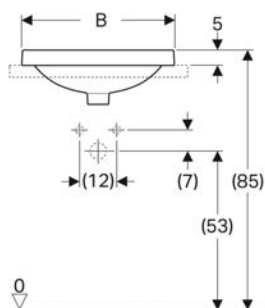
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D cm	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.704.01.2	white	48	central	visible	48	18	48
500.706.01.2 *	white	48	central	without	48	18	48

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

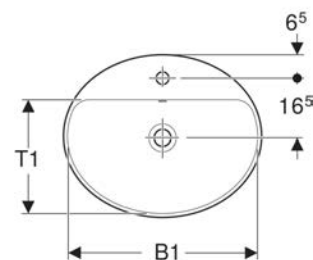
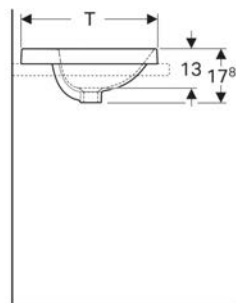
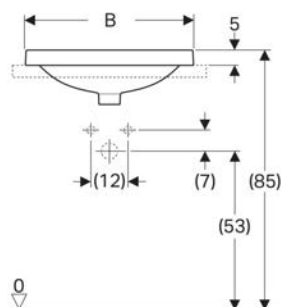
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible	50	46	17.8	40
500.710.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	46	17.8	40
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible	55	53	17.8	40
500.718.01.2 *	white	without	without	55	53	17.8	40

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm	T1 cm
500.712.01.2	white	central	visible	50	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.714.01.2 *	white	central	without	50	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.720.01.2	white	central	visible	55	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.722.01.2 *	white	central	without	55	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.724.01.2	white	central	visible	60	58	17.8	48	34.5

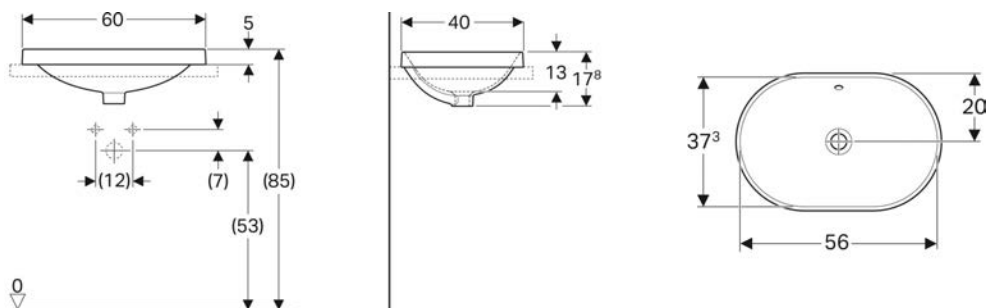
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T1</i> <i>cm</i>
500.726.01.2 *	white	central	without	60	58	17.8	48	34.5

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

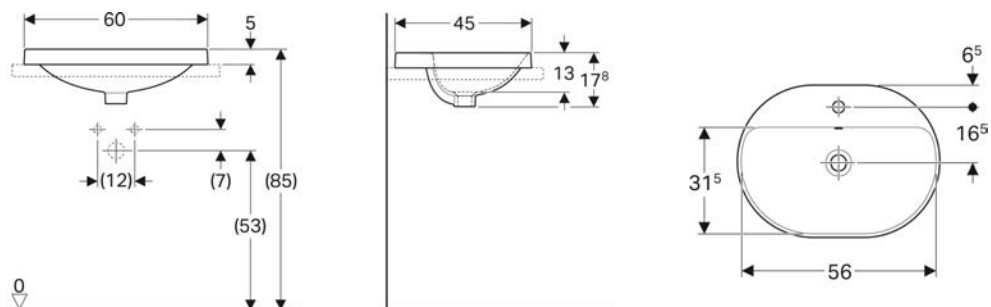
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible	60	17.8	40
500.730.01.2 *	white	without	without	60	17.8	40

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

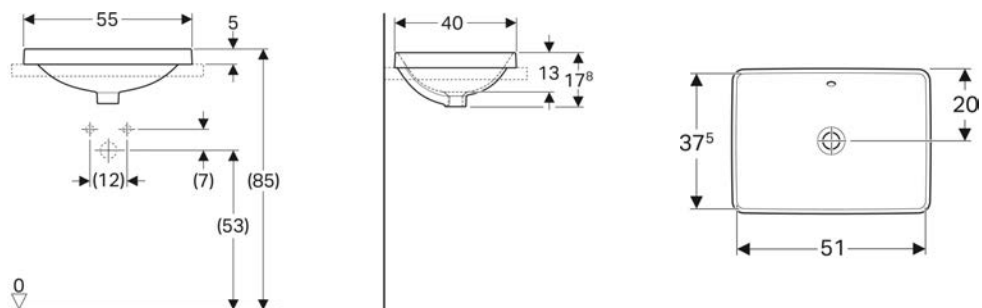
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.732.01.2	white	central	visible	60	17.8	45
500.734.01.2 *	white	central	without	60	17.8	45

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

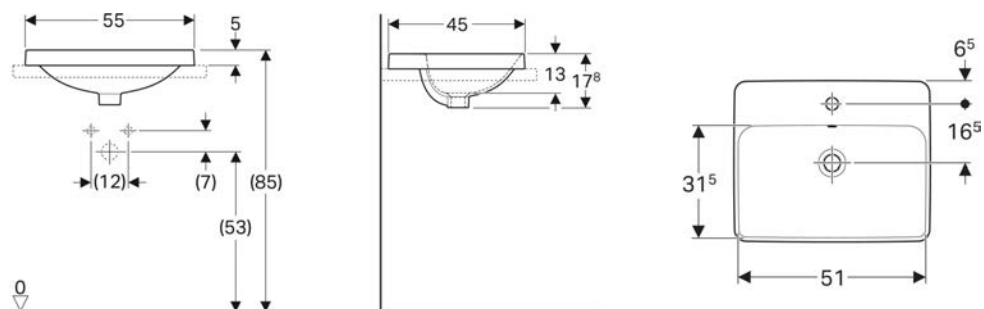
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible	55	17.8	40
500.738.01.2 *	white	without	without	55	17.8	40

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops from above

CHARACTERISTICS

- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Template

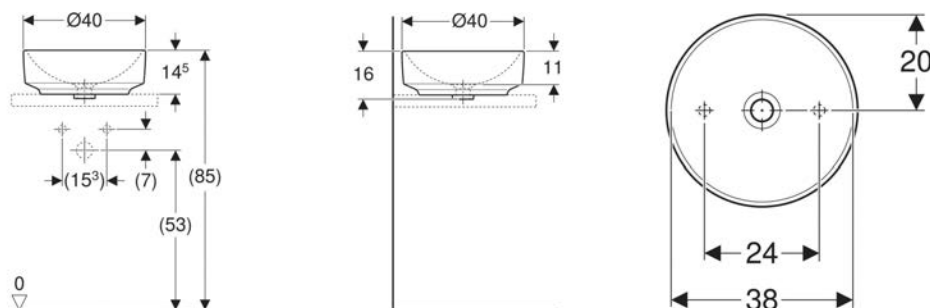
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.740.01.2	white	central	visible	55	17.8	45
500.742.01.2 *	white	central	without	55	17.8	45

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

- Template

ACCESSORIES

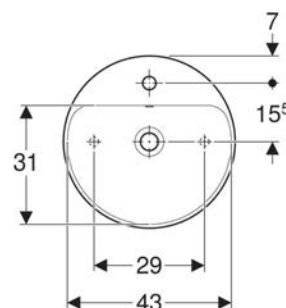
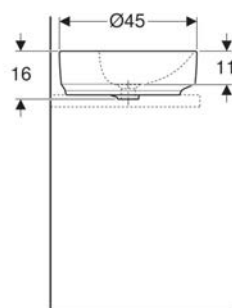
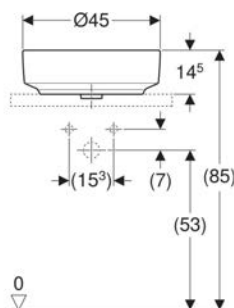
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D cm	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.768.01.2	white	40	without	without	40	16	40

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

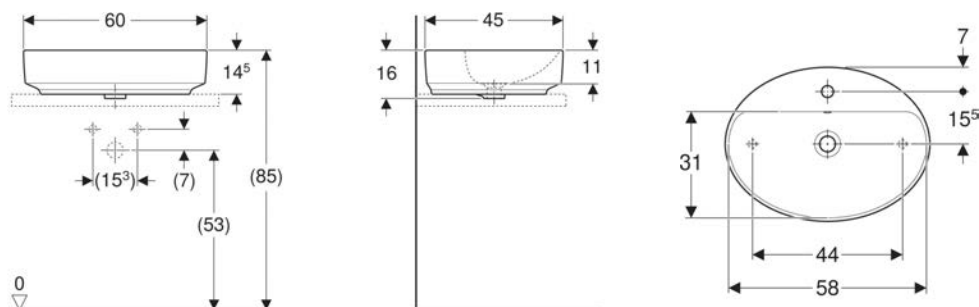
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D cm	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.769.01.2	white	45	central	visible	45	16	45
500.770.01.2 *	white	45	central	without	45	16	45

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

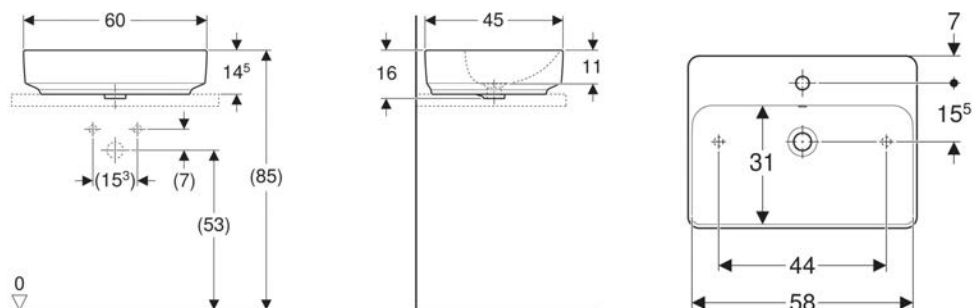
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.772.01.2	white	central	visible	60	16	45
500.773.01.2 *	white	central	without	60	16	45

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

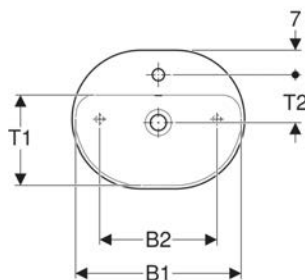
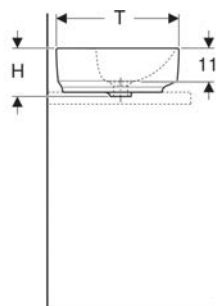
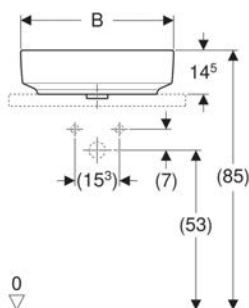
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.780.01.2	white	central	visible	60	15.8	45
500.781.01.2 *	white	central	without	60	15.8	45

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	B2 cm	H cm	T cm	T1 cm	T2 cm
500.775.01.2	white	central	visible	50	48	34	16	40	26	14
500.776.01.2 *	white	central	without	50	48	34	16	40	26	14
500.777.01.2	white	central	visible	60	58	44	16	45	31	15.5

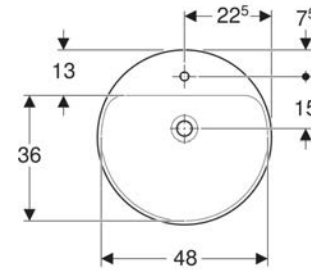
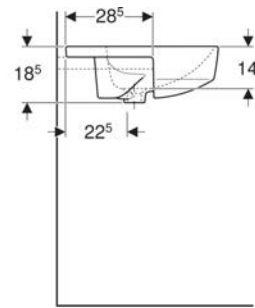
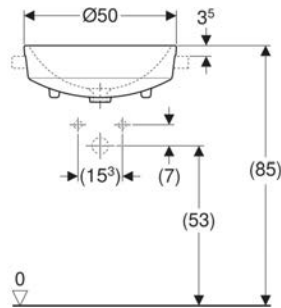
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> cm	<i>B1</i> cm	<i>B2</i> cm	<i>H</i> cm	<i>T</i> cm	<i>T1</i> cm	<i>T2</i> cm
500.778.01.2 *	white	central	without	60	58	44	16	45	31	15.5

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Round

- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

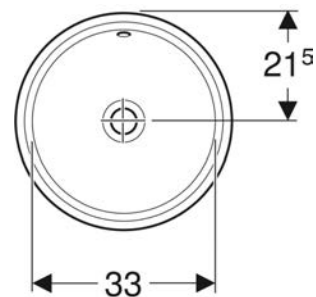
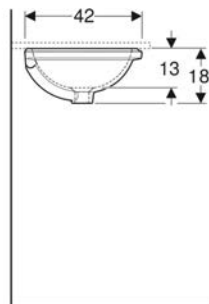
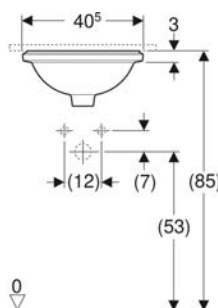
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D cm	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.782.01.2	white	50	central	visible	50	18.5	50
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible	50	18.5	50

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops from below

CHARACTERISTICS

- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material
- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

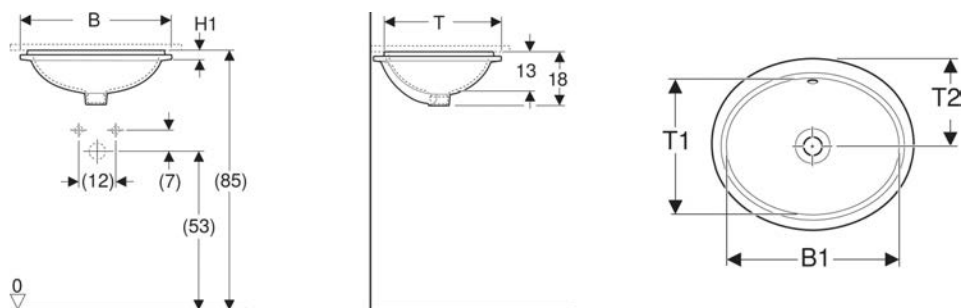
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.744.01.2	white	without	visible	40.5	18	42
500.746.01.2 *	white	without	without	40.5	18	42

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops from below

CHARACTERISTICS

- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material
- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

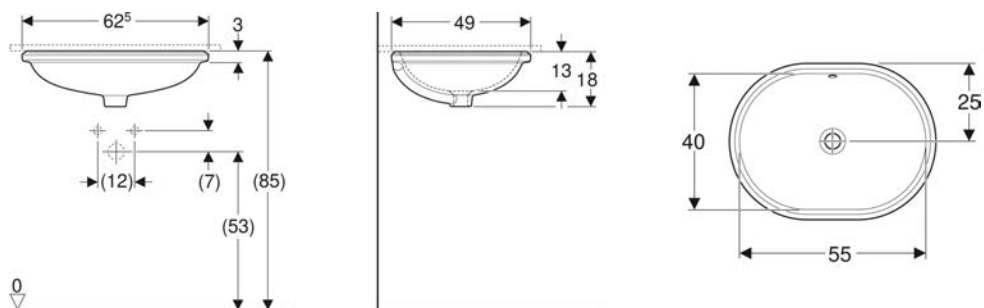
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	H1 cm	T cm	T1 cm	T2 cm
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible	49.5	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.750.01.2 *	white	without	without	49.5	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible	56	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.754.01.2 *	white	without	without	56	50	18	5	46	40	23

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops from below

CHARACTERISTICS

- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material
- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

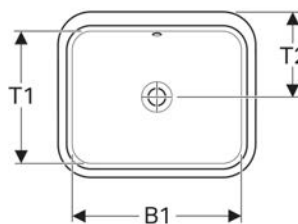
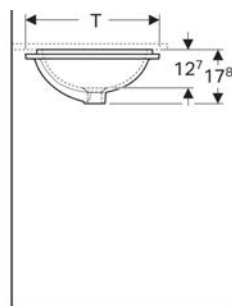
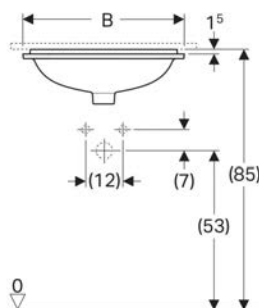
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible	62.5	18	49
500.758.01.2 *	white	without	without	62.5	18	49

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops from below

CHARACTERISTICS

- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material
- Template

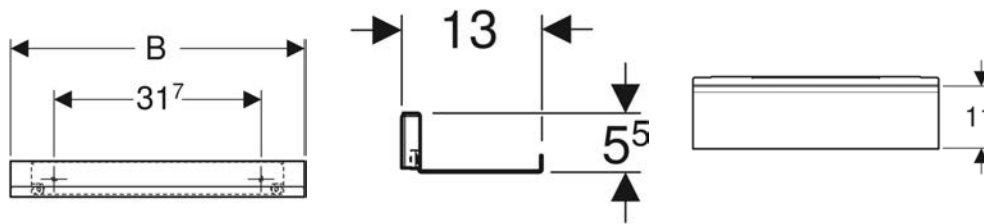
ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	B1 cm	H cm	T cm	T1 cm	T2 cm
500.760.01.2	white	without	visible	53	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.762.01.2 *	white	without	without	53	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible	58	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.766.01.2 *	white	without	without	58	50	17.8	49	40	24.5

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>Tap hole</i>	<i>Overflow</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>B1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T1</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T2</i> <i>cm</i>
500.767.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	58	50	17.8	49	40	24.5

* Order-based production



Example image

CHARACTERISTICS

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

Steel

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

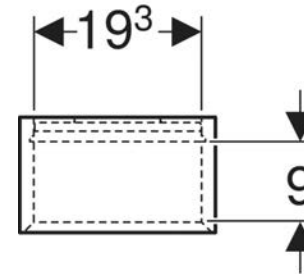
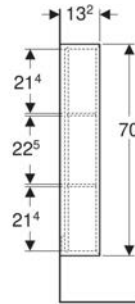
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	45	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	45	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	45	5.5	13
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	67.5	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	67.5	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	67.5	5.5	13

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5	70	13.2

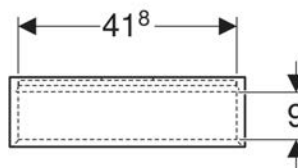
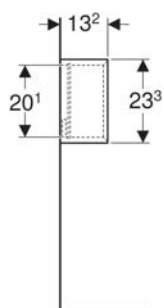
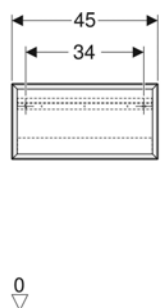
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5	70	13.2

* Order-based production

Geberit wall box, rectangular



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

High-compressed three-layer chipboard

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2

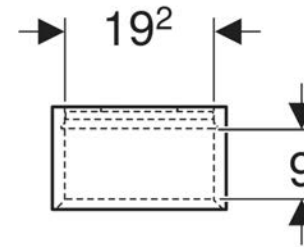
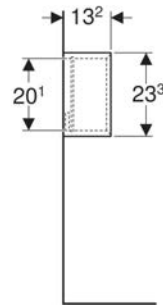
<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

* Order-based production

Geberit wall box, square



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

High-compressed three-layer chipboard

ACCESSORIES

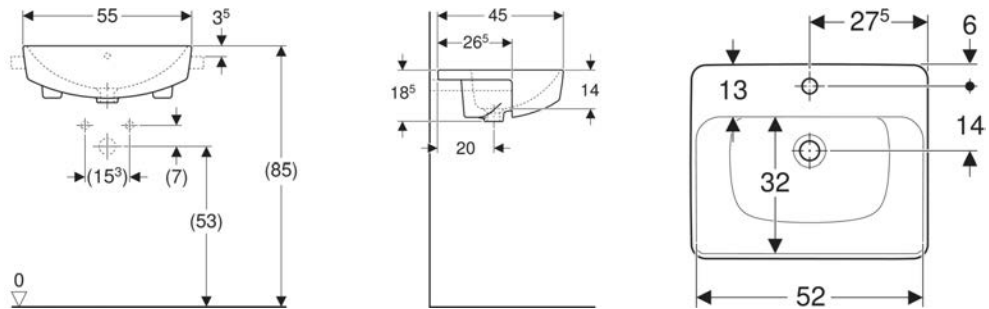
- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	22.5	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	22.5	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	22.5	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	22.5	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	22.5	23.3	13.2

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	22.5	23.3	13.2

* Order-based production

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting in washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Rectangular

- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

TECHNICAL DATA

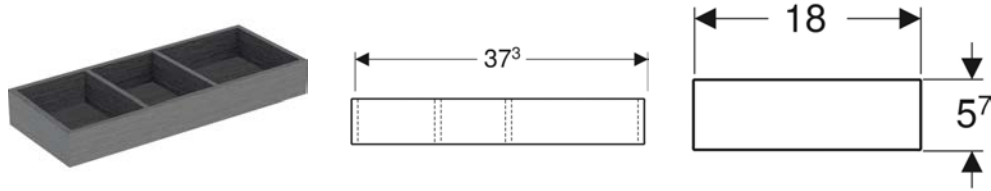
Product material: Sanitary ceramic

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.681.01.1	white	central	visible	55	18.5	45

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified

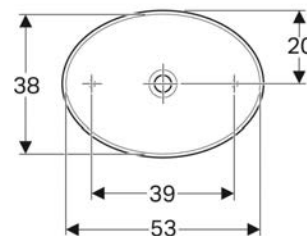
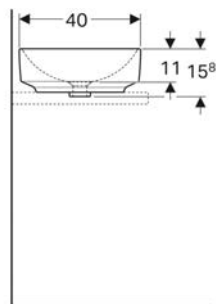
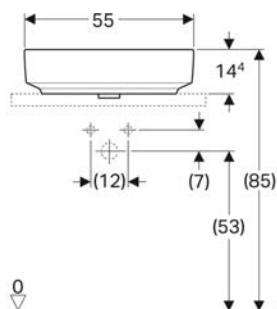
TECHNICAL DATA

Product material

High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
501.156.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	5.7	37.3

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

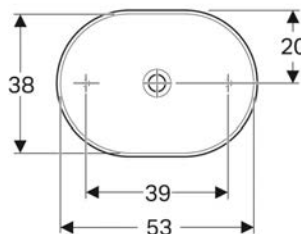
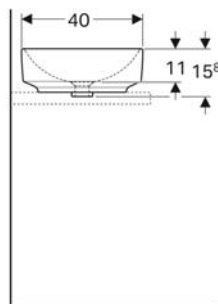
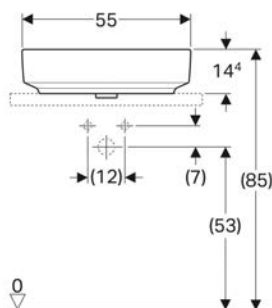
- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	55	15.8	40

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

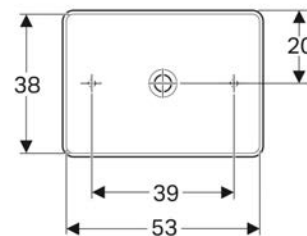
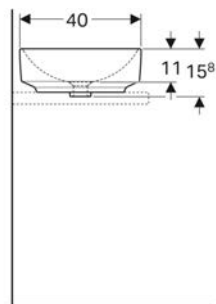
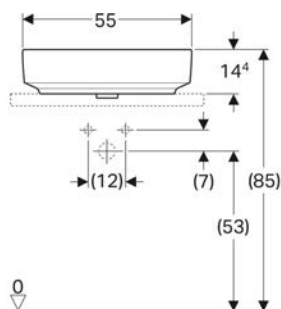
- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	55	15.8	40

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on washtops

CHARACTERISTICS

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Fine fireclay

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- Fastening material

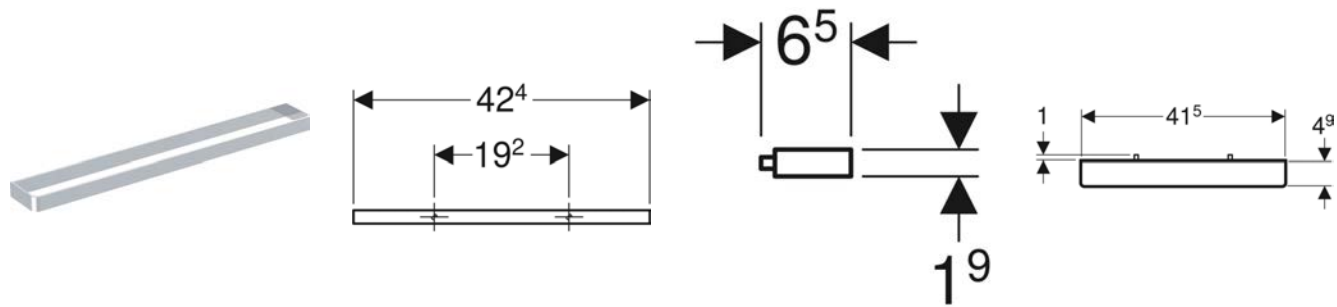
- Template

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B cm	H cm	T cm
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	55	15.8	40

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



Example image

APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

CHARACTERISTICS

- Right-angled corner

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material Steel

- Fastening material

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

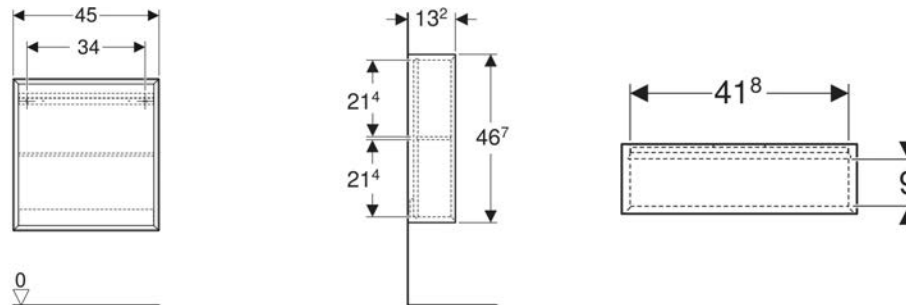
- Towel rail

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit shelf unit, square



Example image



APPLICATION PURPOSES

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

CHARACTERISTICS

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf

- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

TECHNICAL DATA

Product material High-compressed three-layer chipboard

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

ACCESSORIES

- Geberit towel hook

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B cm	H cm	T cm
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	46.7	13.2

<i>Art. no.</i>	<i>Colour / surface</i>	<i>B</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>H</i> <i>cm</i>	<i>T</i> <i>cm</i>
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	46.7	13.2

* Order-based production

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com
Phone +27 11 444 5070
<http://www.geberit.co.za>

CREATED ON 16/10/2024

GEBERIT XENO²

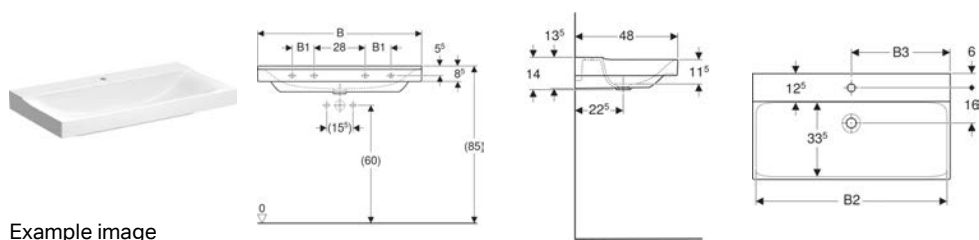
XQB DESIGNS

**KNOW
HOW
INSTALLED**

Table of contents

Geberit Xeno ² washbasin	3
Geberit Xeno ² washbasin with shelf surface	4
Geberit Xeno ² handrinse basin	5
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	6
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	7
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	8
Geberit Xeno ² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting	9
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	10
Geberit Xeno ² illuminated mirror	11
Geberit Xeno ² low cabinet with two drawers	12
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	13
Geberit Xeno ² low cabinet with one drawer	14
Geberit Xeno ² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	15
Geberit Xeno ² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	16
Geberit Xeno ² glass shelf	17
Geberit Xeno ² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	18
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	19
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	20
Geberit Xeno ² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	21
Geberit Xeno ² glass shelf	22
Geberit Xeno ² wall-hung bidet, shrouded	23
Geberit Xeno ² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	24
Geberit Xeno ² WC seat	25
Geberit Xeno ² vanity basin	26

Geberit Xeno² washbasin



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material | Fine fireclay

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T	Fastening points
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	60 cm		57.2 cm	30 cm	58 cm	14 cm	48 cm	2
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	90 cm	12 cm	87.2 cm	45 cm	88 cm	14 cm	48 cm	4
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	90 cm	12 cm	87.2 cm		88 cm	14 cm	48 cm	4
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	120 cm	24 cm	117.2 cm	30 cm	118 cm	14 cm	48 cm	4
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	120 cm	24 cm	117.2 cm	60 cm	118 cm	14 cm	48 cm	4
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	120 cm	24 cm	117.2 cm		118 cm	14 cm	48 cm	4

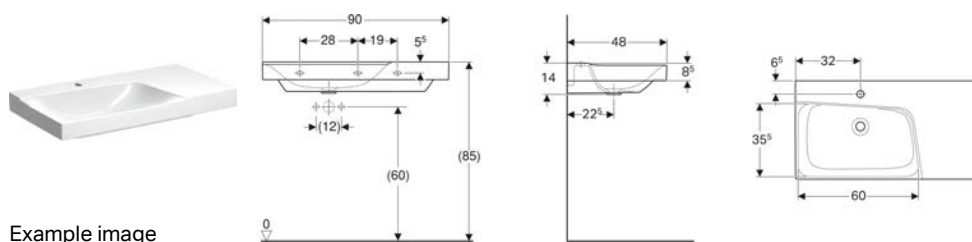
Accessories

- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin



- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation, only for washbasins with one tap hole. Only compatible with washbasins 60 and 90 cm with 1 tap hole when installed without a cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface



Example image

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

- With shelf surface

Technical data

Product material

Fine fireclay

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T	Shelf space
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	right
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	right
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	left
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	90 cm	14 cm	48 cm	left

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin

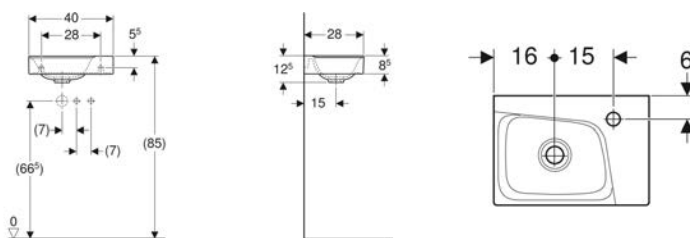


- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation, only for washbasins with one tap hole. Only compatible with washbasins 60 and 90 cm with 1 tap hole when installed without a cabinet

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin



Example image



Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

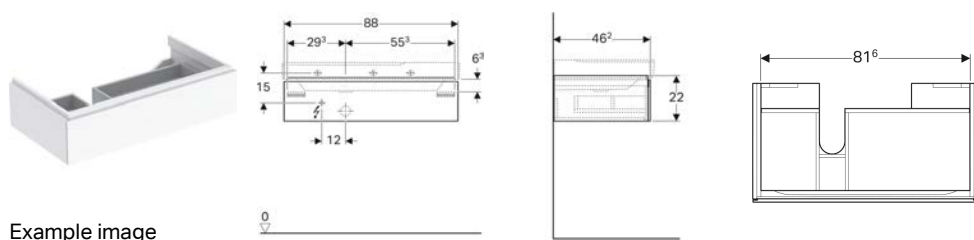
Product material | Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	H	T
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	40 cm	12.5 cm	28 cm
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	40 cm	12.5 cm	28 cm

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux	Trap cut out
500.513.00.1	* greige / matt coated	88 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	left
500.513.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	left
500.513.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	left
500.514.00.1	* greige / matt coated	88 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	right
500.514.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	right
500.514.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	right

* Order-based production

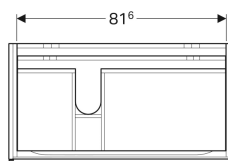
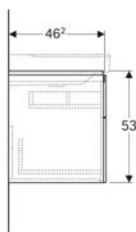
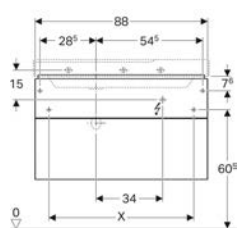
Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

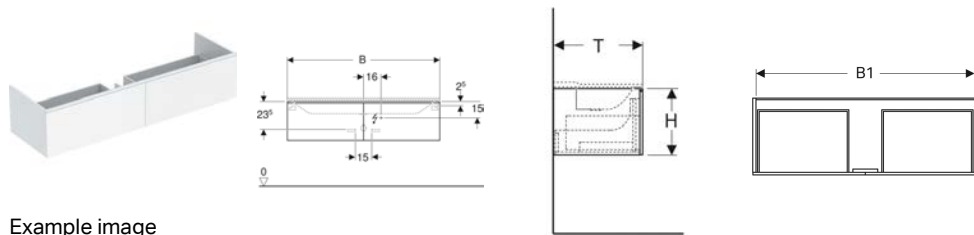
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux	Trap cut out
500.515.00.1	* greige / matt coated	88 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	left
500.515.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	left
500.515.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	left
500.516.00.1	* greige / matt coated	88 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	right
500.516.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	right
500.516.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm	right

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- LED lighting with proximity sensor
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	6400 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux
500.347.00.1	* white / matt coated	139.5 cm	135.4 cm	140 cm	35 cm	47.3 cm	II	13.5 W	1080 lm
500.348.00.1	* greige / matt coated	139.5 cm	135.4 cm	140 cm	35 cm	47.3 cm	II	13.5 W	1080 lm
500.348.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	139.5 cm	135.4 cm	140 cm	35 cm	47.3 cm	II	13.5 W	1080 lm
500.346.00.1	* greige / matt coated	159.5 cm	156.2 cm	160 cm	35 cm	47.3 cm	II	15 W	1240 lm
500.346.01.1	* white / matt coated	159.5 cm	156.2 cm	160 cm	35 cm	47.3 cm	II	15 W	1240 lm
500.346.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	159.5 cm	156.2 cm	160 cm	35 cm	47.3 cm	II	15 W	1240 lm

* Order-based production

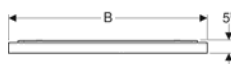
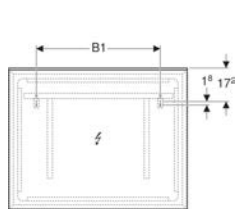
Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



Example image



Characteristics

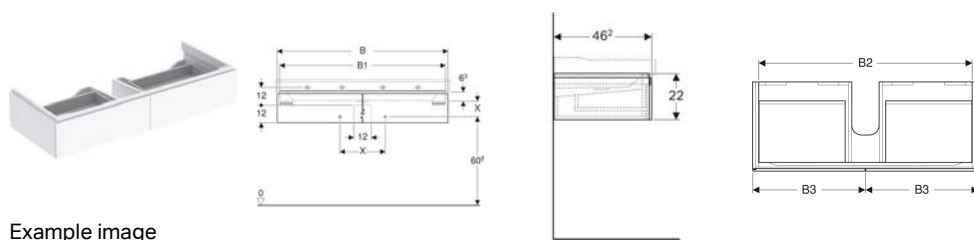
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting
- Direct lighting, dimmable
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up, when activating direct lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- With memory function for the lighting

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Power consumption of mirror heating	Luminous flux	Luminous flux, indirect
500.521.00.1	aluminium brushed	60 cm	32.5 cm	71 cm	5.5 cm	I	25 W	35 W	1495 lm	1540 lm
500.522.00.1	aluminium brushed	90 cm	62.5 cm	71 cm	5.5 cm	I	38.6 W	53 W	2275 lm	1960 lm
500.519.00.1	aluminium brushed	120 cm	71.5 cm	71 cm	5.5 cm	I	46 W	54 W	3055 lm	2380 lm
500.203.00.1	aluminium brushed	140 cm	91.5 cm	71 cm	5.5 cm	I	52 W	54 W	3575 lm	2660 lm
500.204.00.1	aluminium brushed	160 cm	91.5 cm	71 cm	5.5 cm	I	57.2 W	88 W	4095 lm	2940 lm

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux
500.517.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4 cm	114 cm	111 cm	58.5 cm	120 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	4 W	480 lm
500.517.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4 cm	114 cm	111 cm	58.5 cm	120 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	4 W	480 lm
500.517.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4 cm	114 cm	111 cm	58.5 cm	120 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	4 W	480 lm

* Order-based production

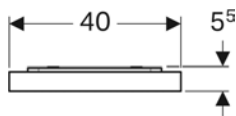
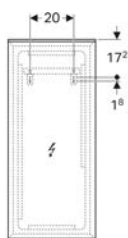
Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror



Example image



Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable
- With memory function for the lighting

Technical data

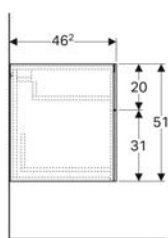
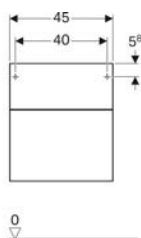
Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Power consumption of mirror heating	Luminous flux
500.520.00.1	aluminium brushed	40 cm	20 cm	91 cm	5.5 cm	I	9.4 W	18 W	975 lm

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

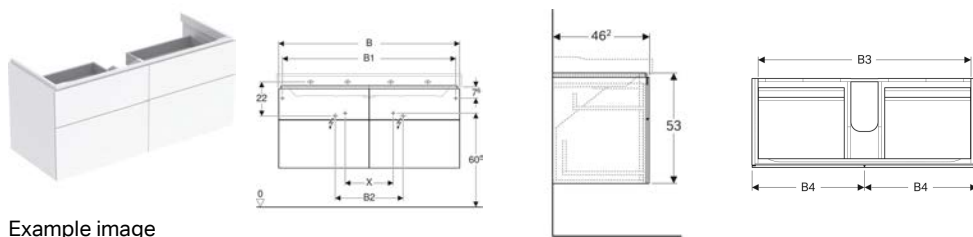
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.504.00.1	* greige / matt coated	45 cm	51 cm	46.2 cm
500.504.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45 cm	51 cm	46.2 cm
500.504.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	45 cm	51 cm	46.2 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit Xeno² glass shelf
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

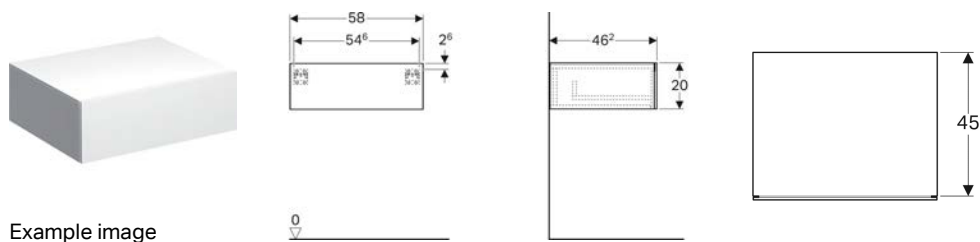
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux
500.518.00.1	* greige / matt coated	117.4 cm	112.4 cm	44 cm	111 cm	58.5 cm	120 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	4 W	480 lm
500.518.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4 cm	112.4 cm	44 cm	111 cm	58.5 cm	120 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	4 W	480 lm
500.518.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4 cm	112.4 cm	44 cm	111 cm	58.5 cm	120 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	4 W	480 lm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer



Example image

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism

- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

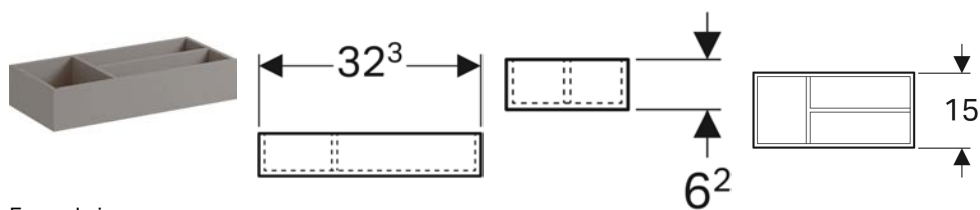
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.507.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58 cm	20 cm	46.2 cm
500.507.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58 cm	20 cm	46.2 cm
500.507.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58 cm	20 cm	46.2 cm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² glass shelf
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



Example image

Application purposes

- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

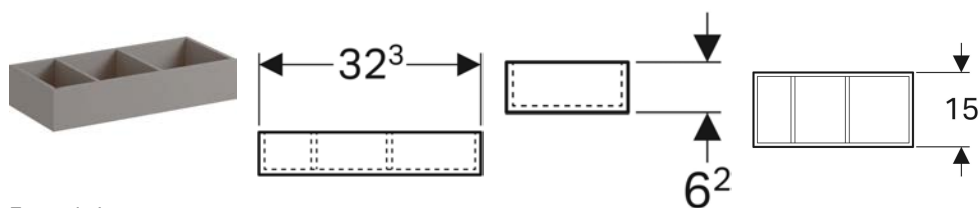
- T-partition

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.525.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3 cm	6.2 cm	15 cm

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



Example image

Application purposes

- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

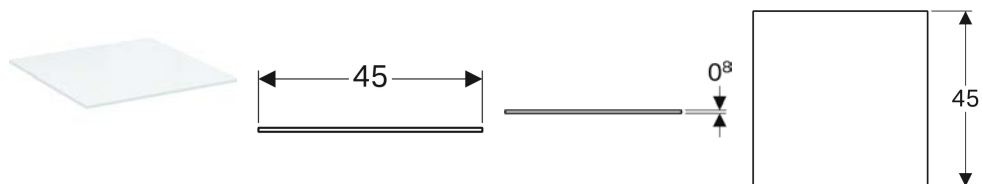
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.526.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3 cm	6.2 cm	15 cm

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



Example image

Application purposes

- For Xeno² side cabinets with two drawers

Technical data

Product material

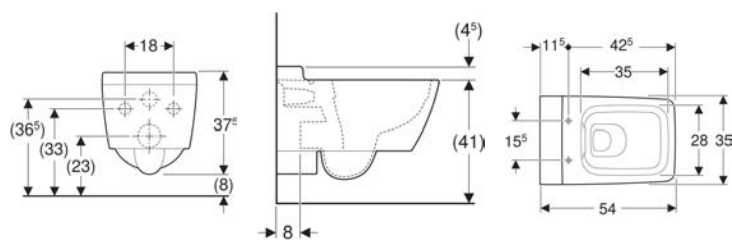
| Glass

Art. no.	B	H	T
500.523.00.1	45 cm	0.8 cm	45 cm

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



Example image



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)

- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic
Fastening distance	18 cm
Height-adjustable	No

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

To order additionally

- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.500.01.1	white / KeraTect	35 cm	37.5 cm	54 cm

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for WC

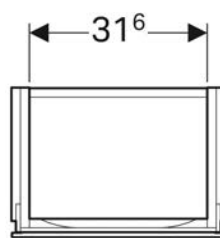
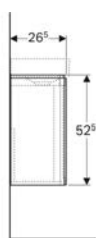
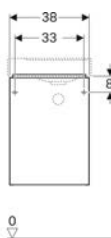


- 1 extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing

- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	Washbasin width	H	T
500.502.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	38 cm	40 cm	52.5 cm	26.5 cm
500.502.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	38 cm	40 cm	52.5 cm	26.5 cm
500.502.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	38 cm	40 cm	52.5 cm	26.5 cm

* Order-based production

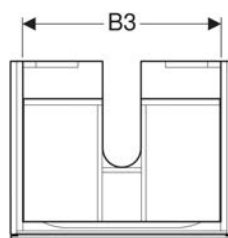
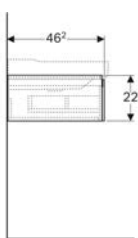
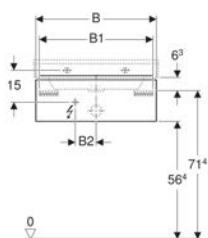
Accessories

- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux
500.505.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58 cm	54.6 cm	10 cm	51.6 cm	60 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	2.25 W	270 lm
500.505.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58 cm	54.6 cm	10 cm	51.6 cm	60 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	2.25 W	270 lm
500.505.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58 cm	54.6 cm	10 cm	51.6 cm	60 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	2.25 W	270 lm
500.508.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88 cm	84.6 cm	23 cm	81.6 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm
500.508.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88 cm	84.6 cm	23 cm	81.6 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm
500.508.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88 cm	84.6 cm	23 cm	81.6 cm	90 cm	22 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm

* Order-based production

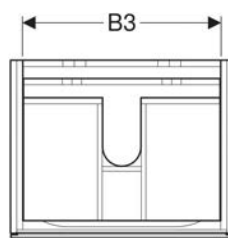
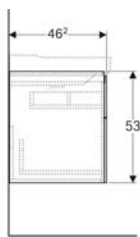
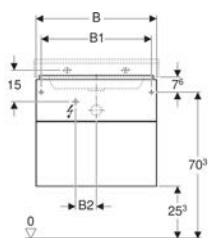
Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers



Example image



Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

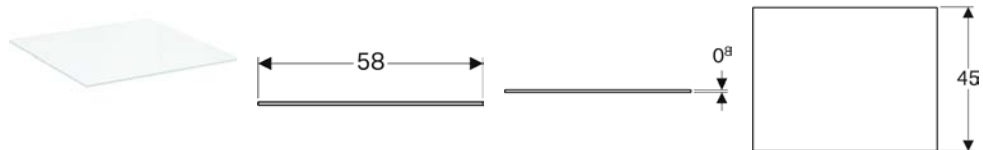
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	B1	B2	B3	Washbasin width	H	T	Protection class	Power consumption	Luminous flux
500.506.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58 cm	53 cm	10 cm	51.6 cm	60 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	2.25 W	270 lm
500.506.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58 cm	53 cm	10 cm	51.6 cm	60 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	2.25 W	270 lm
500.506.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58 cm	53 cm	10 cm	51.6 cm	60 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	2.25 W	270 lm
500.509.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88 cm	83 cm	23 cm	81.6 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm
500.509.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88 cm	83 cm	23 cm	81.6 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm
500.509.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88 cm	83 cm	23 cm	81.6 cm	90 cm	53 cm	46.2 cm	II	3.75 W	450 lm

* Order-based production

Accessories

- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer
- Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
- Geberit power socket element

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



Example image

Application purposes

- For Xeno² side cabinets with one drawer

Technical data

Product material

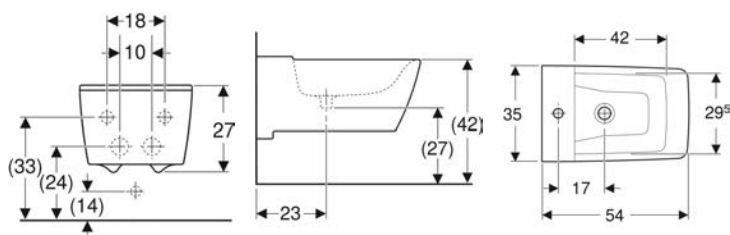
| Glass

Art. no.	B	H	T
500.524.00.1	58 cm	0.8 cm	45 cm

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Example image



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Suitable for Clou washbasin connector
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material | Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

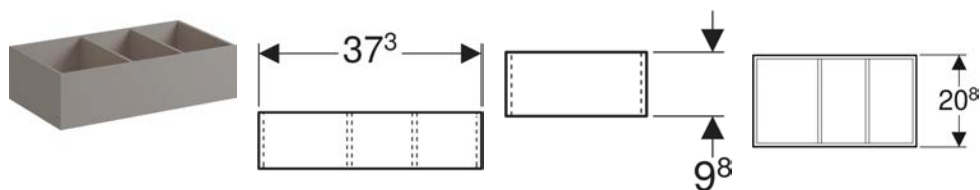
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B	H	T
500.501.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	35 cm	23.5 cm	54 cm

Accessories

- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



Example image

Application purposes

- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

- H-partition

Technical data

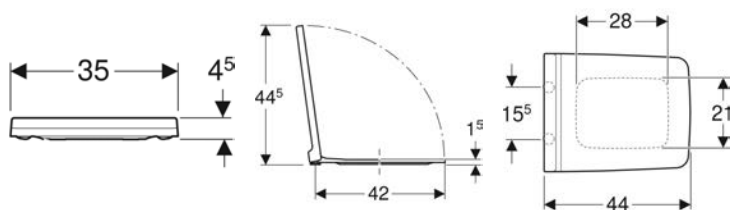
Product material | High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T
500.527.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	37.3 cm	9.8 cm	20.8 cm

Geberit Xeno² WC seat



Example image



Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

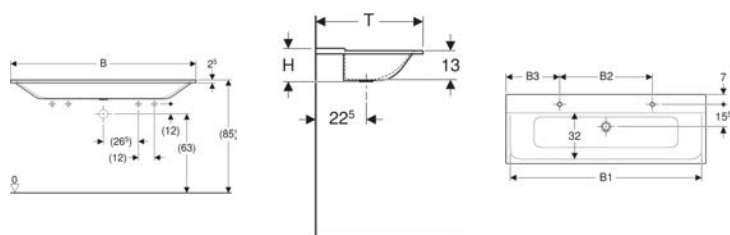
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B	H	T	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.537.01.1	white / glossy	35 cm	4.5 cm	44 cm	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.833.01.1	white / glossy	35 cm	4.5 cm	44 cm	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin



Example image



Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial

- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Technical data

Product material

| Varicor

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B	B1	B2	B3	Cabinet width	H	T
500.276.00.1	white / matt	without	without	140 cm	135 cm			139.5 cm	15 cm	48 cm
500.277.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	140 cm	135 cm	65 cm	37.5 cm	139.5 cm	15 cm	48 cm
500.278.00.1	white / matt	without	without	160 cm	155 cm			159.5 cm	15 cm	48 cm
500.279.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	160 cm	155 cm	70 cm	45 cm	159.5 cm	15 cm	48 cm

Accessories

- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.

6 Meadowview Lane, Longmeadow, Linbro Park
2144 Johannesburg
South Africa

sales.za@geberit.com

Phone +27 11 444 5070

<http://www.geberit.co.za>

■ GEBERIT

■ GEBERIT

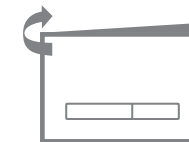
GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATES

CHOICE IS
IMPORTANT

DESIGN
MEETS
FUNCTION

MAKE IT YOUR OWN

It's not just any bathroom, it's your bathroom. You select the tiles that reflect your style. You refuse to compromise in the selection of the tap for your washbasin. And here you will find just the right actuator plate for the WC to give your bathroom the crowning touch and pamper you with comfort functions. Because Geberit combines visual elegance with innovative functions.



WHY NOT TRY OUT YOUR OWN DESIGNS?

We have included actual-size illustrations of various actuator plates in the brochure for you. Fold back the left-hand side of the brochure, hold the design up to the wall and let your imagination run wild! Use these actual-size samples to select the actuator plate that appeals to you.

YOUR BATHROOM YOUR DESIGN

Select the actuator plate that appeals to you.



DESIGN & TRENDS **06**



RECTANGULAR **30**

Geberit actuator plates Sigma30, Omega30, Sigma50, Sigma60, Omega60, Sigma70 and a square Geberit remote flush actuation



ROUND **50**

Geberit actuator plates Sigma01, Sigma10, Sigma20, Omega20, Sigma21 as well as Geberit remote flush actuation type 01 and type 10



TOUCHLESS **46**

Geberit actuator plates Sigma80 and Sigma10



INDIVIDUAL **68**

Geberit actuator plates Sigma21, Sigma50 and Sigma70



GEBERIT DESIGN FAMILY **76**

Seamless design.

GEBERIT FUNCTIONS **82**

Choice is important.

PRECIOUS METALS

Selecting the right design options for a bathroom means ensuring that individual nuances are perfectly coordinated. Actuator plates in new, fashionable metal colours are the perfect match for the latest trends in taps, while plates made of glass, concrete-look solid surface materials or natural Mustang slate and black walnut blend harmoniously into almost any decor style. The ideal combination for your dream bathroom is just waiting for you to discover it.



REDGOLD

With its intense copper tone, red gold exudes a high-quality sense of warmth in bathrooms and makes a strong statement when combined with luxury surfaces in light or dark shades.

GEBERIT SIGMA21

The red gold flush actuation borders for small and large flush volumes emphasise the refined look of the base material used for the actuator plate.



Design rings: red gold;
cover plate and buttons: white
115.650.SI.1



Design rings: red gold;
cover plate and buttons: concrete look
115.650.JV.1



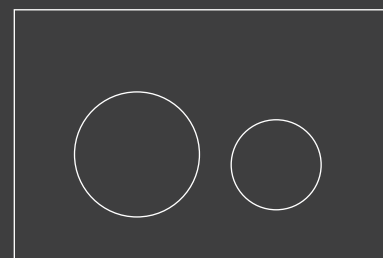
Design rings: red gold;
cover plate and buttons: black walnut
115.650.JX.1



Design rings: red gold;
cover plate and buttons: mustang slate
115.650.JM.1



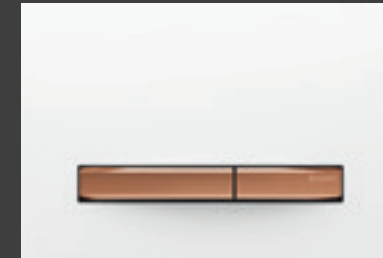
Design rings: red gold;
cover plate and buttons: black
115.650.SJ.1



See page 60 for further Geberit Sigma21 variants.

GEBERIT SIGMA50

The brushed surface of the gently convex buttons beautifully enhances the warmth radiated by the red gold tone.



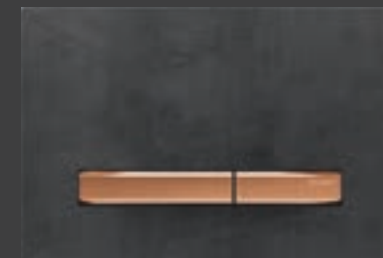
Mounting plate and buttons: red gold;
cover plate: white
115.670.11.2



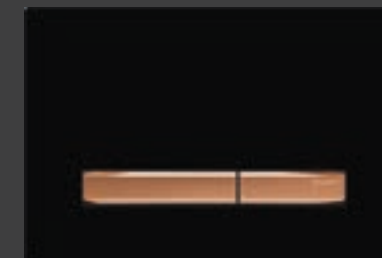
Mounting plate and buttons: red gold;
cover plate: concrete look
115.670.JV.2



Mounting plate and buttons: red gold;
cover plate: black walnut
115.670.JX.2



Mounting plate and buttons: red gold;
cover plate: mustang slate
115.670.JM.2



Mounting plate and buttons: red gold;
cover plate: black
115.670.DW.2



See page 38 for further Geberit Sigma50 variants.



BLACKCHROME

The subtle elegance of black chrome is the perfect complement to the dark colours and sharp contrasts between dark and light featured in today's bathroom trends.

GEBERIT SIGMA21

Whether they use a contrasting or tone-in-tone effect, the delicate, black chrome borders around the buttons add a distinct graphical element to the actuator plate.



Design rings: black chrome;
cover plate and buttons: white
115.651.SI.1



Design rings: black chrome;
cover plate and buttons: concrete look
115.651.JV.1



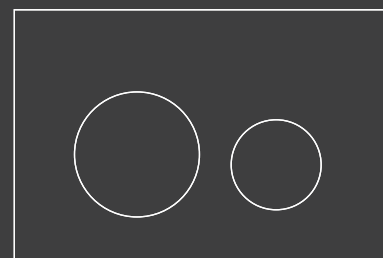
Design rings: black chrome;
cover plate and buttons: black walnut
115.651.JX.1



Design rings: black chrome;
cover plate and buttons: mustang slate
115.651.JM.1



Design rings: black chrome;
cover plate and buttons: black
115.651.SJ.1



See page 60 for further Geberit Sigma21 variants.

GEBERIT SIGMA50

The matt brushed surface of the actuation buttons lends the actuator plates a chic loft vibe.



Mounting plate and buttons: black chrome;
cover plate: white
115.671.11.2



Mounting plate and buttons: black chrome;
cover plate: concrete look
115.671.JV.2



Mounting plate and buttons: black chrome;
cover plate: black walnut
115.671.JX.2



Mounting plate and buttons: black chrome;
cover plate: mustang slate
115.671.JM.2



Mounting plate and buttons: black chrome;
cover plate: black
115.671.DW.2



See page 38 for further Geberit Sigma50 variants.

BRASS

The classic golden tone of brass is experiencing a true renaissance and adds a touch of glamour to any bathroom.

GEBERIT SIGMA21

The warm, gleaming tone that brass exudes in these borders vividly accentuates the actuation buttons.



Design rings: brass;
cover plate and buttons: white
115.652.SI.1



Design rings: brass;
cover plate and buttons: concrete look
115.652.JV.1



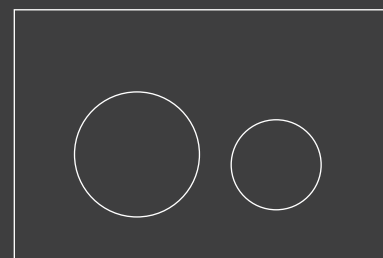
Design rings: brass;
cover plate and buttons: black walnut
115.652.JX.1



Design rings: brass;
cover plate and buttons: mustang slate
115.652.JM.1



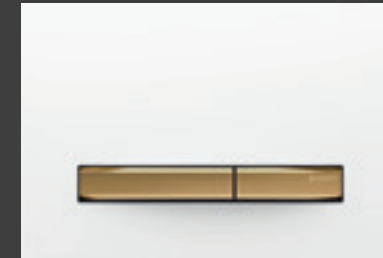
Design rings: brass;
cover plate and buttons: black
115.652.SJ.1



See page 60 for further Geberit Sigma21 variants.

GEBERIT SIGMA50

The brushed surface of the buttons lets the golden brass tone shine.



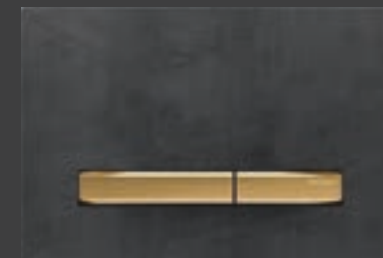
Mounting plate and buttons: brass;
cover plate: white
115.672.11.2



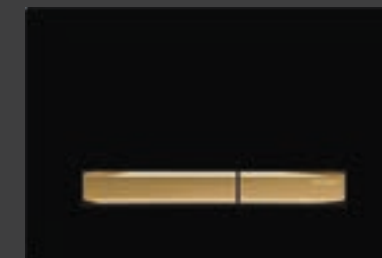
Mounting plate and buttons: brass;
cover plate: concrete look
115.672.JV.2



Mounting plate and buttons: brass;
cover plate: black walnut
115.672.JX.2



Mounting plate and buttons: brass;
cover plate: mustang slate
115.672.JM.2



Mounting plate and buttons: brass;
cover plate: black
115.672.DW.2



See page 38 for further Geberit Sigma50 variants.



CHROME

This classic choice of metal for the bathroom reveals a completely new side when glossy and matt brushed elements are paired with on-trend plate materials.

GEBERIT SIGMA21

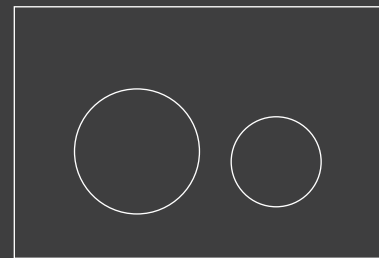
Set in a concrete look for a loft effect or in a natural walnut surface, chrome borders make a real statement. Sigma21 plates with chrome borders are also available in other colours and with other surfaces.



Design rings: chrome-plated;
cover plate and buttons: concrete look
115.884.JV.1



Design rings: chrome-plated;
cover plate and buttons: black walnut
115.884.JX.1



See page 60 for further Geberit Sigma21 variants.

GEBERIT SIGMA50

A matt brushed look provides the perfect effect for these actuation buttons. Sigma50 plates with brushed chrome buttons are also available in other colours and with other surfaces.



Mounting plate and buttons: chrome-plated;
cover plate: concrete look
115.788.JV.2



Mounting plate and buttons: chrome-plated;
cover plate: black walnut
115.788.JX.2



See page 38 for further Geberit Sigma50 variants.



BLACK ON BLACK

Black is beautiful – and this fashionable interior design colour is now popular in the bathroom too.

Geberit's unadulterated interpretation features a stimulating interplay of glossy and matt elements.



WHITE ON WHITE

Refined matt and glossy surfaces reveal a different side to this classic choice for bathrooms. Design rings and stripes maintain a tone-in-tone look and create subtle accents.

GEBERIT SIGMA20

Set on a glossy or matt surface, these button borders live up the classic basic colours of black and white. The matt-coated areas feature surfaces that are easy to clean.



Plate and buttons: black;
design rings: matt black
115.882.DW.1

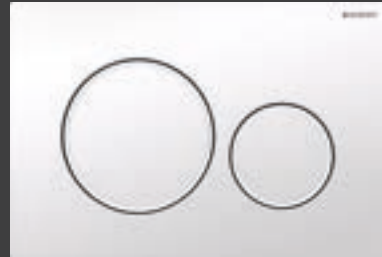


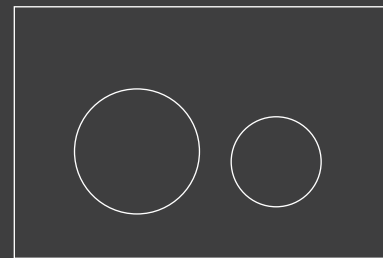
Plate and buttons: white;
design rings: matt white
115.882.11.1



Plate and buttons: matt black coated;
design rings: black
115.882.16.1, easy-to-clean



Plate and buttons: matt white coated;
design rings: white
115.882.01.1, easy-to-clean



See page 56 for further Geberit Sigma20 variants.

GEBERIT SIGMA30

The clean-lined, geometric shapes used in these large actuation buttons are tempered by the offset bottom edge. The matt surfaces feature a coating that is exceptionally easy to clean.



Plate and buttons: black;
design stripes: matt black
115.883.DW.1



Plate and buttons: white;
design stripes: matt white
115.883.11.1

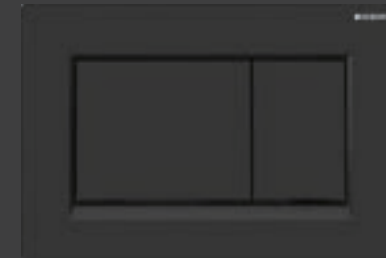


Plate and buttons: matt black coated;
design stripes: black
115.883.16.1, easy-to-clean

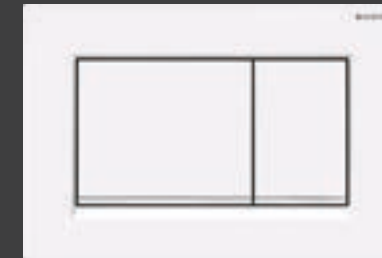
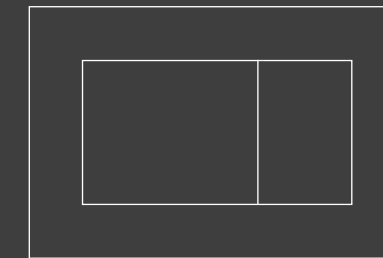


Plate and buttons: matt white coated;
design stripes: white
115.883.01.1, easy-to-clean



See page 34 for further Geberit Sigma30 variants.

AESTHETICS AND FUNCTION

Unobtrusive yet reliable. Geberit ensures, supreme convenience and durability, all from behind the wall. All that remains visible is the interface with the technology: the actuator plate. The selection of actuator plates is important because you will live with your selection for years. Choose the actuator plate that best suits you and your bathroom from a wide range of options.

New ideas and functions can always be derived from a rectangular shape. This is how Geberit enables you to come up with a contemporary, personalised bathroom design.



GEBERIT SIGMA30 STOP-AND-GO FLUSH



- Water-saving stop-and-go flush.
- Made of durable die-cast zinc.
- Large actuator button for flush actuation.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Suitable for optional Geberit DuoFresh module (see page 86).
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



black matt / bright chrome /
black matt
115.893.14.1*



white / bright chrome / white
115.893.KJ.1
115.893.JT.1* (matt)



chrome brushed / bright
chrome / chrome brushed
115.893.KX.1*



bright chrome / chrome
brushed / bright chrome
115.893.KY.1



gold-plated
115.893.45.1



GEBERIT SIGMA30



- New colour options are displayed on page 29.
- Water-saving dual flush.
- Made of high-quality plastic.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Suitable for optional Geberit DuoFresh module (see page 86).
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



white / gold-plated / white
115.883.KK.1



bright chrome / matt chrome /
bright chrome
115.883.KH.1



white / bright chrome / white
115.883.KJ.1
115.883.JT.1* (matt)



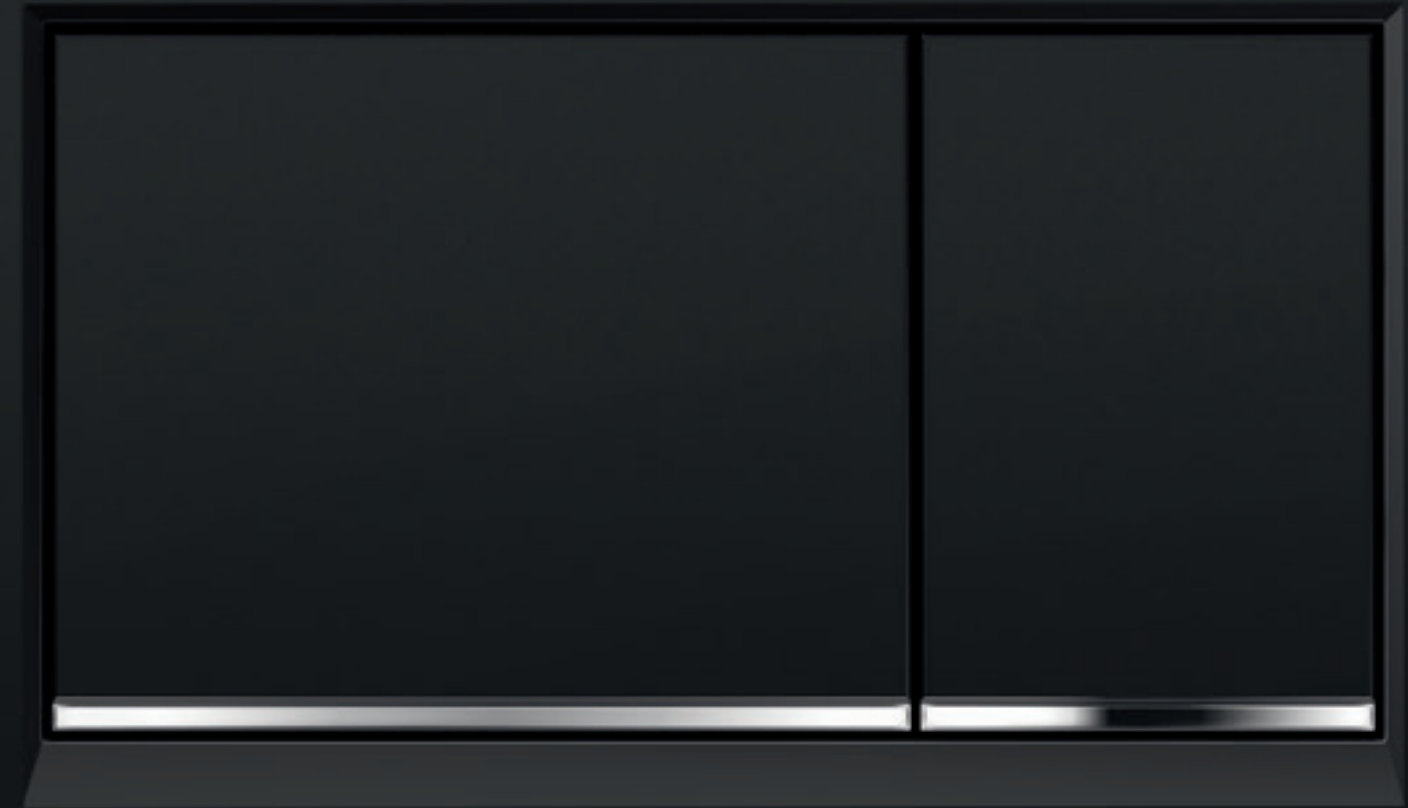
black / bright chrome / black
115.883.KM.1
115.883.14.1* (matt)



white / matt chrome / matt
chrome
115.883.KL.1



matt chrome / bright chrome /
matt chrome
115.883.KN.1
115.883.JQ.1*



GEBERIT OMEGA30

- Water-saving dual flush.
- Made of high-quality plastic.
- Impressively small dimensions.
- For front or top actuation.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



bright chrome / matt chrome /
bright chrome
115.080.KH.1



matt chrome / bright chrome /
matt chrome
115.080.KN.1
115.080.JQ.1*/**



black / bright chrome / black
115.080.KM.1



white / gold-plated / white
115.080.KK.1



white / bright chrome / white
115.080.KJ.1



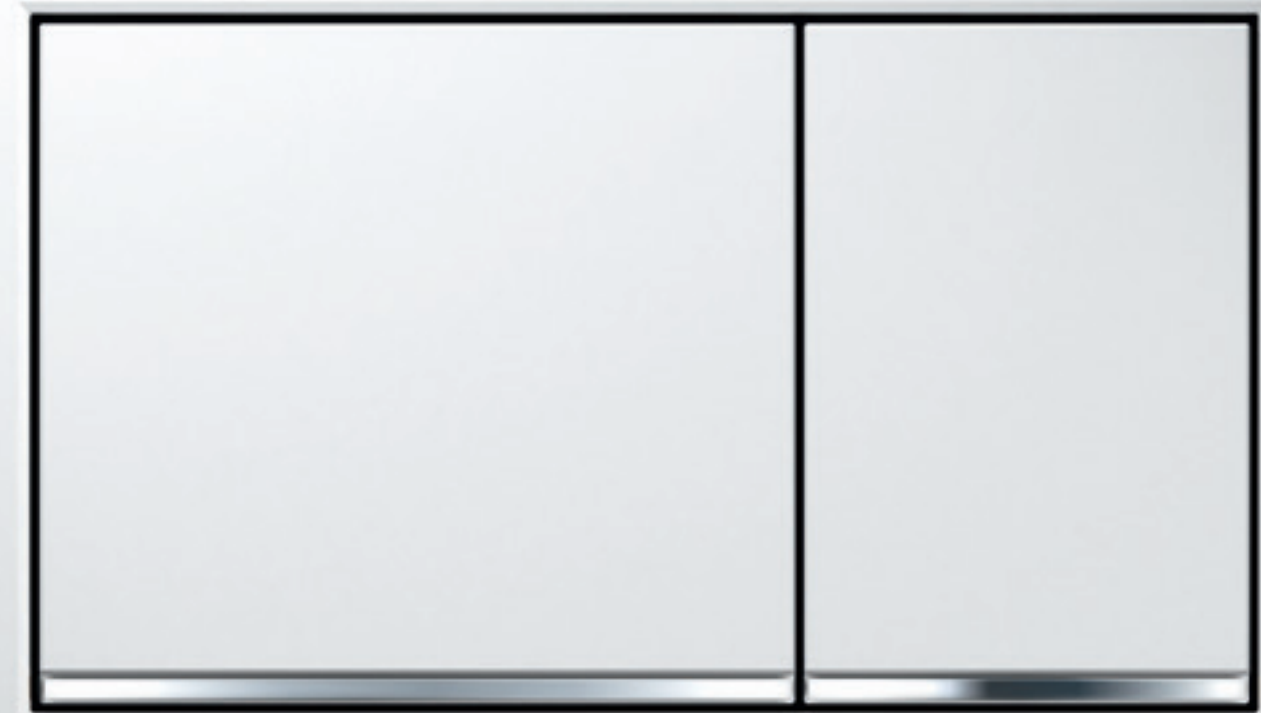
white / matt chrome / matt
chrome
115.080.KL.1

** Available as of 1.7.2020

25%

Shown in actual size = 25% smaller than a Geberit actuator plate Sigma30.

GEBERIT



GEBERIT SIGMA50



- New colour options are displayed from page 11 onwards.
- Water-saving dual flush actuation.
- Surfaces made of glass, stone, wood, plastic or metal.
- Base unit made of durable die-cast zinc.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Frameless design.
- Suitable for optional Geberit DuoFresh module (see page 86).
- Design can be customised (see page 70).
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



white alpine
115.788.11.2



black
115.788.DW.2



bright chrome
115.788.21.2



chrome brushed
115.788.GH.2*



smoked glass reflective
115.788.SD.2



mustang slate
115.788.JM.2



umber glass
115.788.SQ.2

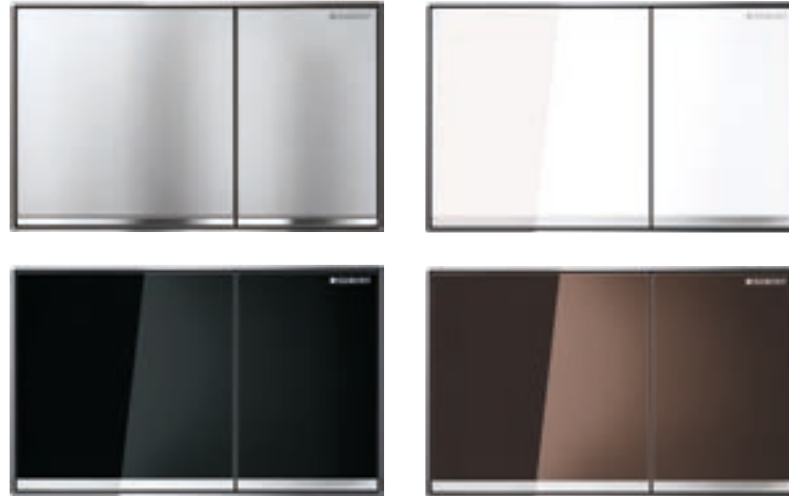


sand glass
115.788.TG.2



GEBERIT SIGMA60

- Water-saving dual flush.
- Choice of glass or metal surfaces.
- Flush with the wall surface.
- Optional cover frame.
- Award-winning design.
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



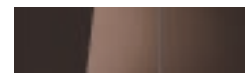
chrome brushed
115.640.GH.1*



white glass
115.640.SI.1



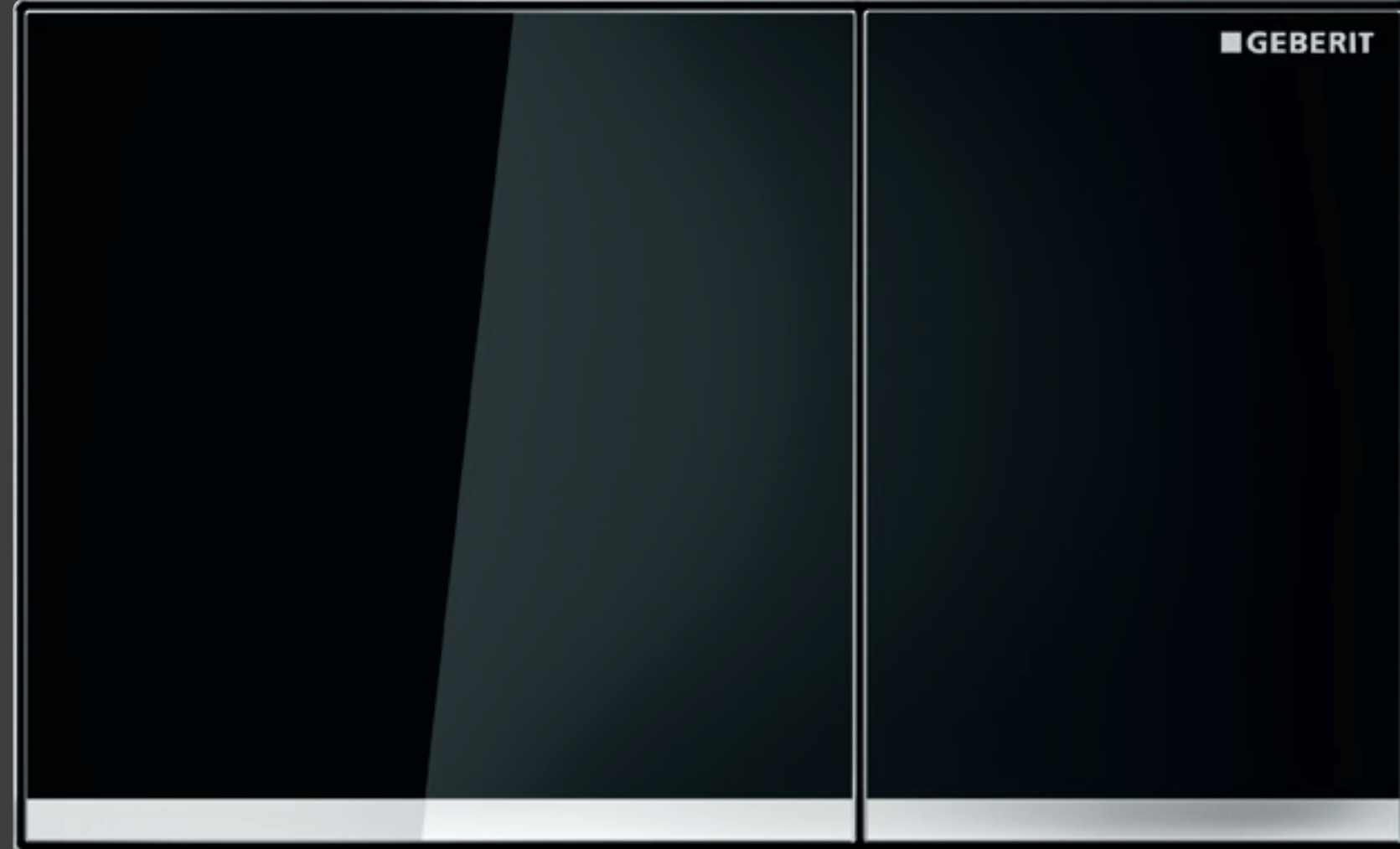
black glass
115.640.SJ.1



umber glass
115.640.SQ.1

24%

Shown in actual size = 24% smaller than a Geberit actuator plate Sigma30.



GEBERIT OMEGA60

- Water-saving dual flush.
- Choice of glass or metal surfaces.
- Extremely small dimensions.
- Flush with the wall surface.
- Optional cover frame.
- For front or top actuation.
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



chrome brushed
115.081.GH.1*



white glass
115.081.SI.1



black glass
115.081.SJ.1



umber glass
115.081.SQ.1

32%

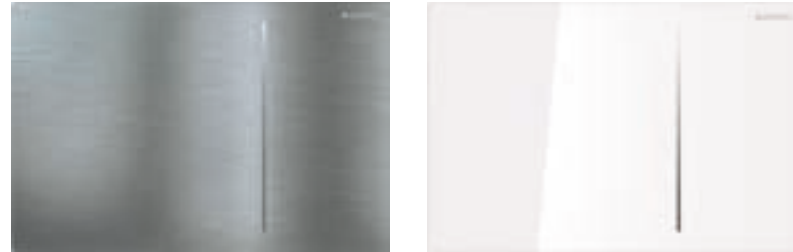
Shown in actual size = 32% smaller than a Geberit actuator plate Sigma30.



GEBERIT SIGMA70



- Water-saving dual flush actuation.
- Plate made of glass or stainless steel.
- Easy actuation, as only little force is required.
- Based on pneumatic technology that is supported by a hydraulic servo lifter.
- Simple cleaning.
- Floating, borderless design.
- Design can be customised (see page 72).
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean***).



white glass
115.620.SI.1 *
115.625.SI.1 **



umber glass
115.620.SQ.1 *
115.625.SQ.1 **



black glass
115.620.SJ.1 *
115.625.SJ.1 **



brushed chrome
115.620.FW.1 * / ***
115.625.FW.1 ** / ***



DESIGN PLUS

powered by: **ISH**

* For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

** For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

NO-TOUCH FLUSH

Electronic hygiene. Recent surveys have revealed that fewer and fewer bathroom users are happy to actuate the flushing process manually – instead, they are increasingly looking for sanitary technology that features touchless operation. By offering electronic WC flush actuators using IR sensors, Geberit has a solution to meet this growing demand. And while it requires your toilet to have an electrical connection, this is a feature that is fast becoming the norm anyway.



GEBERIT SIGMA80



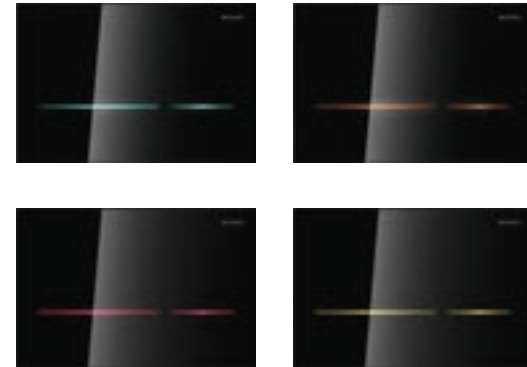
- Water-saving dual flush actuation.
- Touchless flush actuation.
- Surface made of high-quality glass.
- Durable LED lighting in five colours.
- Sensor-controlled switch-on function.
- Multiple award-winning design.



black glass
116.090.SG.1 *
116.092.SG.1 **



glass reflective
116.090.SM.1 *
116.092.SM.1 **



↑
A COLOUR SCHEME TO SUIT YOUR MOOD
When you approach the toilet, two light bars in five selectable colours display the position of the flush actuations.



reddot design award
winner 2012



* For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
** For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

THE PERFECT SHAPE: THE CIRCLE

Aesthetic curves for a relaxing bathroom experience. It is impossible to improve on circles; they can only be restaged and rearranged. Geberit actuator plates use new interpretations of round forms to adapt to today's trends. With or without rims. With finely honed edges. Harmoniously adjacent or flowing one into another. And the result is always well rounded.



GEBERIT SIGMA01



- Water-saving dual flush actuation.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Made of high-quality plastic.
- Suitable for optional Geberit DuoFresh module (see page 86).
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



white alpine
115.770.11.5



jet black RAL 9005
115.770.DW.5



bright chrome
115.770.21.5



white/yellow/green
115.770.LA.5



matt chrome
115.770.46.5
115.770.JQ.5*



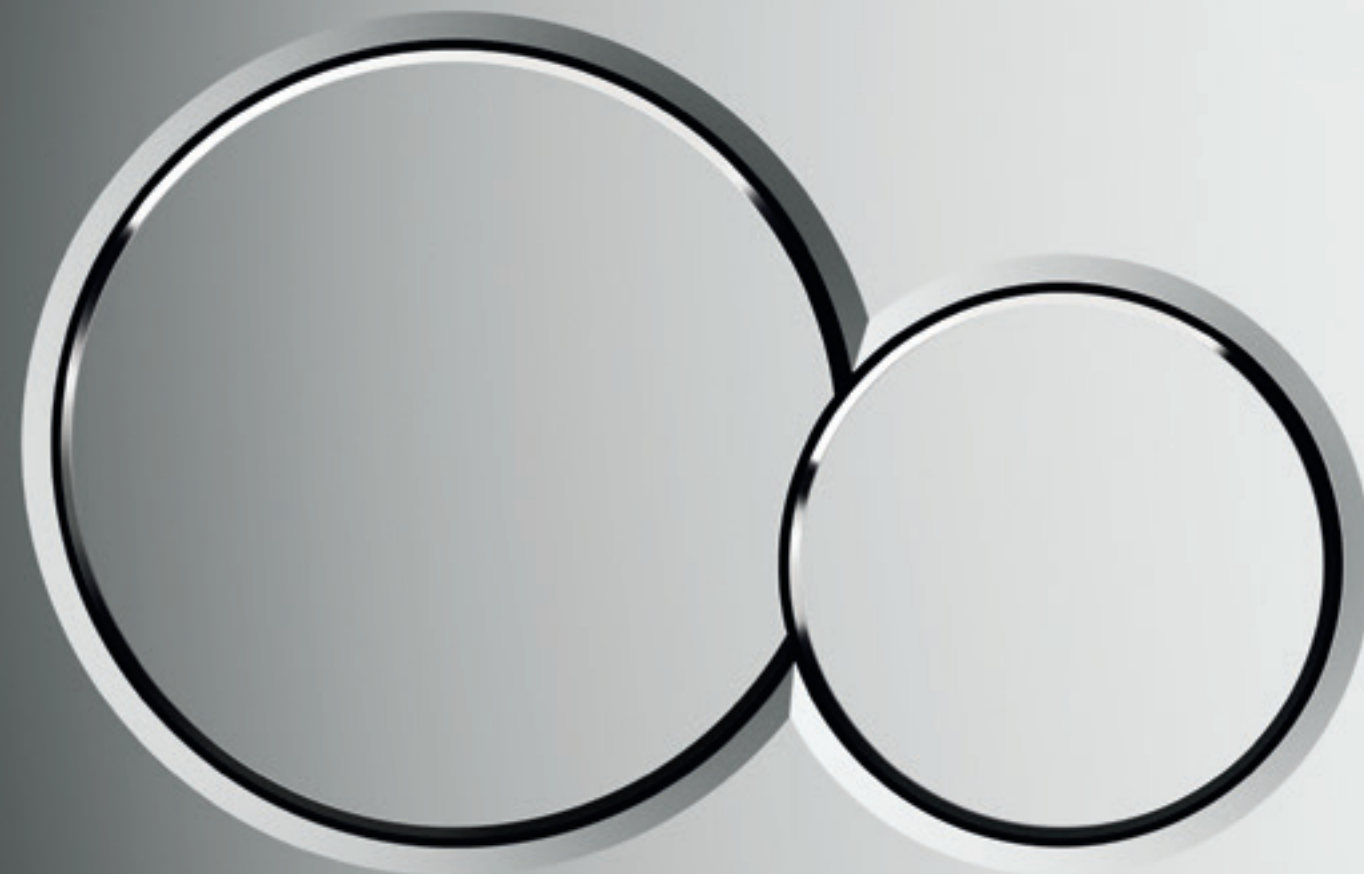
bright chrome / matt chrome
115.770.KA.5



special brass (colour)
115.770.DT.5



white/blue/red
115.770.LB.5



GEBERIT SIGMA10 STOP-AND-GO FLUSH



- Water-saving stop-and-go flush actuation.
- Manual or electronic activation.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Made of high-quality plastic.
- Also available in stainless steel.
- Suitable for optional odour extraction unit (see page 86).
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



white / bright chrome / white
115.758.KJ.5
115.758.JT.5* (matt)



matt chrome / bright chrome / matt chrome
115.758.KN.5
115.758.JQ.5*



black / bright chrome / black
115.758.KM.5
115.758.14.5* (matt)



white / matt chrome / matt chrome
115.758.KL.5



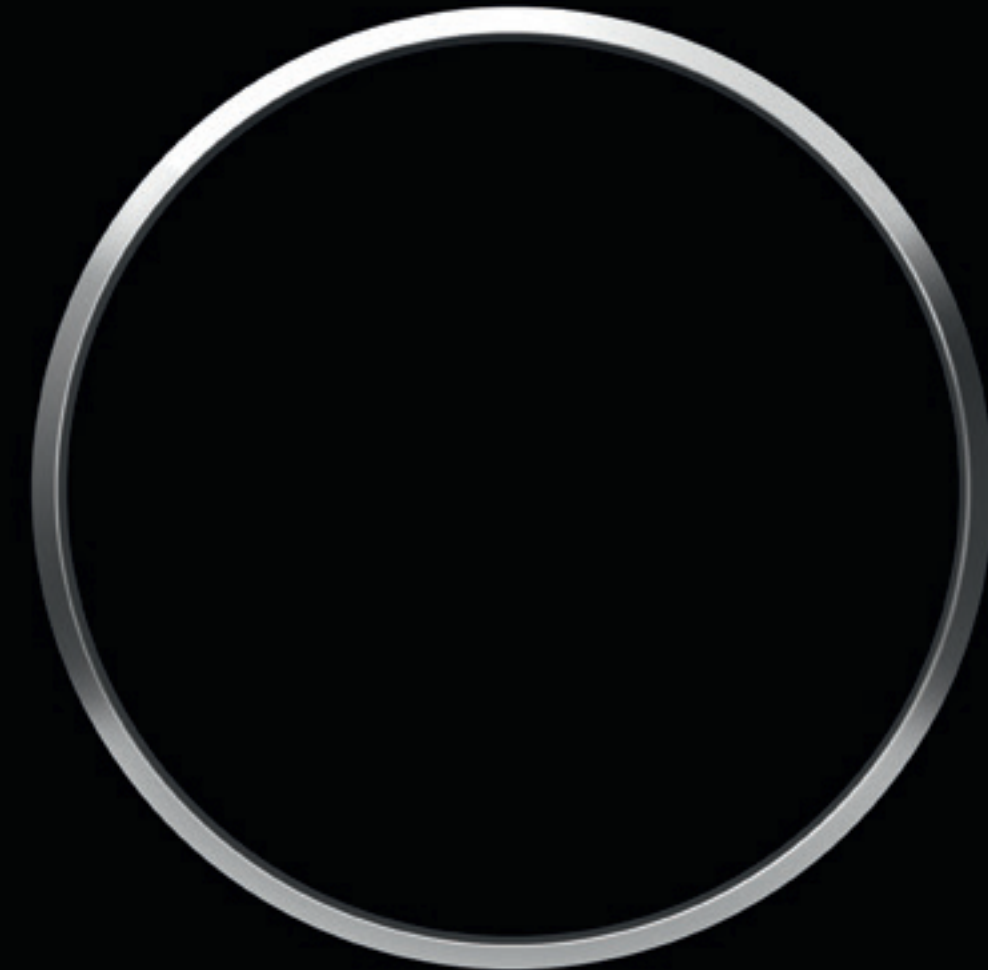
white / gold-plated / white
115.758.KK.5



bright chrome / matt chrome / bright chrome
115.758.KH.5



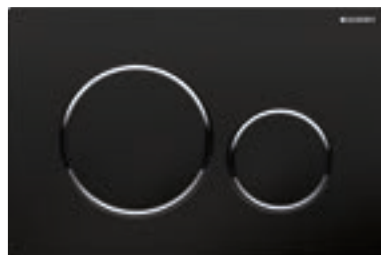
stainless steel brushed / polished / brushed
115.758.SN.5*



GEBERIT SIGMA20



- New colour options are displayed on page 28.
- Water-saving dual flush actuation.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Made of high-quality plastic.
- Also available in stainless steel.
- Suitable for optional odour extraction unit (see page 86).
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



bright chrome / matt chrome / bright chrome
115.882.KH.1



white / bright chrome / white
115.882.KJ.1
115.882.JT.1* (matt)



white / gold-plated / white
115.882.KK.1



white / matt chrome / matt chrome
115.882.KL.1



black / bright chrome / black
115.882.KM.1
115.882.14.1* (matt)



matt chrome / bright chrome / matt chrome
115.882.KN.1
115.882.JQ.1* (matt)



stainless steel brushed / polished / brushed
115.882.SN.1*



GEBERIT OMEGA20

- Impressively small dimensions.
- Water-saving dual flush.
- Round buttons with contrasting rings.
- For front or top actuation.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Selected colour options with surface coating (easy-to-clean*).



black / bright chrome / black
115.085.KM.1



bright chrome / matt chrome / bright chrome
115.085.KH.1



matt chrome / bright chrome / matt chrome
115.085.KN.1
115.085.JQ.1*/**



white / bright chrome / white
115.085.KJ.1



white / gold-plated / white
115.085.KK.1



white / matt chrome / matt chrome
115.085.KL.1

25%

Shown in actual size = 25% smaller than a Geberit actuator plate Sigma20.

■ GEBERIT



GEBERIT SIGMA21



- New colour options are displayed from page 10 onwards.
- Water-saving dual flush actuation.
- Surfaces made of glass or slate.
- Base unit made of durable die-cast zinc.
- Frameless design.
- Suitable for optional Geberit DuoFresh module (see page 86).
- Design can be customised (see page 74).



white glass
115.884.SI.1



black glass
115.884.SJ.1



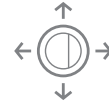
sand glass
115.884.TG.1



mustang slate
115.884.JM.1



GEBERIT REMOTE FLUSH ACTUATION TYPE 01



- Pneumatic remote flush actuation.
- Available in single flush or water-saving dual flush.
- Can be placed anywhere within a 1.70 m radius of the cistern.
- For furniture as well as solid and drywall construction.
- Note regarding cover plates for service openings on page 84.



Small collar for installation in furniture



Large collar to cover tile edges for concealed installation in solid and drywall construction



white
116.042.11.1



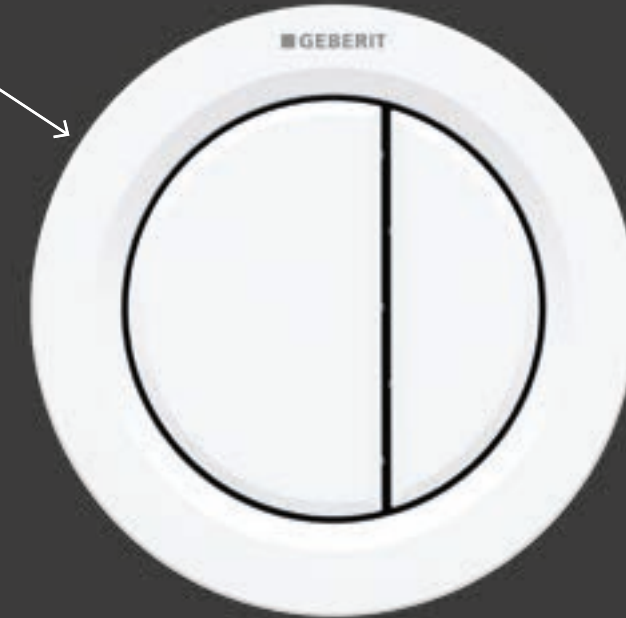
matt chrome
116.042.46.1



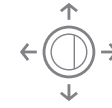
bright chrome
116.042.21.1

83%

Shown in actual size = 83% smaller than a Geberit actuator plate Sigma01.



GEBERIT REMOTE FLUSH ACTUATION TYPE 10



- Pneumatic remote flush actuation.
- Water-saving dual flush.
- With high-quality decorative ring.
- Can be placed anywhere within a 1.70 m radius of the cistern.
- For furniture as well as solid and drywall construction.
- Note regarding cover plates for service openings on page 84.



Small collar for installation in furniture



Large collar to cover tile edges for concealed installation in solid and drywall construction



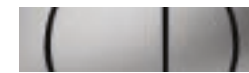
white / bright chrome
116.055.KJ.1



white / gold-plated
116.055.KK.1



black / bright chrome
116.055.KM.1



matt chrome
116.055.KN.1



bright chrome
116.055.KH.1

83%

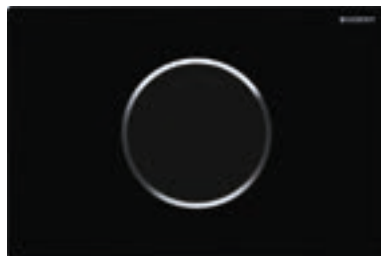
Shown in actual size = 83% smaller than a Geberit actuator plate Sigma10.



GEBERIT SIGMA10 TOUCHLESS



- Selected finishes are available in matt surface coating.
- Water-saving dual flush actuation.
- Touchless flush actuation.
- Mains connection or battery operation.
- Sensor-controlled switch-on function.
- Option of additional mechanical flush actuation.
- Also available as an actuator plate for urinals.
- Option of screwable, stainless steel design.



black / bright chrome
115.907.KM.1



matt chrome / bright
chrome
115.907.KN.1



bright chrome / matt
chrome
115.907.KH.1



white / bright chrome
115.907.KJ.1



white / matt chrome
115.907.KL.1



white / gold-plated
115.907.KK.1



stainless steel brushed /
polished
115.907.SN.1



CUSTOM- DESIGNED

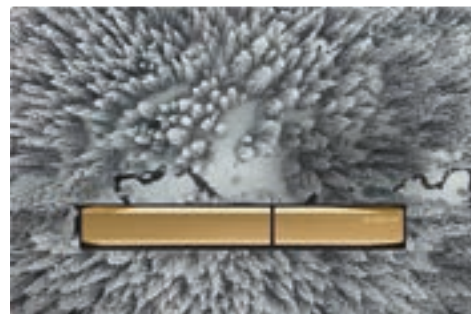
Your bathroom, your design. Create a bathroom like no other and a design that's entirely yours. Make your bathroom your own with an entirely individual selection of product materials or motifs. You can personalise the surface selections for the Geberit actuator plates Sigma21, Sigma50 and Sigma70. Use surfaces that are perfectly matched to your bathroom or pick out your favourite motif. Your creativity need know no bounds.



→ INDIVIDUAL



GEBERIT SIGMA50 CUSTOMER-SPECIFIC



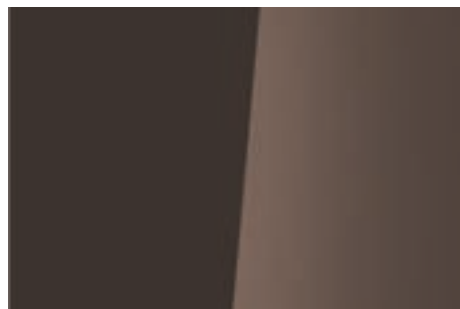
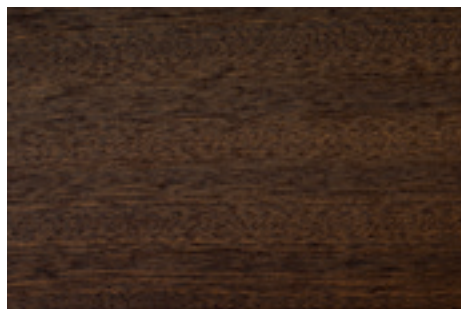
GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATE SIGMA50

Make your bathroom unique. The surface you love or your favourite motif as an actuator plate with all the advantages that come with the Geberit actuator plate Sigma50.

Body material: chrome	115.788.00.2
Body material: redgold	115.670.00.2
Body material: black chrome	115.671.00.2
Body material: brass	115.672.00.2



GEBERIT SIGMA70 CUSTOMER-SPECIFIC



GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATE SIGMA70

Play with materials and designs. As the Geberit actuator plate Sigma70 has no buttons at all, it opens up entirely new possibilities for designs for custom-designed plates.

Body material: 115.620.00.1 (for Sigma cistern 12 cm)
115.625.00.1 (for Sigma cistern 8 cm)



GEBERIT SIGMA21 CUSTOMER-SPECIFIC



GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATE SIGMA21

Make it yours. The frameless design of the base plate can be outfitted with a nearly endless number of materials.

Body material: chrome	115.884.00.1
Body material: redgold	115.650.00.1
Body material: black chrome	115.651.00.1
Body material: brass	115.652.00.1












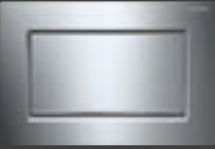





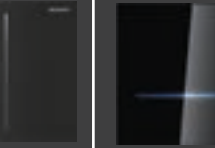
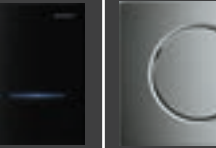

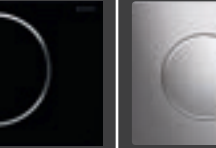




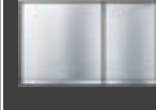





















GEBERIT DESIGN FAMILY

Seamless design. Toilet and urinal flush control actuation featuring a coordinated design: the result is a single design thread running through the whole bathroom. The flush actuators for urinals, which match the actuator plates for toilets, can either be actuated by hand (pneumatic) or via touchless technology (electronic, by means of infrared detection).



YOUR STYLE, THE CHOICE IS UP TO YOU

	 TYPE 30	 TYPE 50	 TYPE 60	 TYPE 70	 TYPE 80 / TYPE 50	 TYPE 01	 TYPE 10	 TYPE 20	 TYPE 21	 TYPE 10
ACTUATOR PLATE SIGMA	 	  Individual		  Individual					  Individual	
ACTUATOR PLATE OMEGA										
REMOTE FLUSH ACTUATION										
ACTUATOR PLATE FOR URINAL	 	 	 *	 *	 *	 	 	 *  *	 *  *	 *

* Our recommended design, which matches the product family visually.

GEBERIT CISTERNS SIGMA AND OMEGA FOR ANY APPLICATION

So that everything matches: used in combination with the matching concealed cistern, Geberit actuator plates in the Sigma range cover a wide variety of applications and comfort functions. The Geberit flushing system Omega offers great flexibility and particularly small actuator plates. Both flushing systems offer tool-free final installation and guaranteed spare parts availability for 25 years.

You therefore have a wide selection of both Geberit actuator plates and reliable Geberit installation elements for installation behind the wall. And Geberit actuator plates bear the name of the suitable cistern so that you can be certain that everything will match.



Geberit Sigma concealed cistern

- Construction height 112 cm
- Front actuation
- Barrier-free and height-adjustable models available
- Odour extraction (recirculating air / exhaust air)
- Suitable for Geberit remote flush actuation



Geberit Omega concealed cistern



- Completely flexible with construction heights of 112 cm, 98 cm and 82 cm
- Front actuation
- Additional top actuation with construction heights 82 cm and 98 cm
- Particularly small actuator plates
- Suitable for Geberit remote flush actuation

112 cm

98 cm

82 cm



CHOICE IS IMPORTANT

Intelligent functions from Geberit. If you can start your toilet flush without touching it, if elegant colour effects add atmospheric moments to the time you spend in your bathroom, or if unpleasant smells are efficiently extracted even before anyone notices them, then this means your plumber has installed state-of-the-art Geberit sanitary convenience in your new bathroom. And because durability and reliability are as much a part of Geberit as good design, you will enjoy your selection for years to come.

GEBERIT REMOTE FLUSH ACTUATIONS MORE CONVENIENT BY FAR

The optimal solution. Regardless of the construction situation, using a remote flush actuation can be a the right choice. For instance, in order to locate the flush actuation at a different location, if the design for the WC flush control calls for small but elegant, or if using a Geberit Omega concealed cistern with low construction height causes forceful contact between the WC lid and the front actuation. For such cases, Geberit offers various remote flush actuators with pneumatic force transmission, which can be placed anywhere within a 1.70 m radius of the concealed cistern.



→
TOUCHED A THOUSAND TIMES
The pneumatics of the Geberit remote flush actuators type 01 and type 10 have been tested for years of stress. The technology is based on air pressure (not on electrical current).

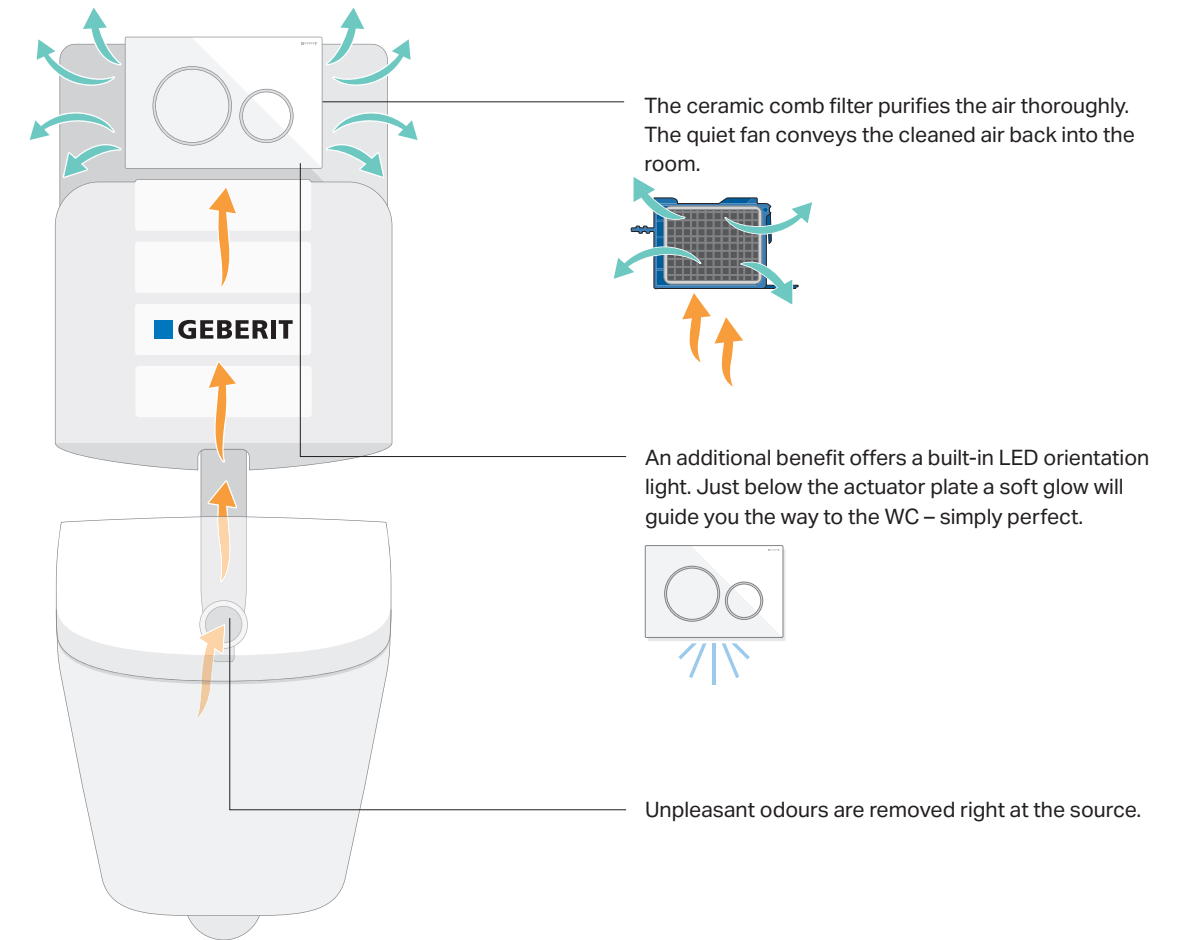


←
QUITE DISCREET IN FACT
Available as they are in a variety of colours and product materials, the Geberit cover plates open up new design opportunities. A tile-bearing version is available for a particularly discreet appearance.



FRESH AIR FOR EVERYONE

Unpleasant odours in the toilet are a thing of the past. What is long since standard over every kitchen stove can now be applied in the bathroom. An effective way to get rid of unpleasant odours. The Geberit DuoFresh module removes the bad air directly from the WC ceramic appliance, purifies it using a ceramic honeycomb filter and then returns it to the room. This is extremely effective, as it prevents unpleasant odours from spreading throughout the bathroom in the first place, rendering air fresheners, lighting matches, opening windows and the like completely unnecessary. Thanks to a proximity sensor, the odour extraction always switches on automatically as soon as someone sits down on the toilet. The odour extraction is therefore also a great idea for guest WCs. Benefit from additional comfort thanks to an LED orientation light. The Geberit DuoFresh module can be easily installed in any Geberit Sigma cistern and can be combined with almost any actuator plate from the Sigma range.



TOUCHLESS FUNCTION

AESTHETICALLY HYGIENIC



→ TOUCHLESS

You're looking for hygiene and freshness without compromise. We offer flush actuations that fulfil your need without a touch. Without pressing a button and therefore always hygienically.



Touchless actuator plates for WCs and urinals are available in suitably matched designs.



TODAY'S TOILETS ARE MOVING WITH THE TIMES

Electrical connections now come as standard. After all, you expect your bathroom to reflect your changing needs as well as the lifestyle trends that the future is likely to bring. In Geberit WC installation elements, you'll find everything completely prepared for the future – so it can accommodate any changes you want to make in the future, like retrofitting a Geberit AquaClean shower toilet, a convenient odour extraction unit or installing the coloured LED strips that come with the touchless Geberit actuator plate Sigma80.

1 Geberit DuoFresh module with integrated orientation light. Suitable for several actuator plates of the Sigma series. **2** Touchless Geberit actuator plate Sigma80, glass reflective. **3** The Geberit AquaClean Mera shower toilet with outstanding design and numerous comfort features.

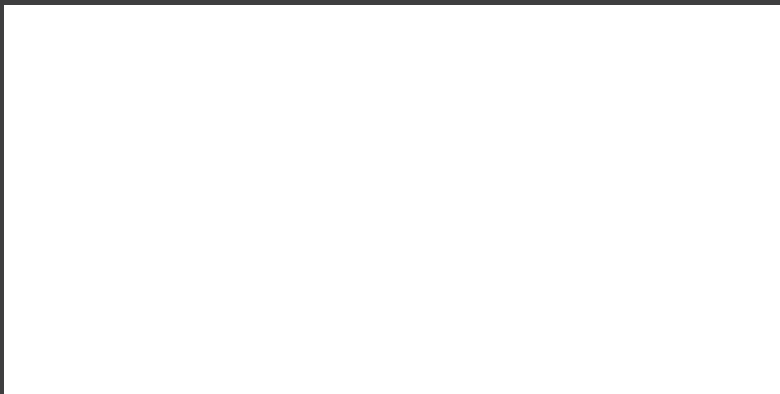


Geberit International Sales AG
CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland

sales@geberit.com

www.international.geberit.com

The displayed colours may vary from the original colours due to reproduction restrictions.
Product adjustments serving the technological progress shall remain reserved.



■ GEBERIT

GEBERIT AQUACLEAN. THE SHOWER TOILET.

MODERN WELL-BEING

DESIGN
MEETS
FUNCTION

XQB
DESIGNS
Tranquillity & Wellness

THE FRESH FEELING

Water is indispensable for daily personal hygiene. It cleans, freshens and lends a unique experience of well-being. That is why more and more people are becoming enthusiastic about natural and beneficial WC hygiene with water. After all, those who feel fresh and clean the whole day radiate assurance and attractiveness – and thus self-confidence.

Geberit AquaClean offers you this well-being at the touch of a button: beneficial and thorough. Let yourself be convinced by the completely new feeling of freshness of our shower toilets and enjoy the extra helping of self-confidence it brings with it the whole day through, everywhere and in every situation.



INDEX

07 **FOR YOUR WELL-BEING**
Why a shower toilet from Geberit?



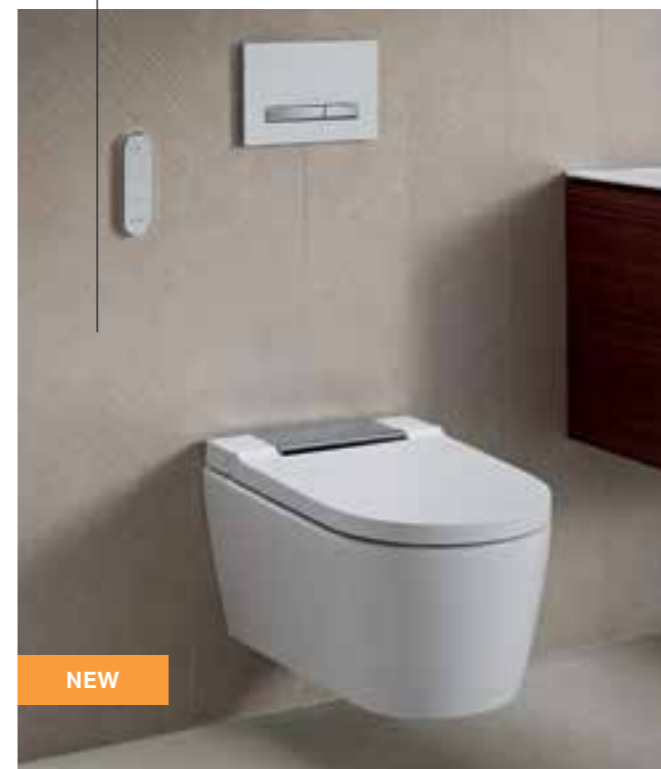
12 **MEET THE DESIGNER**
Interview with Christoph Behling.

10 **HYGIENE MADE EASY**
Cleanliness without compromise.



16 **GEBERIT AQUACLEAN MERA**
Perfection in function and design.

20 **GEBERIT AQUACLEAN SELA**
Beautifully clever.



26 **CREATING SPA-FEELINGS**
Bath modernisation with Geberit products.

22 **GEBERIT AQUACLEAN TUMA**
Freshness and convenience for every home.



28 **SIMPLY UNCOMPLICATED**
Solutions for every bathroom.



WHY A GEBERIT AQUACLEAN? FOR YOUR **WELL-BEING**

Would you wash your hands with paper or use a dry form of cleaning instead of taking a shower? Hardly. Without water there is no cleanliness. Thus, just as the daily shower has become the norm, Geberit would also like to usher in a sustainable change in personal WC hygiene: With the AquaClean shower toilets, at the touch of a button, you feel as fresh after using the toilet as if you had just had a shower.

More and more people who value their well-being and cultivate their appearance have therefore become enthusiastic about the gentle and natural cleaning of the AquaClean shower toilet. Thanks to the perfect interaction of design and technology, Geberit AquaClean shower toilets also do not require more space than conventional toilets.



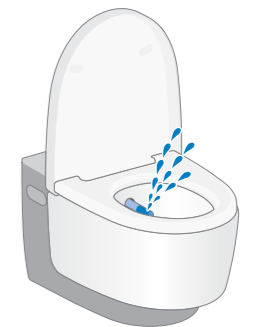
A CLEAN AFFAIR

Modern shower toilets are hardly to be recognised as such at first glance. The spray arm is to be found in a well-protected park position. The spray nozzle is flushed automatically before and after use with fresh water, which thus means that it always stays clean.



STARTING THE SHOWER PROCEDURE

The shower procedure is started at the touch of a button. The spray arm moves forward out of its park position at an oblique angle. A few seconds later, one feels a pleasant jet of water at body temperature on one's bottom.



REGULATING THE SHOWER SPRAY

The intensity of the jet of water is regulated according to personal preference. Naturally the shower procedure can be switched off at any time.

CLEANLINESS AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON



GENTLE PERSONAL HYGIENE

Nothing is more suitable for cleaning the sensitive intimate zone than a gentle lady shower with pure water.



NO UNPLEASANT ODOURS

An odour extraction unit with active carbon filter eliminates unpleasant odours before they spread. It starts automatically as soon as you sit down on the shower toilet.



GENTLE DRYING

Take advantage of the addition of a gentle flow of air from the integrated warm air dryer.



COMPLETELY USER-ORIENTED

Thanks to the proximity sensor, functions such as water heating, WC seat heating or orientation light start up automatically.



PERSONAL WELL-BEING PROGRAMME

The remote control provides intuitive operation. All inputs can be dealt with using one hand. The click of a button is sufficient for calling up personal settings.



PERFECT CLEANLINESS

Slight back-and-forth movement of the shower spray ensures a feeling of exceptional cleanliness. The position of the spray arm and the intensity of the water jet can be set individually.



LARGELY TOUCHLESS

Thanks to the proximity sensor, the WC lid opens and closes automatically.



TOP MARKS FOR SEAT ERGONOMICS

The ergonomically optimised WC seat made of high-quality thermoset is equipped with an integrated WC seat heating.



PERFECT CLEANLINESS

For the last 35 years, Geberit has been continuously perfecting the spray functionality along with the centrepiece of every shower toilet: the shower spray.



A CENTRE AND A HUB, EVEN AT NIGHT

Activated by the proximity sensor, a discreet LED light in seven light colours and five brightness levels ensures physical orientation at night.



HYGIENE MADE EASY

When it comes to hygiene and cleanliness, Geberit accepts no compromises in the development of the AquaClean shower toilets. The practically entirely self-cleaning AquaClean shower toilets are noteworthy for their high-quality product materials. Thanks to integrated technology, inaccessible areas are sharply reduced and hidden places where grime could collect are avoided. A special surface coating prevents the build-up of bacteria and germs. Furthermore, to prevent scaling, Geberit has developed an automatic descaling programme to ensure the long-term performance capability of the shower toilet which engages with and flushes all water-bearing components, completely independently of the prevailing water hardness level. With this product concept, questions of hygiene and cleanliness lose their pertinence, given that they have become a matter of course.



RIMLESS WC CERAMIC APPLIANCE WITH TURBOFLUSH FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

The TurboFlush flush technology ensures a flushing-out performance that is unique in the world. This technology is considerably more effective as well as being significantly quieter and more economical than conventional flushes. Furthermore, it reduces the amount of cleaning needed and also the consumption of aggressive cleaners.



SIMPLE REMOVAL OF SEAT AND LID

The QuickRelease function makes it possible to remove the WC seat and lid in a single motion. This means that the fastenings also remain free of deposit formation.



DESCALING

A specially developed descaling programme cleans all of the water-bearing components. A timely notification of when descaling is required is displayed on the remote control or on the control panel.



NO SURFACE VULNERABLE TO SOILING

The cleaning of the spray arm and the spray nozzles is carried out automatically on the AquaClean shower toilets. Inside and outside flushing with fresh water takes place before and after each use.



RIMLESS WC CERAMIC APPLIANCE

The open rimless design also stands for perfect hygiene. Thanks to the optimised water guide, the entire inner surface of the sanitary ceramic is flushed and, since it is rimless, there are no hidden places at which deposits could build up.



MEET THE DESIGNER

Geberit AquaClean shower toilets are noteworthy for their eye-catching design, while at the same time being outstanding for their many intelligent comfort functions. They offer no indication of this at first glance and give practically no hint of what innovative, revolutionary technology is hidden behind their beautifully designed sanitary ceramic.

"AquaClean shower toilets stand for perfect benefits, durability, maximum quality, innovation and high technology."

The harmonious interaction of technology and design is the result of close cooperation between Geberit and the industrial designer Christoph Behling. The miniaturisation of the technology enabled the lean, simple design elegance of the AquaClean shower toilets Mera and Tuma. All electrical and water supply connections have been concealed in the housing of the shower toilets. Furthermore, the modular, easily accessible technology enables easy installation and maintenance.



"AquaClean Mera is a technical masterpiece, and for me it is the best toilet in the world. We designed the smallest possible volume and detached it with a chromium cover from the wall. I wanted AquaClean Mera to appear to be "floating" and lightweight in appearance in the room."

To see the interview with Christoph Behling:
www.geberit-aquaclean.co.uk



"The challenge to me as a designer is that the AquaClean shower toilets do not look like technical devices, but rather fit in harmoniously with their design in the bathroom."

ABOUT THE DESIGNER

Christoph Behling studied industrial design at the Academy of Art in Stuttgart in the mid-1990s and "went into apprenticeship" there with Richard Sapper. He founded the Christoph Behling Design Studio in 2004. Behling works with numerous international companies, including the luxury watchmaker TAG Heuer, where he is the chief designer.



HIGH LEVEL OF SAFETY FOR DRINKING WATER

Geberit AquaClean shower toilets are in compliance with all relevant provisions and drinking water standards, including among them the SVGW directive W3/E1 (EN 1717). Thanks to an integrated, backflow-protected water supply connection, Geberit meets this standard and ensures that the shower toilets cannot cause contamination of the drinking water network under any circumstances. Furthermore, no additional sanitary appliances need to be installed.




A full-page background image showing a dense field of bubbles and light rays in clear blue water, creating a bright, airy atmosphere. The light rays are visible as shimmering paths of light filtering through the water.


GET CLEANED
WITH WATER

GEBERIT AQUACLEAN MERA COMFORT AND CLASSIC


 WHIRLSPRAY SHOWER TECHNOLOGY


 RIMLESS WC CERAMIC APPLIANCE WITH TURBOFLUSH FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

 REMOTE CONTROL

 INDIVIDUALLY ADJUSTABLE SPRAY ARM POSITION


 ADJUSTABLE WATER SPRAY TEMPERATURE

 OSCILLATING SPRAY

 SEPARATE LADY SHOWER


 WARM AIR DRYER

 ODOUR EXTRACTION UNIT


 QUICKRELEASE FUNCTION FOR WC LID AND WC SEAT


 USER RECOGNITION


 DESCALING FUNCTION

 ENERGY-SAVING FUNCTION

ADDITIONAL COMFORT FUNCTIONS
GEBERIT AQUACLEAN MERA COMFORT

 WC SEAT HEATING

 TOUCHLESS AUTOMATIC MECHANISM FOR THE WC LID

 ORIENTATION LIGHT

GEBERIT AQUACLEAN MERA
**EXCEPTIONALLY
BRILLIANT**

The Geberit AquaClean Mera embodies timeless elegance. The shower toilet is incorporated confidently and yet harmoniously in any bathroom atmosphere. High-quality product materials, soft lines and flowing transitions set the AquaClean Mera apart. All of the electrical and water supply connections are integrated in the housing and the solid fastening of the wall-hung shower toilet is hidden behind the design cover.

WHIRLSPRAY SHOWER TECHNOLOGY

The patented WhirlSpray shower technology enables a particularly direct and thorough cleaning. The reason for this is a pulsating shower spray refined through dynamic aeration.

The advantages are compelling: enhanced cleaning intensity and pleasant shower experience with low water consumption.



TURBOFLUSH FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

The innovative TurboFlush flush technology is based on an asymmetrical rimless WC ceramic appliance inner geometry that was developed by Geberit and that enables the flushing-out process to be particularly thorough and quiet. A single lateral water inlet and a directed flow guidance of the flush water are sufficient for this.





reddot award 2015
winner

DESIGN PLUS
powered by ISH



REMOTE CONTROL / WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL PANEL

In addition to the remote control, Geberit also provides a cable-free and therefore freely placeable wall-mounted control panel for controlling the shower toilet. Both of the controls display the functions in a clear overview, and all of the inputs are uncomplicated in their actuation. The elegant remote control is easy to handle and can be operated intuitively. The wall-mounted control panel is available in white and black.

GEBERIT AQUACLEAN APP – EVERYTHING SET UP CONVENIENTLY ON THE SMARTPHONE

With the Geberit AquaClean app, the AquaClean Mera can now be conveniently operated via smartphone. The smartphone becomes a remote control that allows you to save personal settings for shower spray intensity and position, temperature, etc. and take them with you everywhere you go. No matter whether the Aqua Clean Mera you are using is at home, in someone else's house or at a hotel.



AVAILABLE
FREE OF
CHARGE IN THE



1 ODOUR EXTRACTION UNIT

Unpleasant odours are absorbed at once in the interior of the WC ceramic appliance by the automatically starting, low-noise odour extraction unit and then eliminated through a ceramic honeycomb filter.



3 HEATING THE WC SEAT

The ergonomically optimised WC seat made of high-quality thermoset is equipped with an integrated heating element. Thanks to the proximity sensor, the WC seat waits until someone approaches before heating up.

2 DRYER

The dryer arm aligns itself automatically for optimum drying at the last position of the spray arm.



4 ORIENTATION LIGHT















A discreet light catches your eye and helps you orient yourself at night. Activated by the proximity sensor, it lights up in one of seven selectable colour tones and five brightness levels.

GEBERIT AQUACLEAN SELA

BEAUTIFULLY CLEVER

The new, perfected Geberit AquaClean Sela features a timeless, purist form and an even more beautiful design. This elegant shower toilet has also been enhanced with additional optimised functions. AquaClean Sela now offers even more convenience, not to mention perfect hygiene thanks to its rimless ceramic pan. At the same time, it complements the Geberit AquaClean product range with a design-oriented, high-quality shower toilet that fits into almost any bathroom environment. With its clear design and chrome-plated cover, it can become the centerpiece of the bathroom.

ALL FUNCTIONS AT A GLANCE:

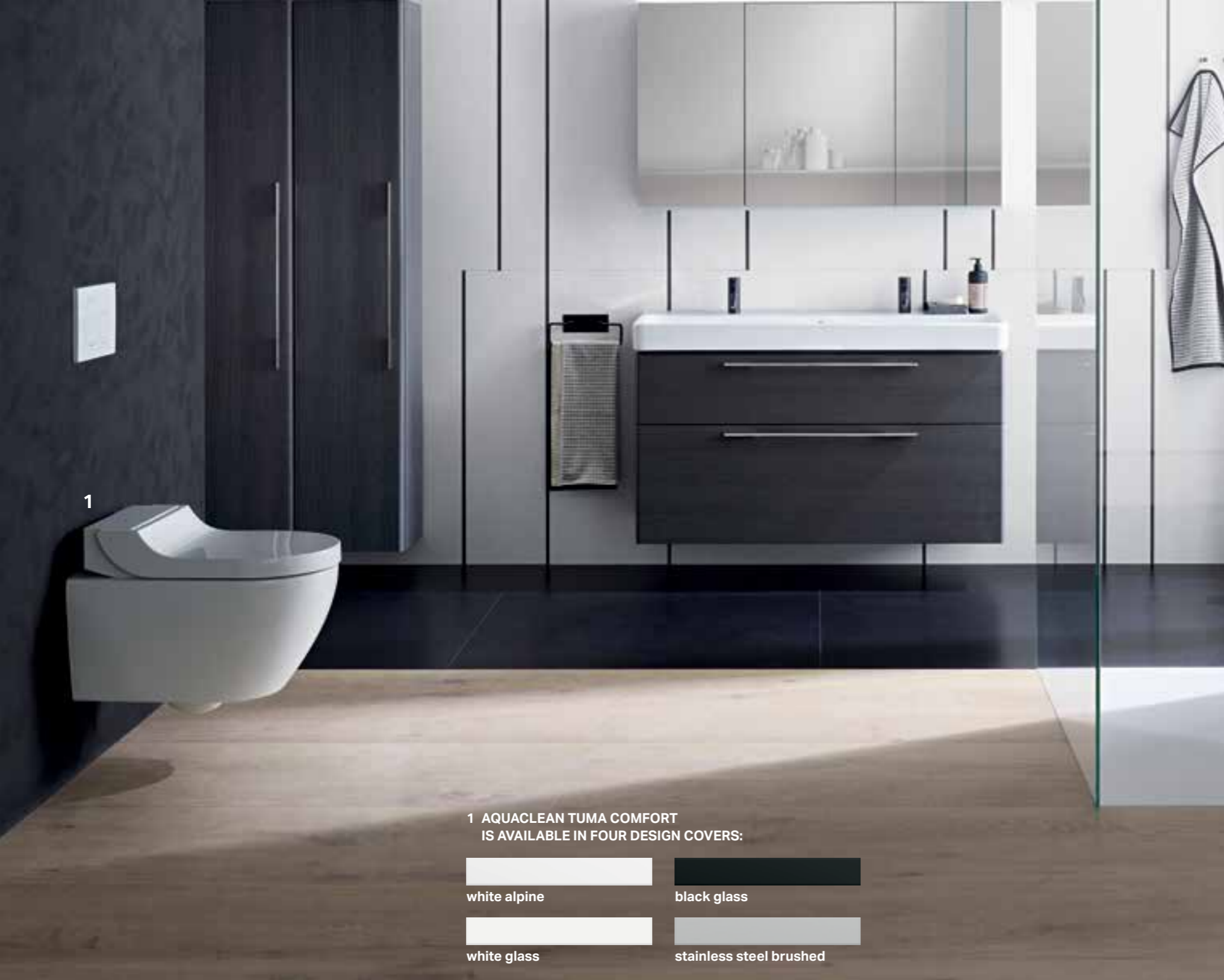
-  **WHIRLSPRAY SHOWER TECHNOLOGY**
-  **OSCILLATING SPRAY**
-  **RIMLESS CERAMIC PAN WITH TURBOFLUSH FUNCTION**
-  **LADY SHOWER**
-  **REMOTE CONTROL**
-  **WC LID WITH SOFTCLOSING**
-  **REMOTE CONTROL APP**
-  **QUICKRELEASE FUNCTION**
-  **ORIENTATION LIGHT**
-  **USER RECOGNITION**
-  **INDIVIDUALLY ADJUSTABLE SPRAY ARM POSITION**
-  **DESCALING FUNCTION**
-  **ADJUSTABLE WATER SPRAY TEMPERATURE**
-  **ECONOMY MODE**



← Geberit AquaClean Sela is also available with a wall-panel



↑ In order to accommodate every bathroom situation, the Geberit AquaClean Sela is available with bright chrome or a white panel.



1 AQUACLEAN TUMA COMFORT IS AVAILABLE IN FOUR DESIGN COVERS:

- | | |
|--|---|
|  |  |
| white alpine | black glass |
|  |  |
| white glass | stainless steel brushed |

AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solution with standard sanitary ceramic



GEBERIT AQUACLEAN TUMA WC ENHANCEMENT SOLUTION

AquaClean Tuma is available as a WC complete solution with perfectly suitable WC ceramic appliance and hidden connections for electricity and water. As an alternative to this, not only the Comfort but also the Classic models are also available as WC enhancement solutions which are equipped with the same functions that the WC complete solution has.

Particularly in rented apartments, the WC enhancement solution offers easy, uncomplicated installation on various pre-existing WC ceramic appliances without any major conversion measures being required. This means that the enhancement solution is ideal and flexible for all tenants who would like to expand their bathrooms while enjoying a feeling of freshness.

GEBERIT AQUACLEAN TUMA SURPRISINGLY VERSATILE

Geberit AquaClean Tuma offers freshness and comfort for every home. The Geberit AquaClean Tuma is available in the Comfort model and now also in the Classic model as well.

The equipment of the AquaClean Tuma Classic offers the basic functions of a shower toilet, including WhirlSpray shower technology and the rimless WC ceramic appliance. The Comfort model offers additional comfort functions which make cleaning with water a way to experience well-being.

EQUIPMENT AQUACLEAN TUMA COMFORT AND CLASSIC:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | WHIRLSPRAY SHOWER TECHNOLOGY |  | RIMLESS WC CERAMIC APPLIANCE |
|  | INDIVIDUALLY ADJUSTABLE SPRAY ARM POSITION
<small>(only via app with Classic)</small> |  | ADJUSTABLE WATER SPRAY TEMPERATURE
<small>(only via app with Comfort and Classic)</small> |
|  | OSCILLATING SPRAY |  | DESCALING FUNCTION |
|  | WC LID WITH SOFTCLOSING |  | QUICKRELEASE FUNCTION
<small>(lid only)</small> |
|  | ECONOMY MODE | | |

ADDITIONAL COMFORT FUNCTIONS OF AQUACLEAN TUMA COMFORT:

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|  | REMOTE CONTROL |  | SEPARATE LADY SHOWER |
|  | WC SEAT HEATING |  | WARM AIR DRYER |
|  | ODOUR EXTRACTION UNIT |  | USER RECOGNITION |

WHIRLSPRAY SHOWER TECHNOLOGY

The AquaClean Tuma ensures a cleaning that is particularly convenient while at the same time saving water, thanks to the patented WhirlSpray shower technology that features a pulsing shower spray that is refined through dynamic aeration. An enhanced cleaning intensity and a pleasant shower experience are guaranteed.



RIMLESS WC CERAMIC APPLIANCE

With the rimless Rimfree WC ceramic appliance, the AquaClean Tuma offers modern standards for hygiene and easy care. The flush technology with flush guide ensures complete, dynamic flushing out, even with a partial flush.



AVAILABLE FREE
OF CHARGE IN
THE



GEBERIT AQUACLEAN APP

With the Geberit AquaClean app, the AquaClean Tuma shower toilet is conveniently operated via smartphone. This becomes a remote control that allows you to save personal settings such as shower spray, temperature, etc. and take them everywhere with you. For the Classic model, the app allows you to use and enjoy these additional spray functions.

REMOTE CONTROL / WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL PANEL

In addition to the remote control, Geberit also provides a cable-free and therefore freely placeable wall-mounted control panel for controlling the Comfort model. Both of the controls display the functions in a clear overview, and all of the inputs can be made intuitively.

WHIRLING CLEANLINESS

BATH MODERNISATION WITH GEBERIT PRODUCTS

CREATING SPA-FEELINGS

Geberit offers some interesting products to renovate your bathroom and that give you a feeling that you know from visiting a spa or a nice hotel. The suggested products perfectly match the Geberit AquaClean products.

The Geberit DuoFresh, for instance, which got an update and can be combined with almost all the Geberit Sigma actuator plates and equipped with an ambient light is rounding off the functions of Geberit AquaClean Sela. The Geberit Monolith is a perfect match for a soft renovation of your bathroom and adding to an elegant look.

GEBERIT DUOFRESH

The Geberit DuoFresh got an upgrade and can be combined with nearly all Geberit Sigma actuator plates. Geberit DuoFresh removes unpleasant odours right at the source. A ceramic combifilter purifies the air thoroughly and a fan conveys the cleaned air back into the room. It is therefore the perfect addition to the new Geberit AquaClean Sela.



GEBERIT MONOLITH

In case an exposed cistern is already present or when time, budget or basic structure considerations do not permit invisible integration of the cistern behind the wall, Geberit Monolith sanitary module offers an additional alternative.

An extra-lean cistern and the required sanitary technology are to be found under an elegant surface made of glass. The Monolith is designed in such a way that it can be mounted quickly and without great inconvenience and connected to the existing water supply lines and discharge pipes. In the best-case scenario, the plumber has already thought of the power socket next to the toilet as the mains connection required for the Monolith Plus.

Otherwise the electrical current lines can be laid anywhere in the bathroom via a conventional power socket and cable duct. Thanks to the revised support frame, installation is completed in less than one day as a rule.



BEFORE



AFTER



SIMPLY UNCOMPLICATED

SOLUTIONS FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION SITUATIONS

There is hardly a construction situation in which a Geberit AquaClean shower toilet cannot be installed. All that is required are an electrical and a water supply connection.

GEBERIT WC INSTALLATION ELEMENT
In new construction or with comprehensive renovation, the Geberit WC installation elements with concealed cistern provide a secure solution. The connections for water and electricity are already pre-planned and make mounting very easy.



Example of an installation of the Geberit DuoFix WC installation element with Geberit DuoFresh odour extraction unit or touchless with Geberit Sigma80 and Sigma10 actuator plate.

Water supply connection position for Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution models

Water supply connection position, hidden, for Geberit AquaClean complete solutions

Electrical connection mains-side, hidden behind the WC ceramic appliance, for Geberit WC complete solutions

Electrical connection via power socket for Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution models

MODEL OVERVIEW

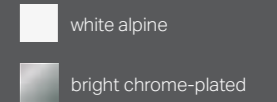


	AQUACLEAN MERA		AQUACLEAN SELA
	COMFORT	CLASSIC	NEW
WhirlSpray shower technology			
Rimless WC ceramic appliance with TurboFlush			
Rimless WC ceramic appliance			
Remote control			
Remote control app			
Programmable user profiles	4 profiles	4 profiles	4 profiles
Orientation light			
Number of adjustable shower pressure settings	5 levels	5 levels	5 levels
Individually adjustable spray arm position			
Adjustable water spray temperature			
Oscillating spray			
Lady shower			
WC seat heating			
Warm air dryer			
Odour extraction unit			
Touchless automatic mechanism for the WC lid			
SoftClosing			
QuickRelease function			
User recognition			
Descaling function			
Economy mode			
Article number	bright chrome-plated: 146.214.21.1 white alpine: 146.214.11.1	bright chrome-plated: 146.204.21.1 white alpine: 146.204.11.1	bright chrome-plated: 146.224.21.1 white alpine: 146.224.11.1
Width x height x depth (in cm)	39.5 x 35.0 x 59.0	39.5 x 35.0 x 59.0	37.5 x 34 x 56.6
Can be combined with design panel	✓	✓	✓
Can be combined with Geberit Monolith	✓	✓	✓

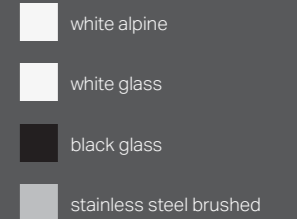
	AQUACLEAN TUMA		AQUACLEAN 4000
	COMFORT	CLASSIC	
WhirlSpray shower technology			
Rimless WC ceramic appliance with TurboFlush			
Rimless WC ceramic appliance			
Remote control			
Remote control app			
Programmable user profiles	4 profiles	1 profile (via app only)	
Orientation light			
Number of adjustable shower pressure settings	5 levels	5 levels	5 levels
Individually adjustable spray arm position		 (via app only)	
Adjustable water spray temperature	 (via app only)	 (via app only)	ON - OFF
Oscillating spray			
Lady shower			
WC seat heating			
Warm air dryer			
Odour extraction unit			
Touchless automatic mechanism for the WC lid			
SoftClosing			
QuickRelease function	 (lid only)	 (lid only)	
User recognition			
Descaling function			
Economy mode			
Article number	Enhancement solution: 146.274.xx.1 Complete solution: 146.294.xx.1	Enhancement solution: 146.074.xx.1 Complete solution: 146.094.xx.1	Enhancement solution: 146.130.11.1
Width x height x depth (in cm)	Enhancement solution: 36.0 x 10.6 x 52.3 Complete solution: 36.0 x 39.0 x 55.3	Enhancement solution: 36.0 x 10.6 x 52.3 Complete solution: 36.0 x 39.0 x 55.3	Enhancement solution: 40.0 x 15.5 x 50.5
Can be combined with design panel	✓ (complete solution only)	✓ (complete solution only)	✓
Can be combined with Geberit Monolith	✓	✓	✓

MODEL COLOURS:

**AQUACLEAN MERA
COMFORT AND CLASSIC
AND AQUACLEAN SELA**



**AQUACLEAN TUMA
COMFORT**



GEBERIT MONOLITH



THE FOLLOWING APPLIES FOR ALL MODELS:

Nominal voltage/frequency:
230 V / 50-60 Hz., pre-set
water temperature of 37 °C,
economy mode < 0.5 W

The detailed list of all functions
can be found on the Internet at
www.geberit-aquaclean.co.uk

Geberit International Sales AG
CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland

sales@geberit.com

www.international.geberit.com



■ GEBERIT

GEBERIT CONCEALED
CISTERNS

COVERT AFFAIRS

DESIGN
MEETS
FUNCTION

WHERE TWO WORLDS CONNECT

When you trigger an actuator plate you push the point where design meets function. Behind every Geberit actuator plate you find a Geberit concealed cistern. Find out more about their fields of application, advantages and technical details.



ACTUATOR PLATES CONCEALED CISTERNS GEBERIT SIGMA GEBERIT OMEGA GEBERIT ALPHA

CONTENT

GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATES OVERVIEW	05
What you see is what you get. The Geberit actuators are the only part of the concealed cisterns that you see and touch several times a day. Find the applications and an overview.	
INTRODUCTION TO THE GEBERIT CONCEALED CISTERNS	10
There is a long history behind the Geberit concealed cisterns. Find out more about the background and the advantages.	
GEBERIT SIGMA CISTERNS	14
Geberit Sigma cisterns are providing a lot of possibilities for high-class design in your bathroom.	
GEBERIT OMEGA CISTERNS	22
Geberit Omega cisterns offer solutions for low height applications.	
GEBERIT ALPHA CISTERNS	26
Geberit Alpha cisterns are the latest members of the family.	
THE PERFECT MATCH	30
Recommendations for your bathroom	
TECHNICAL INFORMATION	36
When do you install which cistern?	
OVERVIEW OF ALL CISTERNS	38

GEBERIT ACTUATORS FOR EVERY APPLICATION TRIGGER POINTS

The Geberit actuator plates not only come in a large variety of designs, but also for every application. Be it at home, in a semi-public place like a hospital, or in a public place with a high traffic like e.g. an airport: there is an actuator plate for every requirement.



FEEL AT HOME

For the bathroom at home all options are available: there is a vast variety of designs to choose from, single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush. Even touchless solutions might be interesting, depending on your needs and bathroom design.



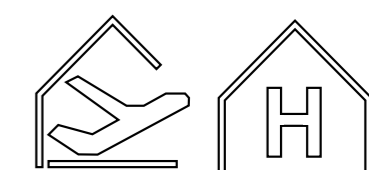
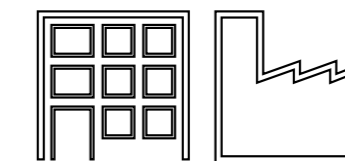
SEMI-PUBLIC SOLUTIONS

For hotels, restaurants or hospitals there are a lot of touchless actuators available that even offer a dual flush system, helping you saving water. Of course all aspects of hygienic requirements are covered.



HIGH-TRAFFIC PUBLIC PLACES

If you run a public toilet at a train station, an airport or in a night-club, you go for the vandal-proof actuators made of stainless steel. The infrared steered actuators that offer a single flush, cleaning automatically after every use, should also be in the centre of attention.





The Geberit actuator plate is the only part you see of the concealed cistern. It is a piece of design, a decoration item for your bathroom. At the same time it is functional and easy to clean. Whatever needs you have – there is the correct actuator plate.

GEBERIT CONCEALED SOLUTIONS

THE TRADITION OF HIDING CISTERNS

In solid and drywall construction, the Geberit concealed cistern is the heart of more than 70 million concealed installations in the bathroom or WC. Every detail of this product is ingenious and has been proven a million times over. Plumbers and endusers have trusted the one-piece leak-proof cisterns from Geberit for more than 55 years.



55
Years

EVENTFUL HISTORY

Geberit has more than 55 years experience in the field of concealed cisterns. Since 1964 Geberit is working on product improvement and has constantly developed the quality and functionality of the cisterns.

70
Mio

TRIED AND TRUSTED

The Geberit concealed cisterns have been installed worldwide, more than 70 million times.

Eye icon

BEAUTIFUL DESIGN

A concealed solution with a wall-hung WC and beautiful actuator plates offers a lot of design options for your bathroom.

Lightbulb icon

INNOVATIVE AND FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

Actuator plates are available in an easy-to-clean coated option, in a vandal-proof, screwable version and almost all Sigma actuator plates can be combined with an odour extraction unit.

Weight icon

WITHSTANDING HEAVY LOAD

The Geberit wall-hung solutions are designed and tested to withstand weights of 400 kg.

Water drop icon

SAVING WATER

The water consumption can be sustainably reduced with a Geberit dual flush actuation for the WC.

Space icon

OPENING SPACE

As soon as the sanitary technology hides behind the wall, a new feeling of space is created. A wall-hung solution offers more freedom in your bathroom.

Wrench icon

EASY TO CLEAN

The fewer edges, joints and corners, the simpler to clean and more hygienic.

Three stars icon

PREMIUM QUALITY

All products from Geberit are known for their very high reliability and durability. Proven Swiss technology for decades.

Leakproof icon

LEAKPROOF

Every single cistern one-piece blow-mould and is tested on its leak-tightness before it is leaving the factory.

25
Years

25 YEARS SPARE PARTS AVAILABILITY

Geberit guarantees 25 years spare parts availability.

APP icon

DIGITAL HELPERS

Easy planning with Geberit BIM data and ProPlanner. Recognising older products with the Pro App and directly ordering spare parts.

Installation icon

INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

Available for all Geberit installation systems: Duofix, GIS and Kombifix.

Lightning bolt icon

ELECTRIC CONNECTION

The cisterns are prepared for a hidden or visible electric connection in case you want to upgrade your WC.

Shower icon

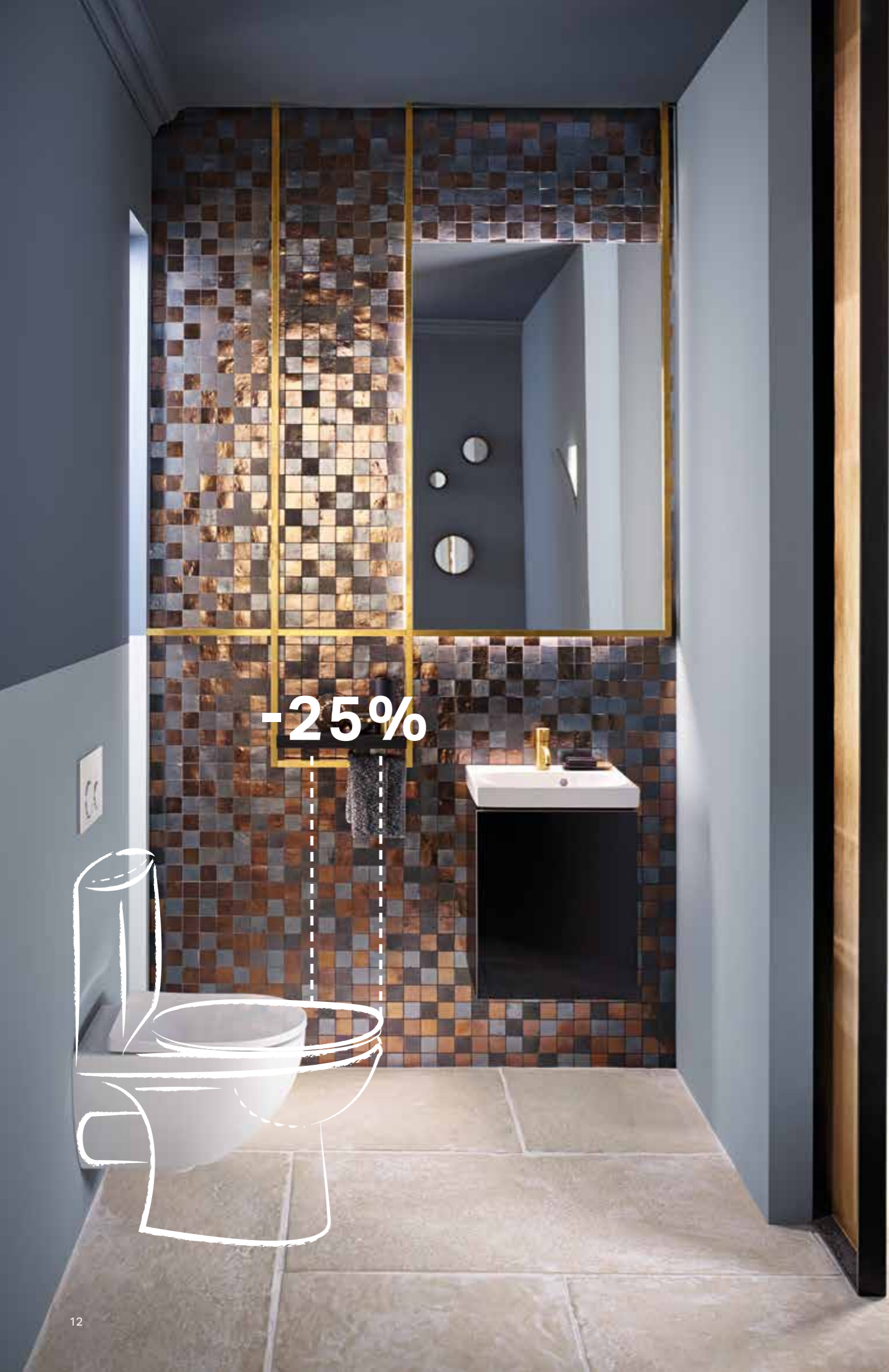
GEBERIT AQUACLEAN SHOWER TOILETS

Perfectly prepared for the installation of Geberit shower toilets with innovative comfort-functions.

Hydraulic icon

HYDRAULIC KNOW-HOW

Optimised hydraulics for a perfect wash-out of Geberit WC ceramics, with water-saving flushing.



REASONS FOR WALL-HUNG CONCEALED SOLUTIONS

THE CONCEALED ADVANTAGES



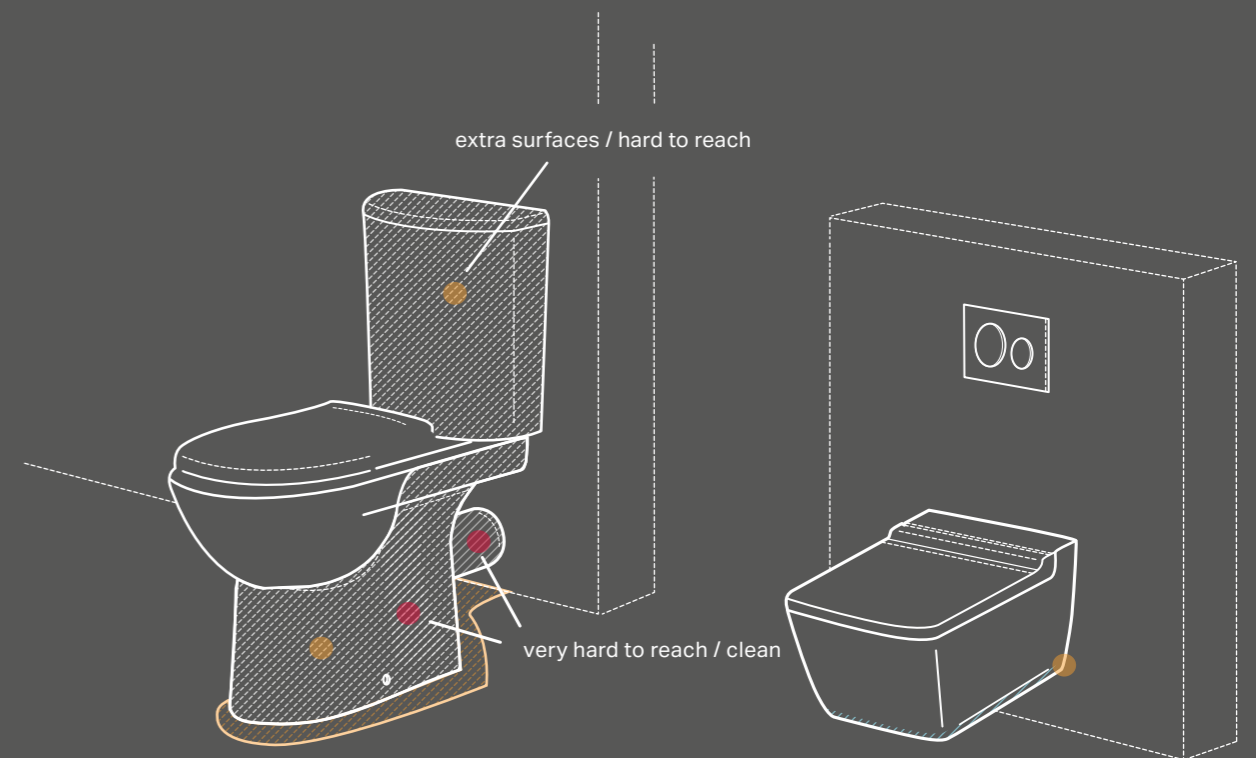
SUSTAINABLE

A wall-hung solution needs much less cleaning agent than a floor-standing toilet. You are saving money and you are protecting the environment.



HYGIENIC

A floor-standing toilet with an exposed cistern offers much more space that has to be cleaned than a wall-hung concealed solution. The latter has far less corners or edges where dirt, dust and hair can get stuck. Germs have nowhere to hide.



TIME-SAVING

More hygienic does not mean that you need more time for cleaning the bathroom. On the contrary: with a wall-hung solution you clean the toilet much faster.



CONCLUSION

Saving material and time for cleaning means: you save money. Especially in public and semi-public areas like hotels or office buildings this is important.

GEBERIT SIGMA CISTERNS

TOUCHING DESIGN

STYLISH CALLING CARDS

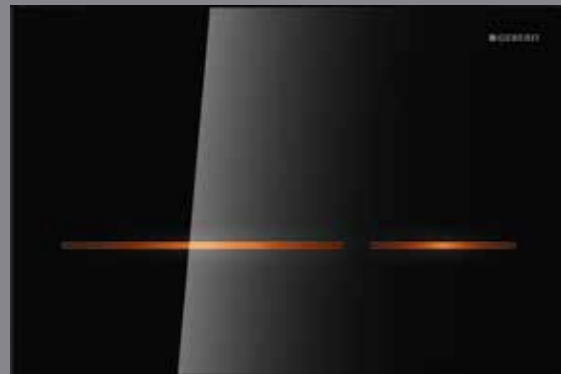
The Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns not only offer numerous installation possibilities, but also the widest range of stylish actuator plates. Be it for single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush, mechanical, pneumatic or touchless actuation.



Sigma50 red gold / red gold brushed (art.no 115.670.QB.2)



Sigma21 black chrome / concrete (art.no. 115.651.JV.1)



Sigma80 black glass (art.no. 116.090.SG.1)



Geberit ONE WC ceramic, Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, Geberit wall drain

FUNCTIONAL BEAUTY

With Geberit Sigma cisterns not only style moves into your bathroom, but also functionality. With a prewall construction you gain space for cosmetics or other bathroom items. Another possibility to give your bathroom a personal touch.



Geberit ONE WC ceramic, Geberit Sigma70 actuator plate, Geberit ONE washbasin and furniture, Geberit Option Plus mirror, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

STATE-OF-THE-ART DESIGN

The Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns offer solutions to almost every building situation and to every design idea. Thus, it is possible to create extraordinary bathroom looks that meet all the requirements and expectations.

GEBERIT SIGMA UPGRADES

ADD THE ELEMENT WATER

GEBERIT AQUACLEAN

Modern shower toilets are hardly to be recognised as such at first glance. Geberit offers diverse AquaClean WC models with a lot of features to choose from. If you do not want to remove the existing WC ceramic, there is the possibility to add an AquaClean seat as an enhancement solution.



ODOUR EXTRACTION UNIT

Unpleasant odours are absorbed at once in the odour extraction unit. An active carbon filter eliminates odours before they spread. It starts automatically as soon as you sit down.



WHIRLSPRAY SHOWER TECHNOLOGY

The patented WhirlSpray technology enables a particularly direct and thorough cleaning. The reason for this is a pulsating shower spray refined through dynamic aeration.



DRYER

The dryer arm aligns itself automatically for optimum drying at the last position of the spray arm.



HEATING THE WC SEAT

The ergonomically optimised WC seat made of high-quality thermoset is equipped with an integrated heating element. Thanks to the proximity sensor, the WC seat waits until someone approaches before heating up.



Geberit AquaClean Mera,
Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate,
Geberit One washbasin and
furniture, Geberit One mirror cabinet,
Geberit One wall-mounted tap

GEBERIT SIGMA UPGRADES ADD THE ELEMENT AIR

GEBERIT DUOFRESH

What is standard in kitchens should also be introduced to bathrooms. The Geberit DuoFresh module provides a slot for a ceramic honeycomb filter and an orientation light that is triggered by a motion sensor. The module is easily installed and can be equipped with almost any actuator plate from the Sigma range.



↑
It's as simple as this:
Just open the actuator plate at the side.



↑
Insert the filter in the slot.



↑
Close the actuator plate and enjoy the fresh
air in your bathroom.



↑
Geberit Smyle WC ceramic, Geberit actuator
plate Sigma50 with DuoFresh module.

Geberit DuoFresh removes unpleasant odours right at the source. A ceramic comb filter purifies the air thoroughly and a fan conveys the cleaned air back into the room. An additional benefit offers a built-in LED orientation light. Just below the actuator plate a soft glow will guide you the way to the WC at night.



ACCESSIBLE
The ceramic honeycomb
filter can be easily
accessed via the actuator
plate.



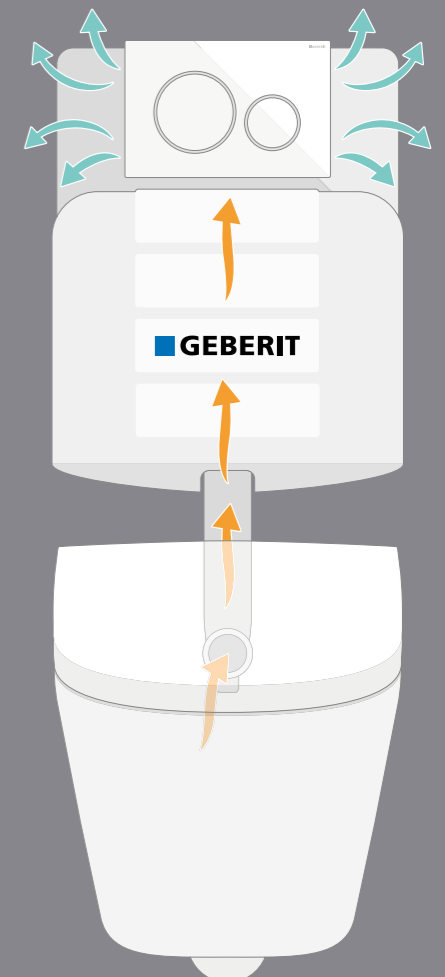
VISIBLE
An orientation light helps
you at night to find your
way.



EFFICIENT
The air is purified by the
ceramic honeycomb filter.



QUIET
A quiet fan conveys the
purified air back into the
room.



GEBERIT SIGMA SPECIAL SOLUTIONS

EASILY ACCESSIBLE

The Geberit installation elements offer solutions to almost any construction situation. In public areas, in healthcare, in hotels or even in private bathrooms the request for barrierfree applications can be covered with the Geberit Duofix element with a Sigma cistern and various WC ceramics with an extra long projection.



↑
111.350.00.5
Geberit Duofix element for a barrier-free solution. The frame-width is reduced for the placement of support handles next to the element.



↑
111.790.00.1
Geberit Duofix element with mounting plate for support handles.



↑
Another special feature of the Geberit concealed cisterns is the tool-free maintenance.

OPTIONS WITH GEBERIT SIGMA CONCEALED CISTERNS:

	for solid wall	for drywall	GIS compatible	barrier-free solution	front actuation	top actuation	low-height	tool-free maintenance	odour extraction	AquaClean connection
Geberit Sigma	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x
Geberit Omega	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x
Geberit Alpha	x	x			x	x	x			



Geberit Selnova WC ceramic with extra long projection, Geberit actuator plate Sigma10, Geberit Option mirror, Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, Geberit trap and shower drain.

GEBERIT OMEGA CISTERNS SMALL AND POWERFUL



Geberit Xeno², Geberit Omega60 actuator plate, top actuation with low height, Geberit CleanLine60

FREEDOM OF PLACE

If you want to have a clean front view, Geberit Omega is offering the solution. Geberit Omega cisterns can be activated from the top.

SMALL ACTUATORS

Beautifully designed small, elegant actuator plates: Omega20, Omega30 and the surface-even Omega60. Available in different styles and high-end materials.



Omega20 black matt coated / black (art.no. 115.085.16.1)



Omega30 matt chrome / bright chrome (art.no. 115.080.JQ.1)



Omega60 white glass (art.no. 115.081.SI.1)



The Geberit Omega concealed cisterns are designed for low-height situations. But it is also a good choice if you just prefer a smaller size of the actuator plate.

Geberit AquaClean Mera, Geberit Omega60 actuator plate, front actuation with standard height, Geberit CleanLine60.

GEBERIT OMEGA CISTERNS FOR LOW HEIGHTS

SOLUTION PROVIDER IN NARROW SPOTS

Geberit Omega opens up unexpected opportunities when it comes to the design of your bathroom. Having the freedom of choice to install a top or a front actuation, there are no borders anymore to your creativity in bathroom design and the implementation of your ideas. Bottle-necks such as installations under windows and roof-pitches are elegantly mastered.



THREE CISTERN HEIGHTS

The Geberit Omega concealed cistern can be installed at a height of 82 cm, 98 cm and 112 cm. No matter what installation height: the flush performance is outstanding. All the Omega cisterns come with a water-saving dual flush system.

FIT FOR ALMOST EVERY PREWALL

With a minimum depth of 12 to 14 cm for the front actuation (depending on the chosen element) and a minimum depth of 17 cm for the top actuation, the Geberit Omega concealed cistern fits into nearly any prewall. It can be connected to the water supply from the rear as well as from the side. Installing the cistern and mounting the actuator plate can both be completed without special tools.



TOP OR FRONT - THAT IS THE QUESTION

Depending on the construction situation, the actuator plate can be installed on the top or front of the cistern. Whatever your bathroom looks like, you have the choice. The Omega cisterns are designed in such a way that both options can be chosen freely.

TOOL-FREE MAINTENANCE

The Geberit Omega cisterns can be serviced without tools. This makes maintenance as easy as pie.

OPTIONS WITH GEBERIT OMEGA CONCEALED CISTERNS:

	for solid wall	for drywall	GIS compatible	barrier-free solution	front actuation	top actuation	low-height	tool-free maintenance	odour extraction	AquaClean connection
Geberit Sigma	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x
Geberit Omega	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x
Geberit Alpha	x	x			x	x	x			

GEBERIT ALPHA CISTERNS

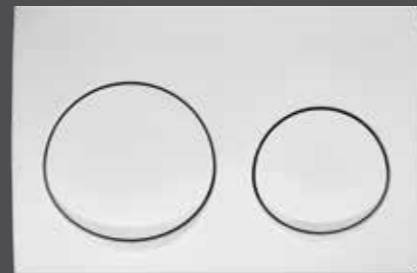
STRIKING SIMPLICITY

Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns are offering a reduced scope of options but are nonetheless standing for high quality and reliability. The cisterns can be installed in either brick walls or drywalls. For standard bathroom requirements the perfect match.

Geberit Alpha actuator plates come in five designs in four different finishes. They are all made of high quality plastic.



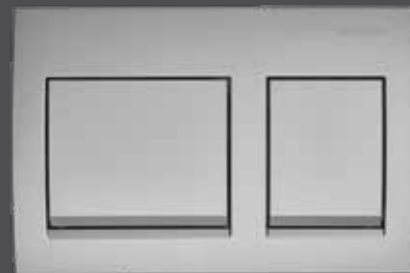
Alpha01 bright chrome (art.no. 115.035.21.1)



Alpha20 white alpine (art.no. 115.035.11.5)



Alpha30 bright chrome (art.no. 115.055.21.1)



Alpha35 matt chrome (art.no. 115.045.46.5)



Alpha50 black (art.no. 115.060.DW.1)

Geberit Alpha50 actuator plate, Geberit Smyle WC, Geberit Smyle furniture, Geberit Smyle washbasin, Geberit Option mirror, Geberit Group magnetic board with storage boxes.



GEBERIT ALPHA CISTERNS

THE NEXT GENERATION

Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns cover all needs for all sorts of installation situations. Be it narrow walls, low heights or standard applications. The cisterns and frames have been improved and the application fields have been widened.



TWO CISTERN HEIGHTS
The Geberit Alpha concealed cistern can be installed at a height of 82 cm and 112 cm. All the Alpha cisterns come with a water-saving dual flush system.



TOP OR FRONT ACTUATION
For low heights there is the option of choosing top actuation.

OPTIONS WITH GEBERIT ALPHA CONCEALED CISTERNS:

	for solid wall	for drywall	GIS compatible	barrier-free solution	front actuation	top actuation	low-height	tool-free maintenance	odour extraction	AquaClean connection
Geberit Sigma	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x
Geberit Omega	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x
Geberit Alpha	x	x			x	x	x			



GEBERIT SIGMA



Geberit actuator plate Sigma70, Geberit WC and bidet iCon white matt, Geberit furniture iCon, Geberit lay-on washbasin white matt, Geberit Option mirror

THE APPEARANCE IN FRONT OF THE WALL

THE PERFECT MATCH

When you have defined the installation behind the wall, you take the next step and choose the ceramic appliances and the bathroom furniture. You are absolutely free to match every Geberit ceramic with every cistern.

Choose from a huge portfolio of Geberit WC and washbasin ceramics, perfectly aligned bathroom furniture designs, mirrors and other bathroom products that will help realising your own personal bathroom style.

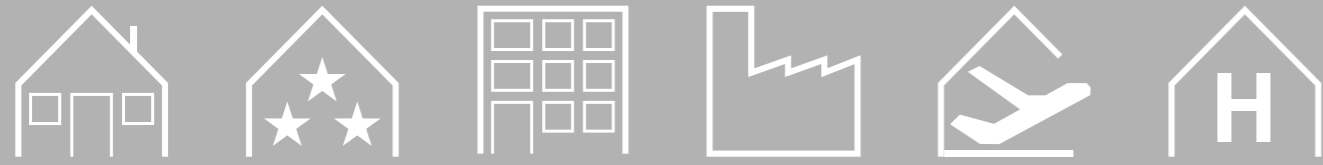
A few suggestions to help you finding the perfect ceramic match for Geberit Sigma and Omega, that are suitable for almost any project type.



Geberit actuator plate Sigma70, Geberit Acanto WC ceramic,



Geberit actuator plate Sigma60, Geberit Citterio WC ceramic



GEBERIT OMEGA



Geberit actuator plate Omega60 top actuation, Geberit Xeno2 WC ceramic, Geberit CleanLine



Geberit actuator plate Omega20, Geberit Selnova WC and washbasin ceramic, Geberit CleanLine tileable

Geberit Alpha is a suitable solution for your project business and for price-sensitive building. Here a few suggestions to combine the matching ceramics.



GEBERIT ALPHA



Geberit actuator plate Alpha20, Geberit Smyle WC and washbasin ceramic, Geberit Option mirror, Geberit Cleanline (tileable)

Geberit actuator plate Alpha50, Geberit Selnova Square furniture, mirror cabinet, WC and washbasin ceramic

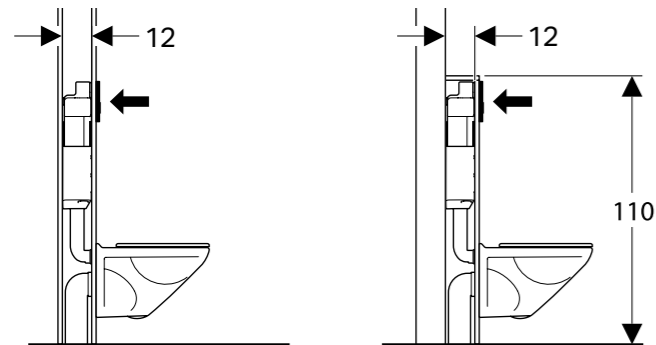


Find more on our Geberit ceramics, furnitures, bidets, mirrors and many more products for your bathroom on virtual-showroom.geberit.com/gisa

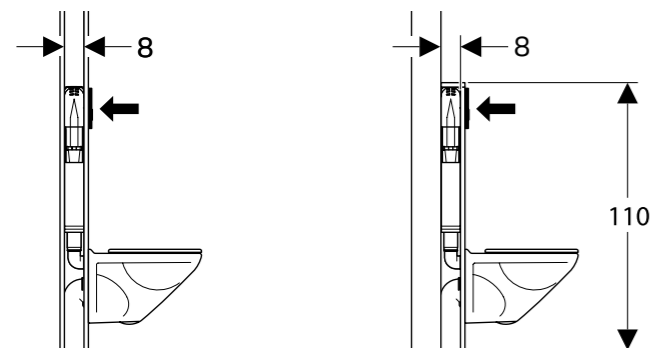
CONCEALED CISTERNS OVERVIEW AT ONE **GLANCE**

Geberit concealed cisterns

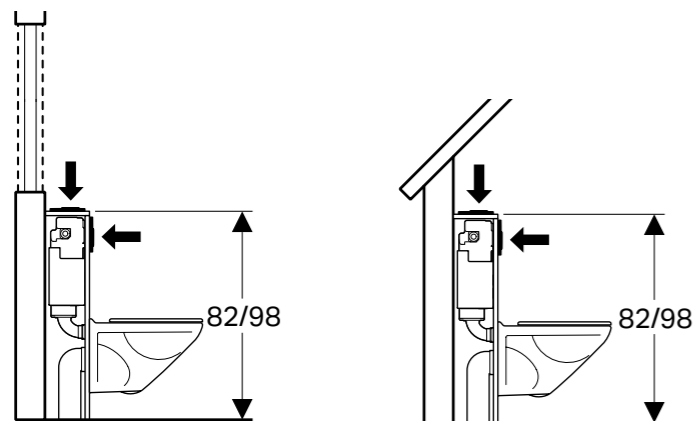
- Available in various dimensions and suitable for any construction situation.
- All models are equipped with a high-end flush valve and a top silent fill valve, exceeding Sound Class 1 requirements.
- Easy maintenance at any time through a service opening.
- Exceptional spare part security for all function-maintaining components for 25 years.



←
12 CM CISTERN-THICKNESS
In the wall or in front of the wall. Flushing actuation from the front. Choose either Sigma, Omega or Alpha 12 cm.



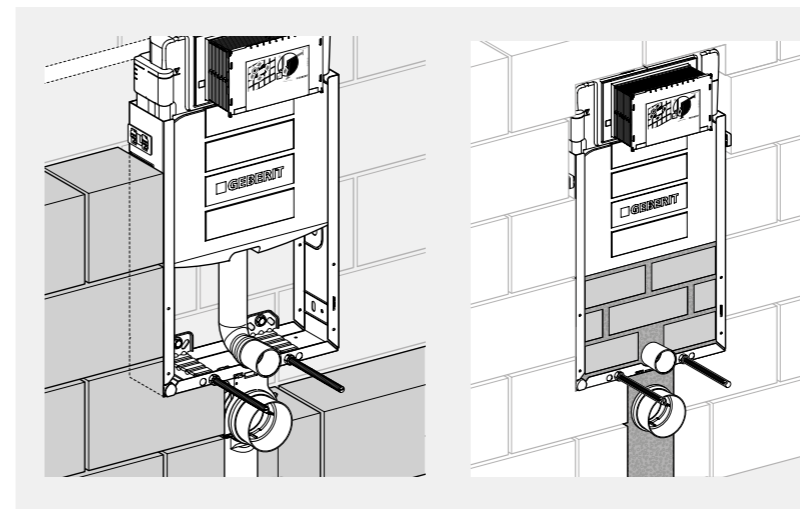
←
8 CM CISTERN-THICKNESS
Solution for thin wall constructions or for space-saving installation in front of the wall, flush actuation from the front. Choose either Sigma or Alpha 8 cm.



←
LOW-HEIGHT SITUATIONS
Solution for low-height installation with element heights 82 cm, choose either Omega or Alpha. For a height of 98 cm go for Omega.

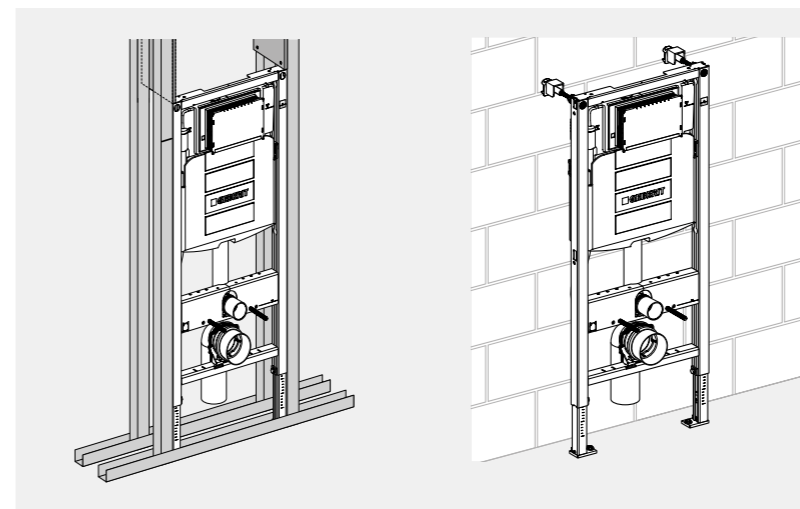
Whether it be under windows or sloping roofs, in a corner or on a free-standing wall, systems and products from Geberit give you practically unlimited possibilities. Installations behind the wall lend elegance and increased space; part-height prewall installations offer additional storage possibilities.

SOLID WALL INSTALLATION



Geberit Kombifix installation elements are exclusively suitable for solid construction. They must be fastened in front of or inside a solid wall and then subsequently brick lined.

DRYWALL INSTALLATION



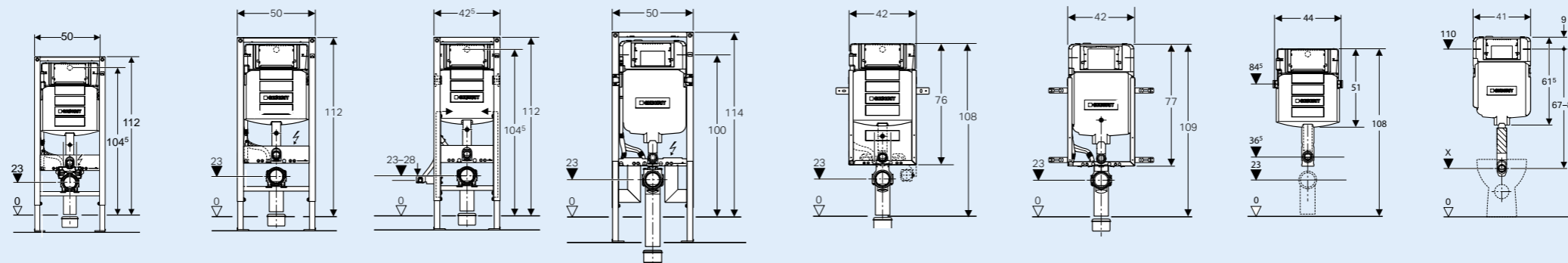
Geberit Duofix installation elements are suitable for all drywall construction situations with a drywall system. It is possible to create complete room-height prewalls or partition walls.

GEBERIT SIGMA AT ONE GLANCE



Article number	NEW 111.900.00.5	111.300.00.5	111.350.00.5	111.796.00.1	110.350.00.5 110.340.00.5*	110.792.00.1	109.300.00.5**	109.791.00.1**
Cistern thickness***	12 cm	12 cm	17 cm	8 cm	12 cm	8 cm	12 cm	8 cm
Cistern height	112 cm	112 cm	112 cm	114 cm	108 cm	109 cm	108 cm	119 cm
For solid construction	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
For drywall construction	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Wall-hung-ready (fixation for wall-hung ceramic included)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
For top actuation								
With conduit pipe for Geberit AquaClean	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Power & Connect box NEW	×							
Tool-free maintenance	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Barrier-free solution			×					

Dimensions



* With leg supports
 ** Can be cut to length
 *** Cistern thickness does not equal installation depth. Depending on the installation the depth is varying.

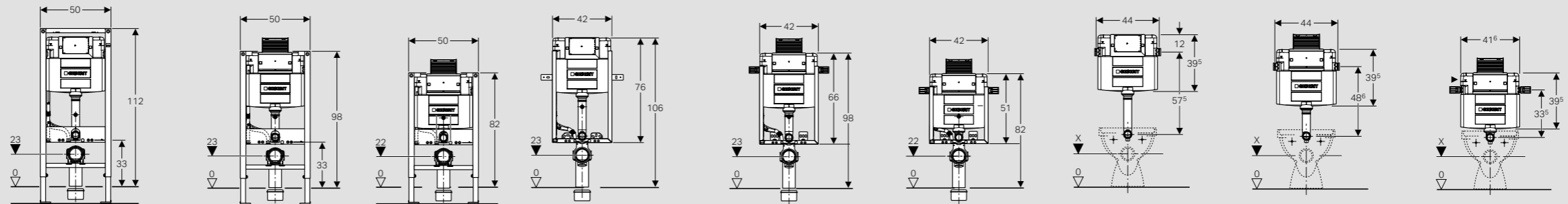
GEBERIT OMEGA AT ONE GLANCE



Article number	111.060.00.1	111.030.00.1	111.003.00.1	110.020.00.1	110.011.00.1	110.001.00.1	109.060.00.1	109.050.00.1	109.043.00.1
Cistern thickness*	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm
Cistern height	112 cm	98 cm	82 cm	106 cm	98 cm	82 cm	106 cm	98 cm	82 cm
For solid construction	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
For drywall construction	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Wall-hung-ready (fixation for wall-hung ceramic included)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
For top actuation		x	x		x	x		x	x
With conduit pipe for Geberit AquaClean	x	x	x	x	x	x			
Tool-free maintenance	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Barrier-free solution

Dimensions



* Cistern thickness does not equal installation depth. Depending on the installation the depth is varying.

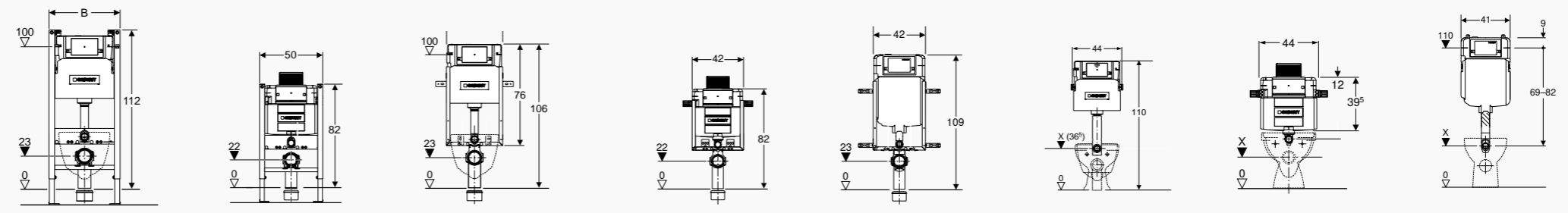
CONCEALED CISTERNS OVERVIEW

GEBERIT ALPHA AT ONE GLANCE



Article number	458.233.00.2	458.212.00.1	110.233.00.2 110.231.00.2*	109.212.00.1	110.175.00.1 110.174.00.1*	109.233.00.2**	109.212.00.1	109.175.00.1**
Cistern thickness***	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm	8 cm	12 cm	12 cm	8 cm
Cistern height	112 cm	82 cm	106 cm	82 cm	109 cm	110 cm	82 cm	110 cm
For solid construction	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
For drywall construction	x	x						
Wall-hung-ready (fixation for wall-hung ceramic included)	x	x	x	x	x			
For top and front actuation		x		x			x	

Dimensions



* With leg supports
 ** Can be cut to length
 *** Cistern thickness does not equal installation depth. Depending on the installation the depth is varying.

Geberit International Sales AG
CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland

sales@geberit.com

www.geberit-global.com

 **GEBERIT**